MARCH 1987 • Volume 10 • Issue 3

£1.50

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

FOR BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL MICRO USERS

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

COMPETITION £20,000-worth of prizes

HARDWARE DEC Vaxmate • Oki Laserline 6

SOFTWARE Guide • Ability • Able

PLUS The parallel processing revolution

The secret of Borland's success is "Quality, Speed, Power, & Price"

We're one of the biggest software companies in the world—and we got that way by making "Quality, Speed, Power, and Price" essential characteristics of every Borland software program. Look for Borland software—then look no further.

Turbo Pascal® 3.0

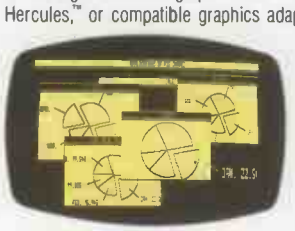
Turbo Pascal has become the *de facto* worldwide standard in high-speed Pascal compilers. Described by Jeff Duntemann of *PC Magazine* as the "*Language deal of the century,*" Turbo Pascal is now an even better deal—because we've *included* the most popular options (BCD reals and 8087 support). You now get a lot more for a lot less: the compiler, a completely integrated programming environment, and BCD reals and 8087 support! Minimum memory: 128K.

Turbo Tutor® 2.0

The new Turbo Tutor can take you from "What's a computer?" through complex data structures, assembly languages, trees, tips on writing long programs in Turbo Pascal, and a high level of expertise. Source code for everything is included. New split screens allow you to put source text in the bottom half of the screen and run the examples in the top half. There are quizzes that ask you, show you, tell you, teach you. Minimum memory: 192K.

Turbo Graphix Toolbox®

Includes a library of graphics routines for Turbo Pascal programs. Lets even beginning programmers create high-resolution graphics with an IBM,® Hercules,™ or compatible graphics adapter. Our Turbo Graphix Toolbox includes all the tools you'll ever need for complex business graphics, easy windowing, and storing screen images to memory. It comes complete with source code, ready to compile. Minimum memory: 192K.



Quickly Produce Bar Charts and Pie Charts with the Turbo Graphix Toolbox

Turbo Database Toolbox®

A perfect complement to Turbo Pascal, because it contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to search and sort data and build powerful database applications. It comes with source code for a free sample database—right on disk. Minimum memory: 128K.

Turbo GameWorks®

Turbo GameWorks is what you think it is: "Games" and "Works." Games you can play right away (like Chess, Bridge and Go-Moku), plus the Works—which is how computer games work. All the secrets and strategies of game theory are there for you to learn. You can play the games "as is" or modify them any which way you want. Source code is included to let you do that. Minimum memory: 192K.

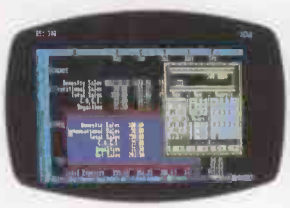
Turbo GameWorks' Chessboard

Turbo Editor Toolbox®

Recently released, we call our new Turbo Editor Toolbox a "construction set to write your own word processor." Source code is included, and we also include MicroStar, a full-blown text editor with pull-down menus and windowing. It interfaces directly with Turbo Lightning to let you spell-check your MicroStar files. Minimum memory: 192K.

SideKick®
Instant Desktop Management!

Powerful desktop management program and the #1 best seller for the IBM PC. SideKick includes notepad, calendar, calculator, appointment scheduler, telephone directory, autodialer, and ASCII table. It's RAM-resident—which means SideKick is always there ready to react when you need to do something, call someone, or find out something in a hurry. And it does all this *while you run* other programs. Minimum memory:128K.



Notepad and Calculator Window over Lotus 1-2-3

SuperKey®
Turns 1000 Keystrokes Into 1!

If you use SideKick, you need SuperKey. They're designed to work together—and work for you. SuperKey's an amazing keyboard enhancer for your IBM PC and compatibles. With easy-to-write macros, you and SuperKey can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1. Minimum memory: 128K.

Traveling SideKick®

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age. Neither you nor your secretary need to face 1987 with old-fashioned 1887 diaries. Traveling SideKick has everything they have—and a lot more. (Unlike dusty old diaries, Traveling SideKick doesn't "expire" at the end of '87, because it's electronic and good for '88, '89, '90 and on and on and on.) It's a professional binder, a software program, and a report generator—a modern business tool that prints your ever-changing appointments in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly form. (If your schedule changes *hourly* Traveling SideKick handles the changes instantly.) Whether you use your own personal computer or have someone's help with that, Traveling SideKick is the smart new way to take your computer with you—without taking your computer with you. Minimum memory: 256K.

Turbo Lightning®
Solves All Your Spelling Problems!

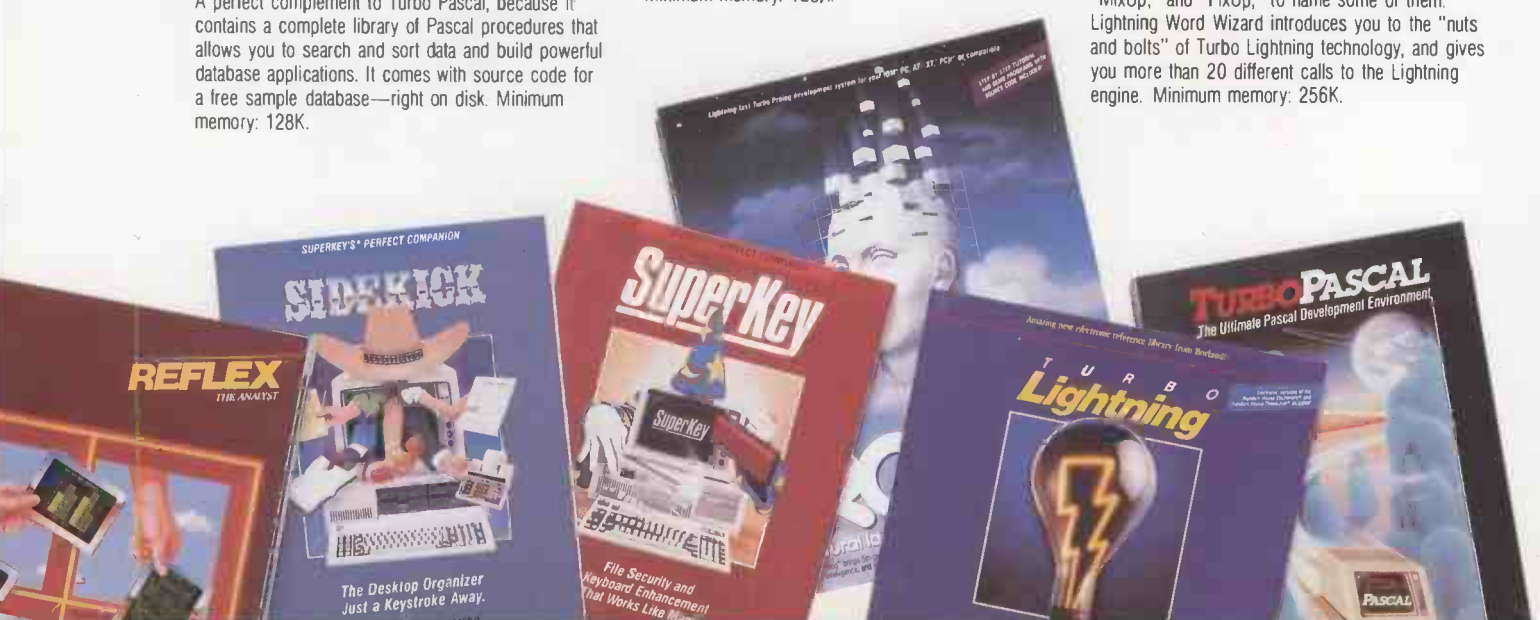
While you use SideKick, Reflex, Lotus 1-2-3, and most other popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads *as you write!* If you misspell a word, Turbo Lightning will beep instantly, and suggest a correction for the word you just misspelled. Press one key, and the misspelled word is immediately replaced by the correct word. And if you're stuck for a word, Turbo Lightning's thesaurus is there with instant alternatives. Minimum memory: 256K.

Reflex® and Reflex Workshop™

No matter what business you're in, if you use Lotus 1-2-3® or dBASE® you *need* Reflex and the new Reflex Workshop to give you all the tools and views to see what your numbers mean. The new Reflex 1.1 with expanded memory support allows you to manage huge databases of up to 8 megabytes of RAM, 32,000 records, and 250 fields per record with "Reflex Lightning Speed." The **Reflex Workshop** gives you a wide range of analytical tools written for specific applications like Finance/Accounting, Administration, Sales and Marketing, and Production and Operations. You can use the tools "as is" or modify them to suit your business needs. Minimum memory: 384K.

Lightning Word Wizard™
Technical Reference Manual For Turbo Lightning!

An important addition to Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard includes fascinating and challenging word games like "Akerue" (try reading that backwards), "That's Rite," "CodeCracker," "CrossSolver," "MixUp," and "FixUp," to name some of them. Lightning Word Wizard introduces you to the "nuts and bolts" of Turbo Lightning technology, and gives you more than 20 different calls to the Lightning engine. Minimum memory: 256K.



Step-by-step tutorial, demo programs with source code included!

Borland's new Turbo Prolog is the powerful, completely natural introduction to Artificial Intelligence

Prolog is probably one of the most powerful computer programming languages ever conceived, which is why we've made it our *second* language—and "turbocharged" it to create Turbo Prolog.™

Our new Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence, brings supercomputer power to your IBM®PC and introduces you step-by-step to the fascinating new world of Artificial Intelligence. And does all this for an astounding £69.95.

Turbo Prolog is to Prolog what Turbo Pascal is to Pascal!

Our Turbo Pascal astonished everyone who thought of Pascal as "just another language." We changed all that—and now Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard, with hundreds of thousands of enthusiasts and users in universities, research centers, schools, and with professional programmers, students, and hobbyists.

You can expect at least the same impact from Turbo Prolog because while Turbo Prolog is the most revolutionary and natural programming language, it is also a complete development environment—just like Turbo Pascal.

Even if you've never programmed before, our free tutorial will get you started right away

You'll get started right away because we have included a complete step-by-step tutorial as part of the 200-page Turbo Prolog Reference Manual. Our tutorial will take you by the hand and teach you everything you're likely to need to know about Turbo Prolog and Artificial Intelligence.

For example: once you've completed the tutorial, you'll be able to design your own expert systems utilizing Turbo Prolog's powerful problem-solving capabilities.

Think of Turbo Prolog as a high-speed electonic detective. First you feed it information and teach it rules. Then Turbo Prolog "thinks" the problem through and comes up with all the reasonable answers—almost instantly.

If you think that this is amazing, you just need to remember that Turbo Prolog is a 5th-generation language—and the kind of language that 21st century computers will use routinely. In fact, you can compare Turbo Prolog to Turbo Pascal the way you could compare Turbo Pascal to machine language.

Turbo Prolog 1.1 Technical Specifications

Compiler: *Six-pass compiler generating native in-line code and linkable object modules. Contains a linker that is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Large memory model support. Compiles over 2500 lines per minute on a standard IBM PC.*

Interactive Editor: *The system includes a powerful interactive text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code. At run-time, Turbo Prolog programs can call the editor, and view the running program's source code.*

Type System: *A flexible object-oriented type system is supported.*

Windowing Support: *The system supports both graphic and text windows.*

Input/Output: *Full I/O facilities, including formatted I/O, streams, and random access files.*

Numeric Ranges: *Integers: -32767 to 32767; Reals: 1E-307 to 1E+308.*

Debugging: *Complete built-in trace debugging capabilities allowing single stepping of programs.*

Memory: *384K required.*

You get the complete Turbo Prolog programming system for only £69.95

You get a complete Turbo Prolog development system including:

- The lightning-fast Turbo Prolog incremental compiler and the interactive Turbo Prolog editor.
- The 200-page reference manual which includes the step-by-step Turbo Prolog tutorial.
- The *free* GeoBase natural query language database including commented source code on disk—ready to compile. GeoBase is a complete database designed and developed around U.S. geography. It includes cities, mountains, rivers, and highways, and comes complete with natural query language. Use GeoBase immediately "as is," or modify it to fit your own interests.

So don't delay—don't waste a second—get Turbo Prolog now. £69.95 is an amazingly small price to pay to become an immediate authority—an instant expert on Artificial Intelligence!

> "Turbo Prolog is going like mad. *John Vivian, Softsel, UK*
>
> Borland's Turbo Prolog has ousted Lotus 1-2-3 as the highest volume product . . . *MicroScope Magazine*"

YES! I want the best!

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
___	Turbo Prolog	£69.95	£ ___
___	Reflex: The Analyst	99.95	£ ___
___	Reflex Workshop	69.95	£ ___
___	Reflex & Reflex Workshop	*149.95	£ ___
___	Upgrade to 1.1 & Workshop**	69.95	£ ___
___	Upgrade to 1.1**	10.00	£ ___
___	Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	69.95	£ ___
___	Turbo Pascal (Amstrad)	59.95	£ ___
___	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	49.95	£ ___
___	Turbo Database Toolbox	49.95	£ ___
___	Turbo Graphix Toolbox	49.95	£ ___
___	Turbo Tutor 2.0	29.95	£ ___
___	Turbo Editor Toolbox	49.95	£ ___
___	Turbo GameWorks	49.95	£ ___
___	Turbo Lightning	69.95	£ ___
___	Lightning Word Wizard	49.95	£ ___
___	Turbo Lightning & Lightning Word Wizard	99.95	£ ___
___	SideKick	69.95	£ ___
___	Traveling SideKick	69.95	£ ___
___	SideKick & Traveling SideKick	125.00	£ ___
___	SuperKey	69.95	£ ___
___	Turbo Jumbo Pack	245.00	£ ___
	Outside UK add £ 10 per copy		
	Add VAT		£ ___
	Amount enclosed		£ ___

Prices include shipping to all UK cities.

Carefully describe your computer system:

Mine is: ___ *8-bit* ___ *16-bit*

I use: ___ *PC-DOS* ___ *CP/M-80* ___ *MS-DOS* ___ *CP/M-86*

My computer's name and model is: _____

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3" ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

Payment: Access Money order Cheque

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card # _____

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

_____

_____

Postal Code: _____

Telephone: _____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside UK make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

**Limited Time Offer—Expires 1-3-87.*

***You must return your Reflex disks.*

NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Dept A
One Great Cumberland Place
London W1H 7AL
(01) 258-3797

Vive la différence

Borland products include Turbo Basic; Eureka: The Solver; Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Pascal for the Mac; Turbo Tutor; Turbo Editor Toolbox; Turbo Database Toolbox; Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks; Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard; Reflex: The Analyst; Reflex for the Mac; Reflex Workshop; SideKick; SideKick for The Mac, Traveling SideKick; and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Traveling SideKick is not in any way associated with Traveling Software, Inc. of Seattle, Washington.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft Word and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of Multimate International Corp. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright 1986 Borland International BE-1001

→ circle 101 on enquiry card ←

When is accounting software like a 50/- suit?

If it's an "off the peg" solution, you're likely to find out pretty quickly. Because micro-computer software that isn't tailored to your requirements is bound to be a bit roomy in some areas, a trifle snug in others. And as soon as you start to expand, the weakness in the seams becomes evident.

Omicron Accounting Software is different. It has the power and features to tackle the big jobs and the flexibility to adapt to the smaller but growing business. That's why companies as diverse as John Menzies, Courtaulds and Peter Pan's Playground have all discovered it's worth paying a little more for an Omicron fit.

Or as The Accountant magazine put it, "They provide the progressive company and its accountant with a really sophisticated accounting system that can be tuned to the special requirements of almost any company."

So if you've got an eye for quality and wearability, fill in the coupon or call 01-938 2244. You'll find Omicron is almost like made to measure.

POWERBOUGHT ■ POWERORDER ■ POWERTARGET ■ POWERSALES-F ■ POWERBOUGHT-F

I'd like to know more about the Savile Row of software. Please send me some more information.

NAME _____

POSITION _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

POSTCODE _____ TELEPHONE _____

OMICRON

FINANCIAL AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Omicron Management Software Ltd., 51 Holland St., Kensington, London W8 7JB.

POWERPLAN ■ POWERBACS ■ POWERCOST

POWERPAY ■ POWERSALES ■ POWERLINK

POWERLEDGER ■ POWERSTOCK ■ POWERSUPPLY ■ POWERASSET ■ POWERBATCH INTERFACE

→ circle 102 on enquiry card ←

COVER FEATURE

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Business micros are moving on from simply processing data to presenting it as well. In particular, advanced graphics allow you to create impressive presentation charts and slides. We look at the whole market, from the bottom end designed for the Amstrad PC up to the very top-quality presentation-graphics packages, while *Ian Stobie* investigates the options for producing the hard copy from IBM-based packages. Finally *Carol Hammond* rounds up the software that is available in this area for Macintosh users 84

VCN Concorde Impressive results from top-end systems.

Windows Draw Graphics manipulation on the cheap.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

MARCH 1987 **CONTENTS**

£20,000 COMPETITION

Your opportunity to win a week in California, plus 10 chances to win the complete range of Borland products 38

DEC VAXMATE

DEC's latest machine is a PC-compatible work station for its Vax minis. *Glyn Moody* investigates how well it bridges the gap 44

OKI LASERLINE 6

This capable laser printer is also one of the smallest we have ever seen: *Steve Malone* puts it through its paces 47

JAPANESE AT CLONES

Panasonic and Sharp have both come out with high-quality AT-alikes. *Carol Hammond* compares them 50

ORATOR

Steve Malone tests this multi-function comms board which includes telex and voice-storage facilities and much more 54

GUIDE

After word processing there is hypertext. *Glyn Moody* investigates this new category of software 60

DISC CACHES

Undaunted by last month's disasters with disc optimisers, we try out an another approach to speeding up disc performance 63

ABLE AND ABILITY

Integrated packages for under £100. *Steve Malone* investigates whether you get any more than you pay for 69

PARALLEL PROCESSING

In the future your micro will be upgradable to Cray-like power. *Glyn Moody* reports on the coming revolution 76

AMSTRAD CLONES

While the Amstrad PC has grabbed the headlines what has been happening to the other clone makers? *Steve Malone* finds out 79

ON THE MENU

The continuing story of the user interface and how a universal standard could be about to emerge 80

IBM COMPATIBLES

David Barlow picks out 10 key machines that implement the all-embracing IBM standard 99

INSIDE

Dec Vaxmate PC-compatible Vax work station — page 44.

Sharp & Panasonic Top-line AT clones — page 50.

NEWS

HARDWARE NEWS
Atari to launch IBM compatible 14

SOFTWARE NEWS
Lotus Metro 16

GENERAL NEWS
Legal wrangle over Lotus user interface 19

OPEN FILE

SLIDE DISPLAY
Making presentation slides on an Apple II 107

REGULARS

EDITORIAL
Clones of contention.....7

FEEDBACK
Your letters.....9

SOFTWARE WORKSHOP
Comfortable programming.....21

LEGAL STATEMENTS
The laws we deserve.....25

CHIP-CHAT
Intel's 82786 display co-processor.....29

ASK PC
You ask, we answer.....30

COMMS LINK
Database crisis.....35

BOOKS
All at C.....103

COMPUMART

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE FOR SYSTEMS

IBM COMPAQ Lotus olivetti EPSON ASHTON TATE NEC AST

SPECIAL OFFERS

Enhanced Colour Graphics . . .

IBM 13" ECG Monitor	£425.00
Princeton 12" ECG Monitor	£395.00
Quad EGA+	£229.00
Paradise Auto-Switch EGA	£279.00
Taxan SuperVision 760 14" (Monitor + Auto-switch EGA)	£700.00

LIMITED OFFER

Compaq Deskpro: 640k RAM 2x360k +10Mb Disks, Keyboard, Dual-Mode Monitor & DOS: **Only £1595.00**

Ex-rental Equipment for Sale . . . .

Please 'phone and speak to Stuart Thompson for information and prices on current stock.

IBM

	Mono	Taxan EGA
PC XT (SDD) 640k RAM 2 x360k Disks	£1595.00	£1995.00
PC XT (SFD) 640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks	£1975.00	£2425.00
PC XT (286) 640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disks	£2450.00	£2895.00
PC AT (X) 512k RAM 1.2Mb + 30Mb Disks	£3250.00	£3695.00

Display Stand	£50.00	8087 Chip	£195.00
AT 360k Disk	£145.00	80287 Chip	£295.00

All prices include Keyboard, Monitor & DOS.

COMPAQ

Portables

Portable I (256k RAM 2x360k Disks)	£1377.00
Portable II (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£2637.00
Portable 286 (640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disks + 10Mb Tape Backup)	£3127.00

Deskpros

Model 2 (256k RAM 2x360k Disks)	£1307.00
Model 3 (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£1797.00
Model 286 20 (640k RAM 1.2Mb +20Mb Disks)	£2357.00
Model 286 2 (640k 1.2Mb + 30Mb Disks)	£2707.00
Model 286 3 (As Model 2 + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£3157.00
Model 286 4 (640k RAM 1.2Mb + 70Mb Disks + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£4247.00

All prices include Keyboard, Dual-Mode Monitor & DOS.

SOFTWARE

Multimate Advantage (Word Processor)	£299.00
Framework II (Integrated)	£349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 (Spreadsheet)	£259.00
Symphony (Integrated)	£359.00
dBase III Plus (Database)	£399.00
MS Windows & MS Mouse	£195.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix

NEC P6 (180cps, 72cps NLQ, 80col)	£415.00
NEC P7 (180cps, 72cps NLQ, 136col)	£490.00
NEC P5 XL (264cps, 88cps LQ, 136col)	£885.00

Letter Quality

NEC Spinwriter 8850 (55cps)	£899.00
IBM Quietwriter Model 2 (45cps)	£1075.00
HP LaserJet (8ppm)	£1999.00

All prices include cable.

olivetti

	Mono	Colour
M24 (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£1895.00	£2095.00
M24SP (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£1995.00	£2250.00

All prices include Keyboard, Monitor & DOS.

Other Printers, Multifunctional Cards & Software available.

Please ring for an immediate response and the latest prices.

All prices quoted are subject to C.W.O.

Prices exclude VAT & Delivery. All goods subject to availability.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

→ circle 112 on enquiry card ←

☎0923 55633

The Sandhurst Centre, Imperial Way, Watford WD2 4YX

EDITORIAL 01-661 3633 Telecom Gold 81:RPL002 ▷ **EDITOR** GLYN MOODY **DEPUTY EDITOR (Production)** JOHN LIEBMANN **ART EDITOR** HUGH ANDERSON
ASSISTANT EDITOR IAN STOBIE **SENIOR REPORTER** STEVE MALONE **REPORTER/SUB-EDITOR** CAROL HAMMOND **CONSULTANT** JACK SCHOFIELD
ADVERTISING 01-661 3612 ▷ **ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER** NITIN JOSHI 01-661 3021 **ASSISTANT ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER** NEIL MARCHANT 01-661 8626
ADVERTISEMENT EXECUTIVES KATE SCALLY 01-661 8425 JANET THORPE 01-661 3468 **MIDLANDS AND NORTH** 061-872 8861
ADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION CONTROL JACKIE PERRY 01-661 8649 BRIAN BANNISTER 01-661 8648 **ADVERTISEMENT SECRETARY** LYNN DAWSON 01-661 3612
CLASSIFIED SUSAN PLATTS 01-661 3033 **PUBLISHING DIRECTOR** SIMON TIMM

CLONES OF CONTENTION

After a year ago of biding its time, Lotus has moved in on the publishers of two spreadsheets which offer high levels of compatibility with 1-2-3. Lotus's lawsuits, filed in Boston, claim that "Mosaic's The Twin and Paperback Software's VP Planner deliberately re-create, with only trivial variations, the look and feel of 1-2-3." *Practical Computing* reviewed both products back in February 1986 and found them to be functionally very similar in some respects, though both went beyond the Lotus product in areas like graphics and database features. They both cost less than £100.

This is an important test case, since it could go a long way to defining what exactly a software product consists of. It will also determine whether software clones will flourish in the same way as those in the hardware world have. Since the existence of the IBMulators has resulted in dramatic falls in the basic price of a PC, users might fervently wish software clones an equally bright future.

On the other hand, software houses obviously need some form of protection for their investments. For blanket copying to be permitted would be to return to the pre-copyright dark ages. Companies would be unwilling to commit themselves to large-scale projects, and the software industry would grind to a halt.

Determining just what sort of protection software companies should enjoy is no easy task. If and when the courts in the Lotus case arrive at a decision, it will be one based on laws which are frequently proving inadequate and inappropriate in the face of new concepts thrown up by computers.

There seems to be no argument about the sancrosanct nature of a program's code: copying bit for bit is clearly a breach of copyright. Stepping further back from the details there is the question of functionality. It is not possible to copyright general ideas, but there is a grey area where the idea itself becomes an implementation of the idea, which is subject to copyright protection. At the top level there is the user interface — the outward appearance of that implementation. It is with these last two levels, among other things, that the Lotus case is concerned.

As an article on page 80 of this issue suggests, the whole vexed question of user interfaces may become something of a non-issue in years to come. As more and more software houses adopt the mouse and windows approach on both the IBM and Macintosh — and to a lesser extent on the Atari and Amiga — most programs will look the same, superficially at least. Not only the general layout of pull-down menus but also the options which appear on them are likely to be similar. After all, how many different ways are there of saying Save?

From surface details, the emphasis in assessing a program will shift to its performance, just as PC clones are judged by their speed and facilities, not on their similarity or otherwise to the IBM PC in the design of their casings. The range of features and the speed of their implementation will become the yardsticks. For example, it is noticeable that although clones of leading packages by definition offer a similar range of functions, some of them are markedly slower.

The ultimate resort of software houses against cloners must remain the quality of their programming. Provided the product employs sufficiently innovative coding it is going to be hard for rivals — especially fledgling companies — to come up quickly with something equivalent using different code. Indeed, Lotus had a clear two years before the 1-2-3 clones started appearing. The superiority of the programming during this period was enough to protect it from incursions by other companies. The fact that they have started to appear now suggests it is time Lotus brought out the next-generation version of 1-2-3, which will achieve a similar leap-frogging of the opposition.

Comments from Jim Manzi, President and Chief Executive Officer of Lotus, on his company's legal action are of interest in this context. He noted that "in order for the software industry to prosper, innovation is key". He then added: "We are disappointed that so much time and talent in our industry has been spent in imitating rather than innovating." And so say all of us. But whatever the legal position, Lotus would find itself arguing from a stronger moral standpoint if it had a shining record of such innovation. Its performance in this regard is lacklustre at best; after its key product, 1-2-3, successors like Symphony and Jazz have not represented significant advances. Rather than spending money in lawsuits, surely it would be better for everyone if Lotus brought out that super-spreadsheet it has presumably been working on all these years?

5 YEARS AGO...

The Torch Communicator is a new British computer that combines both the Z-80 and 6502 microprocessors in the same machine. The twin-processor machine has 96K of user memory together with powerful communications and network facilities. The basic machine is capable of handling Telex, Prestel and teletext, connecting directly to a dial-up telephone line. A built-in modem services a direct 120cps telephone communicator.

On-line backing storage of 1Mbyte is provided by the twin 5.25in. double-density mini-floppy disc unit. There is also a hard-disc option providing a maximum of 10Mbyte of on-line storage. The 80-column VDU is capable of providing high-resolution colour graphics, together with a teletext mode.

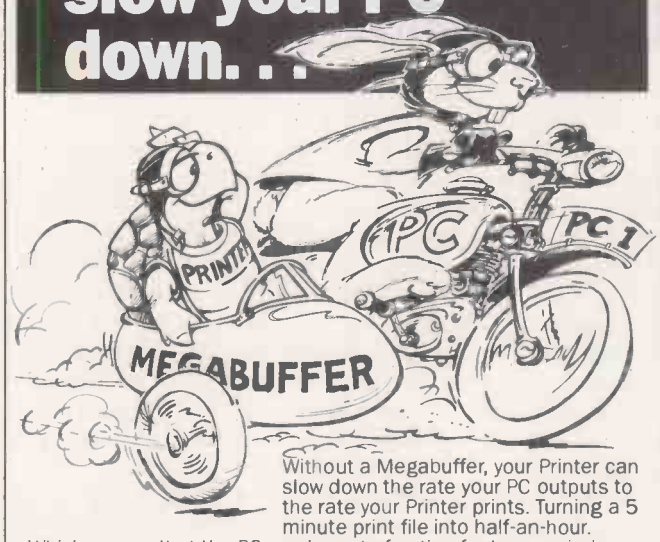
The Communicator is a joint manufacturing venture between two British companies: Acorn Computer, the manufacturer of the powerful Atom and the BBC Microcomputer, has collaborated with the Climar Group. Acorn provides the hardware expertise gained during development of the Atom, the BBC Micro and the successful Econet. Experience in business software is Climar's contribution.

The machine is entering a highly competitive part of the market and, as a Torch spokesman pointed out, the machine is only half the price of the IBM equivalent. The Torch Communicator retails at £2,500 and will be manufactured in the U.K.

PUBLISHED by Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500. Telex/grams 892084 BISPRS G. **DISTRIBUTED** by Quadrant Subscription Services, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. **SUBSCRIPTIONS:** U.K. £19.50 per annum; overseas £36.00 per annum; selling price in Eire subject to currency exchange fluctuations and VAT; airmail rates available on application to Subscriptions Manager, Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Tel: (0444) 459188.

PRINTED in Great Britain for the proprietors Reed Business Publishing Ltd by Ben Johnson & Co. Ltd, Dunstable. Typeset by Lithotype Design, London EC1. © Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1987. ISSN 0141-5433. Would-be authors are welcome to send articles to the Editor but we cannot undertake to return them. Payment is at £35 per published page. Submissions should be typed or computer-printed double-spaced, and should include a disc of any program. Every effort is made to check articles and listings but we cannot guarantee that programs will run and can accept no responsibility for errors.

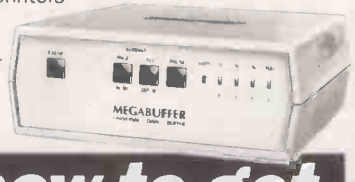
How to make sure your Printer doesn't slow your PC down. . .



Without a Megabuffer, your Printer can slow down the rate your PC outputs to the rate your Printer prints. Turning a 5 minute print file into half-an-hour.

Which means that the PC can be out of action for long periods. Merely outputting. With a Megabuffer the PC outputs at top speed into the Megabuffer memory, the PC is then released for further work and the Printer prints at its own rate from the Megabuffer memory:

- Allows you to use your PC more
- Can emulate special plotter handshake protocols
- Compatible with most computers, printers and plotters: IBM, OLIVETTI, AMSTRAD, HP, ACT, SHARP and many more
- Data buffer and interface converter in one
- Reported time savings of 2x to 50x
- Lets two PCs output to two printers
- Pause, 'reprint Page' and multiple copy facilities



Full range of memory sizes for every application 64K **£160**, 128K **£216**, 256K **£278**, 512K **£388**, 1MB **£556**

. . .and how to get them all talking

Eliminate miles of spaghetti and all those 'T' and 'X' switches with a simple Megaswitch which allows your PC to instantly connect to a selection of printers and plotters.

MEGASWITCH S — RS232 Selector

- Connects any of 5 inputs to any of 2 outputs
- Universally compatible — works with all baud rates and handshake arrangements • LED indication of data flow
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£99**

INPUT UP TO 5 PCs

OUTPUT UP TO 2 PRINTERS PLOTTERS

MEGASWITCH AP — Parallel Data Selector

- Connects any of 4 inputs to any of 2 outputs
- Can automatically switch to any channel supplying data
- Can drive two printers simultaneously
- Universally compatible — works with all standard centronics computer and printer interfaces
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£149**

11 Decoy Road, Worthing,
West Sussex BN14 8ND
Telephone (0903) 213131
Telex 87515
UK delivery £3, cables from £15, VAT extra.

RINGDALE PERIPHERALS

→ circle 104 on enquiry card ←

NEXT MONTH

HARDWARE

We take a long, hard look at the cheap AT-alikes: are there bargains to be had or is it worth spending that little bit extra? Plus a review of what is probably the smallest fully functional computer around, and first details of some of Apple's exciting new machines.

SOFTWARE

The Amstrad PC has spawned a whole class of low-cost word-processing programs — some costing as little as £20. We look at the best of them. There is also a round-up of add-on products that work with dBase.

FEATURES

Mergers are all the rage these days, as are joint ventures in the computer world. We report on who's doing what with whom and why. We also find out what dealers are really like.

TOP 10 SURVEY

Spreadsheets helped start the micro revolution. We pick out the 10 best around today.

SPECIAL SECTION

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

There seem to be a thousand and one ways of linking micros into a local area network. We get down to basics with an investigation of how it all works, what the standards are and which system is best suited for particular needs.

Don't miss the April issue of

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

On sale at W H Smith and all good newsagents after 18 March.

Contents may vary due to circumstances beyond our control and are subject to change without notice.

VP-Info — a difference of opinion

AS a fairly experienced dBase — and latterly VP-Info — applications programmer I must take exception to Mike Lewis's review of VP-Info in your January issue. I feel the review in many ways was seriously lacking in objective assessment and accuracy, and therefore quite misleading to the reader.

I can find no reference outside the review to any claim on behalf of VP-Info that dBase II command files can be run without change — indeed quite the contrary. The manual also rightly cautions against simple conversion, on the basis that it would be pointless not to utilise the considerable enhancements available within VP-Info. Perhaps the confusion arose over the fact that existing dBase II and II data files can be utilised without modification, and indeed can be created by VP-Info.

Mr Lewis appears to have misunderstood completely the windowing and screen-handling functions. There is only one active window of variable size enabled on a screen, but three background screens can be stored in RAM in addition to the current display screen. Thus complex screen displays can be created, and popped in and out to the current display as required. It is this capability that allows the incorporation of pop-up windows.

I do not understand the criticism of the compilation process which, once again, appears to be misunderstood. If a command file is run in its PRG form, a temporary compiled version is indeed produced for execution, with an associated unacceptable delay. However, it would seem illogical to persist with this process when a permanent compiled object file can be created at any time. The compiled file can, of course, be run without the presence of the original text source file, and loading and execution is extremely fast.

Date handling is certainly not limited. VP-Info's operations on date-format character fields and variables are more powerful and extensive than those of dBase III Plus, albeit requiring relatively more complex programming.

Procedures inherit the full environment of the command file that calls them. A single procedure such as a standard screen display forms part of a source file and can be called many times from within it. But it is compiled only once, as an integral part of the object file. Although it is not permitted to release or declare variables within a procedure all existing variables are inherited from the calling program and are returned following execution. Subroutines, as distinct from procedures, are written and stored in separate source files, but are compiled automatically within the calling file and executed as overlays. Once again the full environment is inherited and returned. Global declaration is only required should it be required to pass variables between primary command files.

I must also dispute Mr Lewis's criticism of VP-Info's "sluggish performance". I ran the benchmarks as outlined in the review and although confirming test 1, I found the results of tests 2 and 3 to be quite different. However, I do not believe the benchmarks as described have any real relevance to a database application programming situation. Far more serious is the contention that the data display screen is leisurely. I find this impossible to comprehend. My own applications generally call a procedure to write the basic screen followed by @ Says and @ Gets within the main command loop. When declaring and using say, 12 Get variables, the execution is virtually instantaneous. Equally, the Editing and Append commands in the interactive mode produce instant results.

VP-Info's great speed advantage over either dBase package becomes apparent within complex command files by virtue of it establishing pointers during compilation to achieve forward referencing during conditional If and Case structures. The speed improvement compared with similar dBase structures is dramatic.

It would be unfair to criticise the review on the basis of what was not reported but I think more attention should have been given to the enhancements and additional features of VP-Info, compared with dBase II or III, rather than concentrating on an inaccurate comparison of like facilities. Had I read and accepted Mr Lewis's review prior to my own acquisition of VP-Info, it is likely that I would still be searching for the improvement over dBase that I needed.

The one significant drawback to VP-Info is the run-time system which, although advertised, apparently cannot be supplied by the U.K. distributors.

S A LINDLEY,
Andover,
Hampshire.

MIKE LEWIS REPLIES: Like all

(continued on next page)

Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback — it is your chance to keep in touch.

WRITE TO:

Feedback, Practical Computing, Quadrant House,
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

AMSTRAD'S MISSING LINK

STEVE MALONE is understandably enthusiastic about the new Zorland C compiler in the December issue, and I am sure that many of your readers will be tempted to buy it, especially at such a reasonable price. Owners of the Amstrad PC-1512 should, however be warned that it is at present impossible to use with this machine.

Having just received my 1512 I can confirm that, as reported elsewhere, the version of MS-DOS supplied with it does not include the Link.Exe utility, although it does include Exe2bin.Exe. Unless Amstrad can be persuaded to reinstate Link, Zorland will presumably have to resign itself to missing out on the Amstrad market, or to paying Microsoft for permission to include Link with Zorland C.

R J WILLIAMS,
London NW3.

NEWS FROM PRACTICAL COMPUTING

From this issue the newstrade price of *Practical Computing* is £1.50. This is our first increase for 18 months, during which time great changes have been made to the magazine. The increase will enable us to continue to improve the magazine, making it even more attractive and relevant to your needs. The subscription rate will also be going up, from £16.50 to £19.50. However, as a special offer — for this month only — you can still subscribe at the old price and get two issues free. For details see the special subscription card facing page 114 of this issue.

Back issues of *Practical Computing* make an invaluable reference resource, and we are able to offer stout binders to help preserve them in an orderly fashion and in pristine condition. Each binder will hold about 12 recent issues and costs just £4.80 plus VAT, including postage and packing. To obtain binders, write to Computer Posting, 120-126 Lavender Avenue, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 3HP. Please quote PCOM.0288A01. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd; telephone orders cannot be accepted.

So many people volunteered to participate in our reader panel that we have been unable to include everyone. Therefore we have selected a representative sample from the pool of respondents; if you have been chosen for the panel you will receive a postcard very soon to explain how over the next six months you will answer questions about the magazine.

We would like to thank everyone who responded to our invitation to take part. Even if you will not be participating in the survey itself we would be very happy to hear from you by letter addressed to Feedback if you have any particular comments to make.

(continued from previous page)

reviewers I welcome readers who point out genuine mistakes, but Mr Lindley's letter is so full of inaccuraces and misrepresentations that I wonder if he read the article he is complaining about. Of course VP-Info has more language features than Base II. But it will still run existing dBase II progams with only minor changes, an important point for anyone wishing to upgrade.

The programmer can indeed create three windows. What is a window, in this context, but an area of the screen that can be saved for later recall? Naturally only one of these is active at a time. This is true of all windowing environents.

Of course you can store a compiled program for later use. Nobody says otherwise. My complaint was about the language restrictions imposed by the compilation process. Similarly with procedures inheriting the environment of the calling programs. Nobody is arguing with this. But I do think it a pity that the language does not support local variables or parameter passing.

I checked the benchmarks again after reading Mr Lindley's letter. They are correct. This does not mean that identical results would be obtained in other environments. Like all benchmarks, they are intended for comparison only. As for the slowness of the screen display, I can only believe the evidence of my eyes and my stopwatch.

Finally, what on earth are we to make of Mr Lindley's assertion that if he had accepted my review he would not have bought VP-Info? This was one of the most glowing reviews I have written for months. I concluded that VP-Info is a "remarkably powerful database, crammed with features, and competitively priced."

Zorland C

STEVE MALONE'S review of the Zorland C compiler in your December issue left me with a peculiar impression, not least that he is no great fan of the C programming language. OK, C has lots of pitfalls for the beginner but they should not have clouded the impression of the specific product. It is just as easy to write code that will not run using the Microsoft or Lattice compilers.

Most reviews you publish make some sort of comparison with similar products, and I think that if this product could have been compared to the market leaders in terms of compilation speed, code size, and code execution speed; availability and standardisation of library functions; compatibility with the proposed ANSI standard for C; availability of the extended memory models; clarity of error messages and lack of knock-on errors; and of course price. It would then have had to be a rave review.

I have been using Zorland C for all my development work since the day I received my copy, having previously used a much more expensive version which had better remain nameless. Hopefully the Zorland package can do for C what Turbo Pascal did for Pascal.

STEVE TEALE,
Microcosm Computing,
Harrogate,
North Yorkshire.

STEVE MALONE REPLIES: As Zorland C is aimed at novice programmers I tried to approach it from that angle. From a novice's standpoint the installation and the documentation were the biggest beefs. A program, no matter how cheap, is no good unless you can use it. Despite this — and the fact that the editor could do with improvement — I have also been using Zorland C since I got it, and would recommend it to anyone.

Unreliable statistics

WITH reference to your article on the binomial test in the Business Statistics series, published in the December 1986 issue, I must point out that it is useless to let loose on uninitiated users packaged statistical programs that purport to solve real business problems.

Whenever statistical techniques are employed, a trained statistician should be available for consultation. Why? Because at the end of the day a decision must be made on the basis of the results obtained. The outcome of the decision may be of very great importance, involving perhaps a great deal of money.

In statistics there are two errors a decision maker can make. One is accepting the null hypothesis — for example, that there is no difference between two products — when it is false. The other is rejecting the null hypothesis when in fact it is true. It is quite common to set the probability of the latter at five percent; it is also, sadly, quite common to ignore the former type of error completely, and to be unaware of the probability of making this type of error.

With a sample size of 103, as in your article's Blue or Black example, the probability of making the former type of error is very large. In other words you need a much larger sample to reduce this error to the same probability that you assign to the latter type of error.

JOHN AUSTIN,
Staines,
Middlesex.

Multiple sclerosis research

I AM in need of a word processor and I wonder if any of your readers can help. Action for Research into Multiple Sclerosis (ARMS) is a self-help charity set up by people with multiple sclerosis, their families and friends. It has a research unit at the Central Middlesex Hospital which works with people who have MS on ways of ameliorating the effects of the disease.

Multiple sclerosis is a disease of the nervous system which is highly unpredictable. Some people ultimately lose the use of some parts of their body while others can function fairly normally into old age. Much can be done to prevent or slow down some consequences of the MS, particularly those which are more to do with reactions to the MS than with the MS itself. Part of our research consists in exploring the limits of this.

ARMS came into being partly as a response to the need for information to be made available in a form which could be read and used by people with MS. I am the Counsellor at the research unit and my focus of interest is the emotional and social reactions which can be of vital importance for the course and effects of MS.

Papers I have written — for example, Pregnancy and MS, and Emotional Reactions to MS — have been greeted with great enthusiasm, as they are rooted in what people actually say and how they worry about their MS. This kind of information helps to combat the sense of isolation MS can bring, as well as to provide practical help.

I am writing to you because I need a word processor to continue this work. The number of people referring themselves to us has risen enormously, and professionals such as nurses, occupational therapists, social workers, etc. are asking for courses to be run. Our funds are not able to keep pace. I wondered if any of your readers have an Amstrad PCW-8256 which they would be able to donate to ARMS. We are also in need of an IBM-compatible PC to help in dealing with research data generated by the other members of the team, and of someone to put data on to the very unreliable computer we have at present. No money is available for either.

If anyone can help, could they write to me at ARMS or ring 01-961 4911? We would be very grateful indeed.

JULIA SEGAL,
ARMS Research Unit,
Central Middlesex Hospital,
Acton Lane,
London NW10 7NS.

Master 512

YOUR article in the January issue about the Acorn Master 512 contains a number of factual inaccuracies. Firstly, the price was reduced to £199 plus VAT on 4 November 1986.

With reference to the packages that will not run — for example, Lotus 1-2-3, this is not due to the screen emulation. The Master 512 emulates the IBM screen memory, and any direct calls made to it are redirected down the Tube to the I/O processor. In fact version 1 of Lotus 1-2-3 does work properly. The problem is concerned with disc protection. As the Master 512 does not support the IBM disc-controller chip, programs which employ this type of disc protection will not work.

DAVID TEE,
Acorn Computers,
Cambridge.

REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING

On 1 February the publisher of *Practical Computing* changed its name from Business Press International Ltd to Reed Business Publishing Ltd. As well as this magazine Reed Business Publishing produces a wide range of professional titles including *Computer Weekly* and *Systems International* in the computer field, *Electronics Weekly* and many other market leaders among its 80 magazines and newspapers.

Our new thoroughbred has lots of room for growth.

Choosing a personal computer by comparing the specifications of the dozens on offer can be a mind-bending business. They all sound much the same.

So what's the answer?

Try looking at the companies behind them.

Ferranti is a solid British company that pioneered computers and the technologies that gave them birth.

But we don't just manufacture computers, we are systems implementers. So we and our business partners know the businesses and industries in which personal computers will be increasingly applied.

From Ferranti you get continuing support. A first year hardware warranty with optional on-site service and maintenance plus the backing of a very experienced in-house support team.

So you can view our new XT, like its pedigree companion the AT, with confidence.

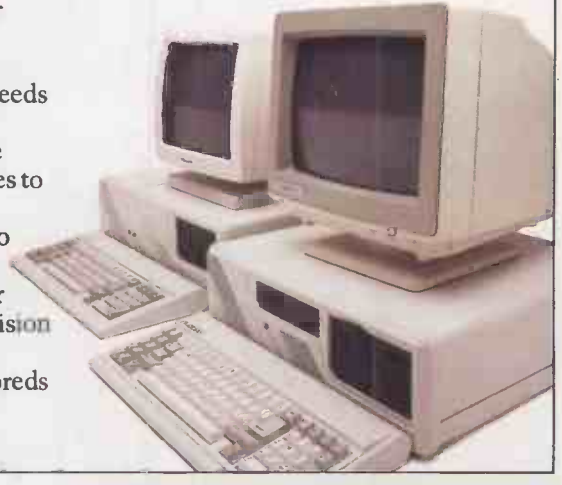
Compatible with industry PC standards, it's also a thoroughbred. Stylish. Space saving. And thoroughly professional, with lots of room for growth.

And we have a long term commitment to your expanding needs in systems and networks.

Ferranti PCs are already in use in applications ranging from offices to education, from CAD/CAM to communications, from railways to religion. They appeal especially to the professional with a need for networking, data security and decision support.

Specify Ferranti for thoroughbreds and watch the benefits to your business grow.

Personal Computer Sales
Ferranti Computer Systems Limited
Freepost (no stamp required)
Wythenshawe Manchester M22 5GJ
Telephone: 061-499 3355
Telex: 668084 FERWYH – G



FERRANTI

CS03/164/116/BJ

→ circle 105 on enquiry card ←

Pull your finger out.

Buy an Epson SQ2500 printer.

The new Epson SQ2500 is so quiet, you can use it in your office and you won't know it's there.

This is because it doesn't whack the characters onto the paper; instead, it softly shoots on astonishingly accurate microdots of ink.

The SQ2500 will improve the efficiency of your office in other ways too.

It can print an amazing 540 characters per second in draft (at 12 c.p.i.), and even whizzes along at 180 c.p.s. in correspondence-quality mode (also at 12 c.p.i.).

Changing between the five letter-quality fonts takes virtually no time at all. You simply press one or two buttons on the LCD 'Selectype' panel on the front of the machine.

And of course, it comes with a powerful 8K buffer as standard to free your computer for other tasks even more quickly.

Furthermore, the SQ2500 is exceptionally reliable — even for an Epson. In fact, each of the 24 nozzles on the print head will shoot 2,000 million dots before it needs replacing.

It is also extremely flexible. It can produce graphics as well as text, has an IBM character set and a range of paper feed options available in case you have a large volume of printing to do.

The price of the near-silent SQ2500 is £1345.00 (RRP exc. VAT). This may be more than an ordinary printer costs — but then, silence is golden.

So for a peaceful office, fill out the piece below and return it to us today.

Anything for a quiet life. Go on, pull your own finger out and tell me more about your new SQ2500 printer.

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

SPC1

Telephone _____

To: Epson (U.K.) Limited, Freepost, Birmingham B37 5BR. (Alternatively, call up Prestel *280# or phone 0800 289622 free of charge.)

EPSON

→ circle 106 on enquiry card ←

Extra capacity for the Sprite

JAROGATE is making available an extra high-capacity 5.25in. hard disc for its Sprite 386 series. The new disc provides maximum storage capacity of 780Mbyte with a claimed average access time of 18 milliseconds.

The Sprite 386 Model 780 is intended to be the basis for a multi-user system. Up to 32 users can share the system, or a number of users can be networked to the machine when it is being used as a file server. The basic system is configured to support up to eight users.

To take maximum advantage of the machine's capacity and access speed Jarogate has fitted the disc controller with 1Mbyte of on-board cache memory. It will run both the Concurrent DOS XM and Xenix operating systems.

The Sprite 386 Model 780 comes complete with built-in tape streamer and 2Mbyte of RAM. It is priced at £23,995. For further information contact Jarogate, Unit 2, HQ3, Hook Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7LD. Telephone: 01-391 4433.

World's smallest gigabyte drive?

HITACHI has announced what it claims to be the world's smallest 1Gbyte drive. The DK-815-10 measures a mere 259mm. by 216mm. by 550mm. The company claims the drive has an access time of 15ms. and a data-transfer rate of 2.5Mbyte/s.

Internally the DK-815-10 has 1,737 cylinders, nine discs and 15 data heads. The drive is available to OEMs at about $13,500 either direct from Hitachi or from its U.K. distributor, Legend Data Products.

Further information is available from Hitachi Europe, Trafalgar House, 2 Chalkhill Road, London W6 8DW. Telephone: 01-748 2001. Legend Data Products is at Littleton House, Littleton Road, Ashford, Middlesex TW15 1UU. Telephone: (0784) 242924.

ATARI EMBRACES IBM STANDARD

THE Atari Corporation has announced that it is to begin shipping an IBM-compatible micro in the U.S. this spring. The formal U.K. announcement of the Atari PC will be made at the Atari User Show on the 23 April. Atari is also launching a low-cost laser printer.

The Atari PC compatible is expected to be pitched directly at the Amstrad PC-1512 and will be competitively priced. In America the machine is expected to sell for $700. Its specification bears a strong resemblance to that of the Amstrad machine. It will have a 5.25in. floppy-disc drive, 512K of RAM and a Microsoft mouse. The processor is an 8088 switched between 4.77MHz and 8MHz.

Where Atari believes its computer will score over the PC-1512 is in the graphics: the Atari PC will be compatible with the whole range of IBM graphics cards, including the EGA which the Amstrad machine does not support. EGA-compatible circuitry and a monochrome monitor are included in the price.

Few details on the Atari laser printer have so far emerged. Intended as part of Atari's rumoured sub-$3,000 desk-top publishing system, it is expected to sell for about $1,500 in the U.S. It will interface with an ST via the computer's Direct Memory Access (DMA) port.

Atari has also announced plans for its 68000-based range of micros. The company says that the so-called Mega STs will become available in the U.K. after the Atari User Show. They are basically 1Mbyte, 2Mbyte and 4Mbyte versions of the standard ST with an open architecture and a three-box format. The company says that it will also be unveiling its 32-bit Unix work station at the Hanover Fair on 4 March.

In the meantime, Atari has published a set of price reductions for low-end versions of the ST along with a new model. The latter is the 520ST-FM, with 512K RAM, a mouse, Basic and 500K disc drive; it is priced at £400 including VAT.

The 1040ST-F mono system comes down to £700 including VAT from £919, and the colour model now costs £900, dropping from the previous price of £1,149.

Further details are available from Atari Corporation (U.K.), Atari House, Railway Terrace, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5BZ. Telephone: (0753) 33344.

New lap portable on starting grid

GRID COMPUTER SYSTEMS has introduced a new battery-powered portable computer, the Gridlite. It is claimed to be fully IBM compatible, and has a maximum RAM capacity of 1.64Mbyte. The basic model, costing £1,480 and weighing just over 8.5lb. is equipped with 128K of RAM.

The Gridlite features a new 10in. LCD screen which Grid claims has an aspect ratio comparable to CRT screens. It is fitted with a 3.5in. floppy-disc drive for mass storage. There are also facilities for an optional 300/1,200 baud modem.

The second model in the range is a 640K version priced at £1,995. Both models can take advantage of the LIM/EMS memory specification which takes maximum memory to 1.64Mbyte. An additional 0.5Mbyte will cost £255, and a full 1Mbyte extra RAM costs £340. Further memory can be added via plug-in ROM cartridges.

Up to 1Mbyte of application and utility software can be installed inside the machine on EPROM. A variety of software, both proprietary and non-proprietary, is already available. Among the programs available in ROM are Grid's own Gridplan, Management Tools and Integrid multitasking software. Third-party software includes dBase II, WordStar and Multiplan.

For further information contact Grid Computer Systems Ltd, Unit House, 33 London Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 9HZ. Telephone: (07372) 41211.

Half-card modem from Dacom

UNITY GOLD is claimed to be the first half-card plug-in modem for IBM machines to go on sale in the U.K. Manufactured by Dacom Systems, the modem supports V-21, V-22 and V-23 protocols. It costs £399.

Unity Gold is said to be Hayes compatible and features autodial and auto-answer. It comes with software capable of accessing the full range of dial-up services, including Prestel and Telecom Gold.

For further details contact Dacom Systems, 26-27 Heathfield, Stacey Bushes, Milton Keynes MK12 6HR. Telephone: (0908) 322322.

Decmate with 20Mbyte disc

DEC has launched a new version of its popular Decmate dedicated word processor. The new model, known as the Decmate III Plus, now has a 20Mbyte hard-disc storage capacity.

The Decmate III also includes an RXX-33 floppy-disc drive, a monitor and a keyboard. Bundled with the hardware is Master Menu version 1.2 and Decmate/WPS version 2.2 word-processing software.

Priced at £3,900, the Decmate III is data compatible with the earlier Decmate II and III models. The work station is also able to communicate with the Vax All-In-One office-automation system.

Details from DEC, Digital Park, PO Box 110, Reading, Berkshire RG2 0TR. Telephone: (0734) 868711.

UPGRADED ZENITH DESK-TOP PC

THE Z-159 is the latest budget-priced desk-top computer from Zenith. The XT-compatible machine replaces the earlier Z-158, and is expected to be launched at the Which Computer? Show.

There are four models in the range, each with a dual clock speed of 4.77MHz or 8MHz. The model 1 is fitted with 256K RAM and one 5.25in. floppy-disc drive; the model 2 has two drives. The machines are being built outside the company, and at the time of writing Zenith was unable to supply prices. No firm launch date has been set yet, although Zenith expects it to be in the immediate future.

The other two machines in the range are the models 11 and 12. The model 11 is equipped with 768K RAM, two floppy-disc drives and support for the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM EMS). The model 11 is priced at £1,998. The model 12 also has 768K RAM and support for LIM EMS and is bundled with Microsoft Windows.

Mass storage is provided by one 5.25in. floppy-disc drive and a 20Mbyte hard disc. Zenith says that the model 12 will cost £2,359.

Further details are available from Zenith Data Systems, St. Johns Court, Eaton Street, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP11 1JX. Telephone : (0494) 459266.

HARDWARE SHORTS

- Ambar Systems has announced two new half-height drives. The HH-1080 provides 89Mbyte of storage space and is fitted with an SCSI interface, while the HH-2085 is equipped with an ESDI interface. Details on (0296) 435511.
- Ex-Streamer is a cassette streamer aimed at Amstrad PC users. Based around the Teac cassette streamer, the device provides 22Mbyte of backing storage and costs £499. More information on (0782) 813631.
- A new Sharp transportable has been launched. Costing £1,995, the PC-7100 features a super-twist LCD screen and 320K of RAM. Further information on 061-205 2333.
- Compaq has upgraded its Deskpro 286 range by fitting new models with a 40Mbyte hard disc, although the price remains the same at £4,026. More details on 01-940 8860.
- Ferranti has reduced the prices of its AT range. The 20Mbyte version now costs £2,145 and the 40Mbyte model is priced at £3,145. Contact 061-499 3355.
- GDS Speedster is the name of two PC accelerator products from Central Computers. Superswitch is a 6MHz to 8MHz processor improver costing £99, while Turbopower increases the clock speed to 12.5MHz and costs £185. Details 01-943 3922. PC

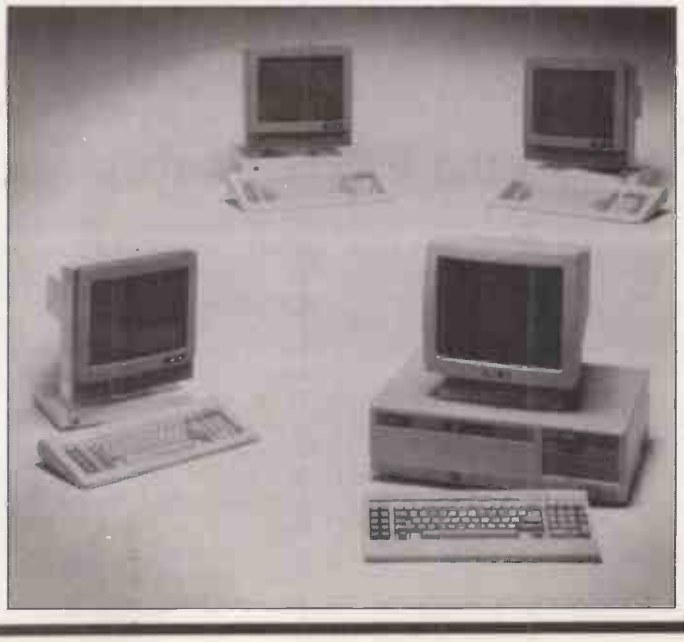
Victor offers Xenix on multi-user system

VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES has introduced a multi-user system to be known as the Multi-Micro, and is teaming up with Xenix specialists Sphinx Ltd to offer a complete turnkey system of hardware and software.

The core of the system is Victor's V-286 AT-compatible microcomputer. It can be connected to up to four PC stations, which together with the V-286 station provide for a total of five users on a single system. The PC stations are able to share the central processor unit and emulate ASCII or Televideo 925/905 terminals.

The base configuration for the processor unit is 1Mbyte of storage, expandable to 10Mbyte. Mass storage for the system is a 1.2Mbyte floppy-disc drive and 20Mbyte hard disc, rising through four configurations to an 80Mbyte hard-disc drive. The RS-232 connection between the V-286 and the PC work stations is based on a plug-in card which will fit inside a 16-bit expansion slot.

Prices for a basic two-user system, including Xenix and 12 months' on-site warranty, start at £3,999. Further terminals can be added at a cost of £500 each. Contact Victor Technologies, Unit 1, Valley Centre, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP13 6EQ. Telephone: (0494) 450661.



Integrid

GRID COMPUTER SYSTEMS has released its integrated multi-tasking applications environment Integrid for MS-DOS lap-portable machines. Developed for Grid's own portable machines, Integrid can be used with a development language called Gridtask to create customised programs.

Integrid is available on 3.5in. floppies at £95, and on an EPROM for £130. More information from Grid Computer Systems, Unit House, 33 London Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 9HZ. Telephone: (07372) 41211.

PCW-8256 software

EASYPIP is designed to allow easy transfer of files between discs and memory on the Amstrad PCW-8256. It costs £19.95 including VAT. Smartcard is a menu-based card-index system. It costs £59.95 including VAT. For more information on these products contact Focus Computer Systems, 10 Kellaway Avenue, Henleaze, Bristol BS6 7XR. Telephone: (0272) 420109.

Taxation database

FINGER TIP INFORMATION is a menu-driven database which answers a wide range of questions on tax. Areas covered include income tax, corporation tax, capital gains tax, inheritance tax and VAT. It runs on the IBM PC and compatibles; the single-user price is £80 per annum. More from Avante Information Services, 9 Bridge Street, Pinner, Middlesex HA5 3HR. Telephone: 01-868 1144.

LOTUS METRO

LOTUS has announced a memory-resident desk utility program called Metro. It replaces Spotlight, which conspicuously failed to set the world on fire in the face of Borland's Sidekick and similar products. The applications available include a text editor, DOS file manager, clipboard, list manager, calculator, timer, phone book and dialler, and macros. It is not copy protected.

Metro runs on PC and AT machines and compatibles; it requires a minimum of 80K RAM. Metro costs £69. More information from Lotus Development (U.K.) Ltd, Consort House, Victoria Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1EX. Telephone: (0753) 840281.

Borland adds C to the Turbo range

BORLAND has announced an addition to its range of low-cost language packages: Turbo C. The new development system compiles code at 7,000 lines per minute. There is a choice of either a conventional line interface or the standard Borland pull-down menu and window environment.

Unlike its rival, Zorland C, Turbo C has a built-in linker which Borland claims generates the fastest, smallest object code around. Turbo C implements the forthcoming ANSI standard, and supports Kernighan and Ritchie C in full. Special extensions for the PC environment include six memory levels — called tiny, small, compact, medium, large and huge — plus extensions for mixed-language, mixed-model programming.

Turbo C will cost £69.95 when it is launched at the end of March. Borland has also announced a Turbo Prolog Toolbox for the same price, also to appear later this year.

For more details contact Borland International, 1 Great Cumberland Place, London W1H 7AL. Telephone: 01-258 3797.

Extra S&S utilities

THE latest from S&S Enterprises is Print Q, which creates a print queue. Files are printed in the background as you work. Calc is a mini calculator. Both cost £10. More from S&S Enterprises, 31 Holloway Lane, Chesham Bois, Amersham, Buckinghamshire HP6 6DJ. Telephone: (02403) 4201.

Safetynet is a file-recovery system designed to shield users from the harsh realities of DOS. It is memory resident and can be invoked at any time. It displays files which have been erased, and allows you to recover them. The cost is £49.95. More information from Ibex International, 39 Old Bisley Road, Camberley, Surrey GU16 5RE. Telephone: (0276) 65961.

Disktidy is a hard-disc manager. It allows you to partition hard discs and have up to 16 partitions on-line at the same time. It costs £99.95 from Micromods, 8 Regent Street, Long Eaton, Nottingham NG10 1JX. Telephone: (0602) 724264.

SOFTWARE SHORTS

- Popdrop, reviewed in last month's issue, is now available in the U.K. from Ctrl-Alt-Deli. The price is £19.95. More on (0908) 662759.
- The DTP Program Aldus Pagemaker is available on the Research Machines Nimbus. A complete four work-station system with laser printer costs £12,000. Ring (0865) 240373.
- A mouse-driven real-time image-processing package for the IBM PC/AT is available from Data Translation. The cost is £1,628. Details from (0734) 776670.
- Sentinel Software has released updates to Mathplan and Word Perfect. Mathplan 3.0 costs £375 and Word Perfect 4.2 £435. More information on (0932) 231164.
- Jetset is a laser utility for users of Lotus 1-2-3. It costs £66 and is available from 4-5-6 World on (0473) 225951.
- Olivetti has implemented MS-Windows for its Enhanced Graphics Controller. Details on 01-785 6666.
- Southdata has launched a version of its Superfile database for the Amstrad PC and other clones. The cost is £200. More on 01-727 7564.
- Wordcraft has launched version 3 of its word processor. New features include multi-column working. It costs £475. Details on (0206) 561608.

Amstrad PC roundup

A SELECTION from the large PC-SIG library of PC software particularly suitable for the Amstrad PC is being made available by ISD. For £40 you get a computer tutor, PC Write, PC Calc, Deskmate, PC File III and utilities.

PC-SIG is the largest supplier of public-domain software with over 600 discs of 5,000 programs. ISD is the sole authorised distributor of PC-SIG in the U.K. It charges £10 for each disc. For more details contact ISD, PO Box 872, Sutton Coldfield, West Midland B75 6UP. Telephone: 021-378 2229.

K-Spread 2 is a Gem-based spreadsheet. It offers 8,126 rows by 256 columns, and all the usual spreadsheet functions. It costs £79.95 including VAT. More from Kuma Computers, 12 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berkshire RG8 7JW. Telephone: (07357) 4335.

The Cobol, Pascal, Fortran, Basic and Pilot programming languages are available from In Touch for £49.95 each. More details from In Touch, Fairfield House, Brynhyfryd, Caerphilly, Mid-Glamorgan CF8 2QQ. Telephone: (0222) 882334.

Foxbase + database

FOXBASE+ is a dBase III Plus compatible interpreter and compiler. As well as offering full compatibility with Ashton-Tate's latest release it is claimed to be significantly faster as well.

It is available for MS-DOS, Unix and Xenix systems. Single-user Foxbase+ costs £395, and the multi-user version costs £995. More from In Touch, Fairfield House, Brynhyfryd, Caerphilly, Mid-Glamorgan CF8 2QQ. Telephone: (0222) 882334.

Also available from In-Touch is T-Debug/Plus, a run-time debugging tool for users of Turbo Pascal. It costs £59.95.

Head over wheels.

Finally, a dot matrix head that can put your daisy wheel out to grass.

You're looking at the new 24-pin matrix technology developed by NEC for its latest Pinwriter.

A sample of the letter quality of the PINWRITER P7 printing at 72 CPS.

Firing on all pins, it can deliver a resolution of some 13,000 dots to the square inch. So you'd need a precision microscope to see any dots at all.

It also works too fast to see with the naked eye. In draft mode, it'll print out all the letters of the alphabet eight times in under a second.

So when your reports run into pages, they won't be done at walking pace.

Even better, our new Pinwriter is also quieter than a daisywheel.

There's a choice of carriage widths: 80 column on our P6 model, 136 column on the P7.

And they both come with 20 resident typestyles, double-width and double height characters, subscript and superscript features and many more.

The new 24-pin Pinwriters.

Now the office can take a pride in its work. Without taking all day over it.

NEC Business Systems (Europe) Ltd., 35 Oval Road, London NW1 7EA. Tel: 01-267 7000.

NEC

→ circle 107 on enquiry card ←

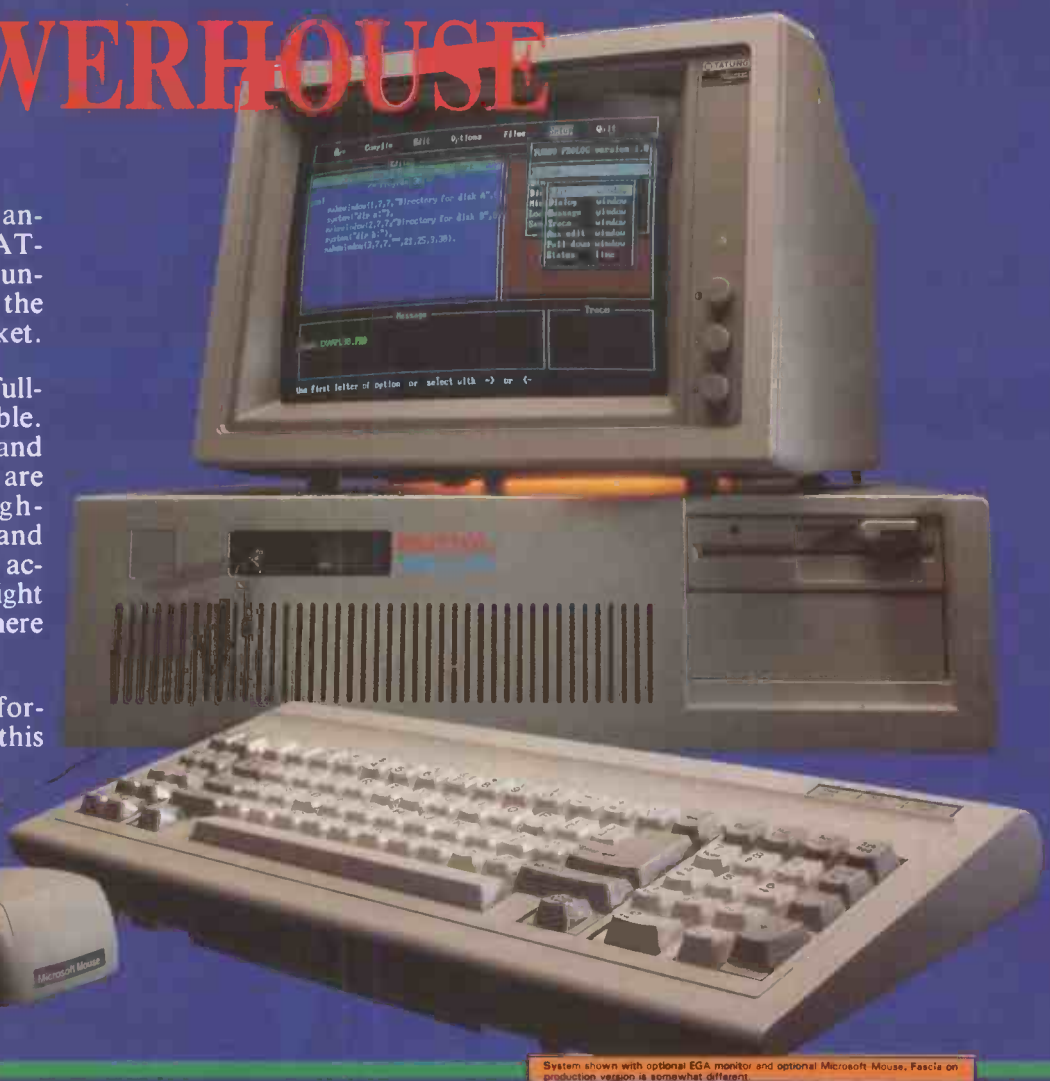
The POWERHOUSE

Bristol Micro is proud to announce its long-awaited AT-compatible, the Micro 286. Running at 10 MHz, this is one of the fastest machines on this market.

Like our XT-compatible, it is full-featured and fully expandable. Serial and parellel ports and battery-backed clock calendar are standard, as are the high-performance 80286-10 CPU and fast 120ns RAM. The case will accommodate up to 5 half-height drives of various types and there are 8 expansion slots.

If you need outstanding performance at a reasonable price, this is the machine for you.

£999



System shown with optional EGA monitor and optional Microsoft Mouse. Fascia on production version is somewhat different.

The Situation

If you are a 'power user', forced to wait while your XT slowly grinds its way through a large spreadsheet or engineering calculation, this is the machine for you. The Bristol Micro 286 is an 80286-based computer, compatible with the IBM PC/AT, but running at 10 MHZ instead of the 6 MHZ and 8 MHZ of IBM's AT models. As a result, on the widely used Norton SI rati system performance, the Micro 286 over 10, vs. the 1.00 score of the PC

Networking

The Micro 286 offers exceptional p mance and exceptional savings as th server in a low-cost network. The syste be configured with fast Seagate or To hard disk drives to over 100 megaby storage. If disk caching software su MicroCache is used, the performance simply phenomenal.
Bristol Micro can supply a local area ne as a turnkey system. This includes a 286 as file server, network interface cabling, software, and XT-compatible stations. This network can be as chea multi-user system, has the same advan But instead of a terminal, each user h own computer, which can be expande hard drive, printer, etc.; and which is reliable, since it can be run complete dependently of the Micro 286.
If a multi-user system breaks down, eve stops working. If a station in a ne breaks down, some people are inconvenienced. It's a world of difference.

Computer aided design

CAD is another area where a high performance system is essential. The Micro 286 can be configured as an ideal CAD workstation, with high resolution colour graphics, a maths coprocessor, mouse, and high-speed hard disk drive — all for roughly the same price as an IBM PC/XT with 10-15% of the Micro 286's performance!

Unix

Recently, a full port of UNIX System V has become available on AT compatible systems; Bristol Micro is one of the first to offer this system in the UK.

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ standard 512K system, 1.2 MB floppy drive, keyboard . . £999
- ☐ full 640K RAM on motherboard, add £20
- ☐ 1 megabyte RAM on motherboard, add £60
- ☐ monochrome monitor, high resolution graphics card . . . £189
- ☐ RGB colour monitor, colour graphics card £368
- ☐ high resolution colour monitor, EGA card £648
- ☐ second 1.2 megabyte floppy drive £119
- ☐ additional 360K floppy drive £89
- ☐ half-height 20 megabyte hard drive, 65 ms access £329
- ☐ full-height 30 megabyte hard drive, 28 ms access £699
- ☐ full-height 40 megabyte hard drive £849
- ☐ full-height 80 megabyte hard drive £1299
- ☐ 20 megabyte streaming tape backup unit £499
- ☐ 80287 maths coprocessor, hi-speed 10MHz version . . . £349
- ☐ 2 MB RAM card, 256K on board £149
  + ... additional sets of 256K at £30
- ☐ MS/DOS 3.2 (latest version!) £59

Total £_____ Total enclosed £_____
Remember to add carriage; UK, include 15% VAT

Please send more information on

☐ this product ☐ XT-compatible system
☐ AT add-on boards ☐ Borland software

Name . . . . . .
Address . . . . . .
. . . . . .
Town . . . . . Postal code . . . . . .
Telephone . . . . . .

Warranties: a full 12 months on systems and hard drives. 24 months on board products. Software warranties are limited to media defects. Warranties are void where products have been subjected to unreasonable physical abuse.

Terms are strictly cash with order. We reserve the right to allow time for cheques to clear before despatch.

Official orders are accepted from PLC's government and educational authorities.

Dealer enquiries are invited. Ring us on the number below or telex 449 075 MAGGS.

Carriage: £20 per system, £10 per monitor within mainland Britain. Elsewhere: call.

Send your order to Bristol Micro Traders, Systems Group, Maggs House, 78 Queens Road, Bristol BS8 1QX.

BRISTOL
Micro Traders
(0272) 298228

IBM, PC/XT and PC-AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation; 1-2-3 of Lotus Development; MS/DOS of Microsoft; Turbo Expert of Memory Merchants, Ltd. UNIX is trademark of AT&T/Bell Labs. MicroCache of Microcom Research.

Microsoft increases Windows support

MICROSOFT has announced that it is increasing the number of people in its European offices able to give technical support to programmers writing for Windows. Microsoft is aiming to have over 800 people trained to use Windows by the end of the year.

This increased level of activity in the Windows market would support the view that many Windows-based products are about to come through. Many observers also expect Windows to form the basis of future Microsoft operating systems.

Health and safety on CD-ROM

MICROINFO has released an electronic version of the Cambridge Scientific Abstracts on pollution, ecology and toxicology. Some 25,000 abstracts are added to the file annually.

To use the CD-ROM you need a CD-ROM player as well as an IBM compatible with at least 256K of RAM. The price is £1,770 if purchased without back files; with back files the price is £985. Back files for 1980 to 1985 cost £1,965 and for the previous five years £1,770.

More information can be obtained from Microinfo, PO Box 3, Alton, Hampshire GU34 2PG. Telephone: (0420) 86848.

First Computer support

FIRST COMPUTER has announced that it will continue to support its customers with maintenance and software contracts following the announcement of its closure. In addition, any outstanding equipment orders will be honoured by the company. For more information contact First Computer on (0753) 831545.

LOTUS AND THE CLONES

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION has filed suits against Paperback Software of Berkeley, California and Mosaic Software of Cambridge, Massachusetts. It charges that they have infringed copyright and used false advertising and unfair trade practices. The suits were filed in the U.S. district court of Boston and seek "injunctive relief" and damages.

The problems is with products VP-Planner and The Twin, both reviewed in the February 1986 issue of *Practical Computing*. These programs offer extensive compatibility with 1-2-3, together with additional features. Lotus's suits charge that they "deliberately recreate, with only trivial variations, the 'look and feel' and user interface of Lotus 1-2-3 . . . in violation of U.S. copyright law." The suits also charge that advertising and other public statements by the defendants claiming similarity of their products to 1-2-3 are misleading with respect to the performance and quality of these products.

If the case comes to court it could have widespread implications for software houses. The Lotus interface, itself an evolution of earlier menu-driven systems — see page 80 of this issue — is found in many other packages, including some which are not spreadsheets.

Company results are a mixed bag

THE NEW YEAR has brought a flurry of company results — some good, and some not so good. Chief among those in the second category was IBM. Net profits were down 48 percent to $1.39 billion for the fourth quarter: total revenues for the year grew 2.4 percent to $51.25 billion.

To rub salt in the wound, DEC did rather well: net profits were up 98 percent to $270 million in the second quarter of its financial year. Total revenues were up 22 percent to $2.3 billion.

Apple's first-quarter earnings were virtually unchanged from a year ago at $60 million, though net sales were up 24 percent to $662 million. Meanwhile, Tandy announced a 19 percent increase in net profits: sales were up by the same amount.

Unisys lost $43 million, partly as a result of the expense of glueing Burroughs and Sperry together. Wang also lost money, some $79 million, again partly caused by heavy organisational surgery.

On the chip front, Motorola turned in a $194 million profit in 1986, while Intel was $175 million in the red. These figures put the 68020 and 80386 contest in rather an unexpected light.

Out of the ordinary

HEWLETT-PACKARD has announced a printer for its Business Consultant calculator, the HP 18C. The battery-powered unit is unusual in that it receives data via an infrared link. The HP 82240A costs £112 and is available from Hewlett-Packard, Eskdale Road, Winnersh Triangle, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5DZ. Telephone: (0734) 696622.

Roland has come up with a three-dimensional modeller — effectively a 3D plotter. The CAMM-3 allows you to make rough models of objects before proceeding to manufacture. The price is £7,995. More details from Roland, Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DN. Telephone: 01-568 4578.

APL interpreter for free

A BAND of APL enthusiasts has come togeher under the name I-APL to offer a new APL interpreter. It is available free to those interested in learning more about the language; the only cost will be that of copying it on to a disc. I-APL will be available for the PC family and the Apple II on business machines. It is scheduled to appear in May.

Anyone who would like a copy should send their name and address and details of their machine so that they may be put on the mailing list. I-APL is also interested in hearing from anyone who would like to help with the project.

Write to The Chairman, The I-APL Project, 2 Blenheim Road, St. Albans, Hertfordshire AL1 4NR.

Compulink conference system

COMPULINK, the computer user group, is setting up a computer conferencing system. With the unpronounceable name of CIX, or Compulink Information Exchange, it is a user-supported service. Without incurring a charge, a user may set up and run a conference on any subject they choose.

All the usual communication standards will be supported — V-21, V-22, V-23 and V-22 bis — and access through PSS will be available around Easter. For further information contact Compulink, 67 Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RD. Telephone: (0483) 65895. PC

→ circle 108 on enquiry card ←

In a Class on its own

This little lot ask more of their IBM-compatibles in a day than most users demand in a year. But then this is London's Polytechnic of the South Bank, one of Britain's leading institutes of science and technology.

Here wordprocessing and data storage, financial management and computer-aided design, networking and terminal emulation are all in a day's work.

So you can be sure that when the Polytechnic chose the PC II Turbo from Opus—almost 200 of them in fact—it was only after a great deal of study.

Even with a starting price of £499 the PC II Turbo faced some cheaper competitors but, when it came to speed, compatibility and expandibility, it proved to be in a class of its own. Now its in every class from electronic engineering to administrative studies and from computer services to humanities and social sciences.

With its NEC V20 processor the PC II Turbo is up to three times as fast as the IBM PC/XT and its switchable from 4.77 to 8 MHz Turbo processing at the flick of a keyboard. You can choose high resolution monochrome, colour or EGA systems, single or dual disc drives, 1 Megabyte RAM expansion or 20 Megabyte Winchester. And if you think our options could teach the competition a lesson or two, you'll find the PC II Turbo's standard features a real education.

NEC V20 Super Processor • 360K Floppy Disk Drive • Hercules-compatible Graphics Card • High Resolution Monochrome Monitor • Quality AT-Style keyboard • Highly Compatible BIOS • 256K of RAM Expandable to 1 Mb creating 384K RAM disk • 8 Expansion Slots • Keyboard Security Lock • Parallel Printer and Joystick Interfaces • Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-Up • 150 Watt UL-Approved Power Supply • Comprehensive User Manual • 12-Month Guarantee.

Should you need more than our 12-month free warranty, we'll even offer you a low-cost on-site maintenance option.

Like South Bank Polytechnic we're sure you'll take a close look at the competition, their options and availability. When you have, call Opus on **0737 65080** and hear about our guaranteed 72-hour delivery. We offer special education and government discounts and welcome dealer and export enquiries. Price quoted exclusive of VAT and carriage.

PC II TURBO

Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way,
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate,
Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW.

Opus.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

→ circle 109 on enquiry card ←

BY MIKE LEWIS

PLEASANT PROGRAMMING

A COMMERCIAL PACKAGE CAN LIVE OR DIE DEPENDING ON HOW PLEASANT IT IS TO USE. THERE IS NO REASON WHY YOUR OWN PROGRAMS SHOULD NOT BE EQUALLY CAREFULLY DESIGNED.

There is a something slightly mysterious about the way software is judged. How is it that of two packages with the same functions and features, one becomes popular and widely used while the other creates hostility and resistance? Performance, lack of bugs and good manuals are all important elements, but there is another factor at work — something which is difficult to define but which is immediately obvious when you come across it. Some programs simply have a better feel than others. They are more comfortable; they are relaxing to use and seem to fit in better with the working environment. Uncomfortable programs, by contrast, are the ones that cause frustration and seem to make life more difficult. If you regularly use a variety of software you will see what I mean.

So how do programmers go about making their products more comfortable? Although there is no formal set of rules, there are certain practices that are worth following. They cover such obvious topics as the layout of screens and the wording of error messages. But the most important area is the way that the user enters data.

Wherever possible, you should avoid the old-fashioned teletype approach to data entry. Too many programs still use scrolling displays, where each entry has to be typed on a separate line, and with no way of moving the cursor up the screen to correct earlier mistakes. A full-screen data-entry form is a much better bet. A well-designed screen will resemble a conventional form, with informative comments, field labels and instructions. The user should be able to move the cursor freely within the data-entry fields, and do simple editing tasks like inserting and deleting characters.

Database packages usually include some form of full-screen editing: the Edit command in dBase is one example. But if you use the traditional languages like Basic and Pascal, you have to program the forms from scratch. Fortunately, it is fairly easy to write a general-purpose form editor. The Microsoft Basic listing on the right shows a bare-bones example. It is hardware-independent, since the codes for the editing keys are held in easy-to-change constants.

This routine supports only a very limited number of editing keys: cursor movement in four directions, destructive backspace, and various keys to exit the form. But you can easily slot in more functions, such as deleting an entire field or toggling Insert mode. The exit keys are not processed in any special way by the subroutine; they are simply passed back to the calling program for further action.

Sensible error reporting is another important ingredient of comfortable programs. Keep your error messages short and to the point — and always polite. Never imply recrimination or blame. After all, we all press the wrong key from time to time. The degree of error reporting should fit the severity of the mistake. If, for example, the user enters a non-existent account code, an informative message is needed. But if he or she simply hits a letter when a number is expected, it is usually enough to ignore the keystroke. The mistake will probably be obvious anyway, and a message is simply a waste of time.

Even a single beep to signal an error can be a nuisance to someone working under pressure. I prefer to make my own programs completely silent. That said, an audible signal is essential if the user is a high-speed data-entry operator who might only give the screen an occasional glance.

The subroutine shown in the listing can easily be extended to provide a consistent method of handling errors. You would have to arrange for the routine to be passed a validation mask for each field, indicating the type of characters that are acceptable — whether they are letters, digits or decimal points, for example. It could also control the conversion of lower-case letters to capitals. Printable characters would then be rejected if they did not conform to the mask.

Less obvious errors, like invalid account numbers, would still have to be checked by the calling program. So it is important that

```
5000    'Simple full-screen editing routine. On entry, FNO is number of
        fields in the form; F$(FNO) is an array holding contents of existing
        fields, space-filled; F(FNO,3) holds the row/col co-ords and lengths
5010    'of each field. On exit, KEYS indicates the key that was used to end
        the edit. ASCII values of control keys are held in constants
        (e.g PAGEDOWN = ^C = 3); LDELIM$ and RDELIM$ are field delimiters
5020    '(eg < and > ). Calling prog is responsible for displaying field
        labels, etc. All variables are integers unless otherwise designated.

5050    FOR J=1 TO FLNO:
          LOCATE F(J,1),F(J,2)-1 : PRINT LDELIM$; F$(J); RDELIM$:
        NEXT J                          'Display existing fields with delimiters

5060    CURRFLD=1: CH=1: ABSX=F(1,1): ABSY=F(1,2): DONE=0:
        LOCATE ABSX,ABSY : WORK$=F$(1) 'Set pointer/move cursor to first field

5070    WHILE NOT DONE:
          KEYS=ASC(INPUT$(1))           'Get keystroke
5080      IF KEYS=LEFTCURS AND CH>1 THEN
            ABSY=ABSY-1: CH=CH-1: LOCATE ABSX,ABSY
                                        'Cursor to left within fields
5090      IF KEYS=RIGHTCURS AND CH<F(CURRFLD,3) THEN
            ABSY=ABSY+1: CH=CH+1: LOCATE ABSX,ABSY
                                        'Cursor to right within field
5100      IF KEYS=PREVFIELD AND CURRFLD>1 THEN
            F$(CURRFLD)=WORK$: CURRFLD=CURRFLD-1: CH=1:
            ABSX=F(CURRFLD,1): ABSY=F(CURRFLD,2): LOCATE ABSX,ABSY:
            WORK$=F$(CURRFLD)           'Cursor to previous field
5110      IF KEYS=NXTFIELD OR KEYS=RTN THEN
            F$(CURRFLD)=WORK$:
            IF CURRFLD<FLNO THEN
              CURRFLD=CURRFLD+1: CH=1: WORK$=F$(CURRFLD):
              ABSX=F(CURRFLD,1): ABSY=F(CURRFLD,2): LOCATE ABSX,ABSY
            ELSE DONE=-1                'Cursor to next field (if not at end)
5140      IF KEYS=BACK AND CH>1 THEN
            ABSY=ABSY-1: CH=CH-1:
            WORK$=LEFT$(WORK$,CH-1)+MID$(WORK$,CH+1)+" ":
            LOCATE F(CURRFLD,1),F(CURRFLD,2): PRINT WORK$; :LOCATE ABSX,ABSY
                                        'Destructive backspace
5145      ' --- Put statements here to process further editing keys ---
5150      IF KEYS>=32 AND KEYS<=127 AND CH<=F(CURRFLD,3) THEN
            PRINT CHR$(KEYS);: ABSY=ABSY+1: MID$(WORK$,CH)=CHR$(KEYS):
            CH=CH+1                     'Printable character
5170    WEND
5180    RETURN
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

the data-entry routine can easily be re-entered when an error is found. The cursor should then go straight to the offending field, and a suitable message should be displayed. Of course the user should still be able to move the cursor to other fields to make further changes if necessary.

Be sure to remove the error message as soon as the error has been corrected. In fact, all instructions and prompts should be erased after they have been acted upon, as this provides the user with vital feedback. Never leave users in any doubt that the key they have just pressed has in fact registered.

Of course, entering data into the program is only half the story. Often the next step is somehow to get the data into a file. There are two broad approaches to this: you can update the file straight away or you can process the data in a batch. The first method is simpler to program, and is usually easier for the user too. But it can give rise to problems if the user makes a mistake in the data that the program cannot catch. Once the information is committed to the file there is no obvious way of checking it. In practice, however, this will probably cause few difficulties with low volumes of data and fairly small files.

But where large numbers of records are entered at the same time, a batch approach is preferable. Here, the new data is put into a separate holding file which can be printed and altered independently of the main file. Data is transferred to the main file only when the user is satisfied that it is correct.

In deciding between the two approaches, think about what would happen if the user incorrectly typed a key field. Suppose that, on adding a new customer directly to the file, the user typed the wrong customer account number. This would be inconvenient but probably not disastrous. The mistake would come to light the first time someone tried to post a transaction to that account, and if necessary the correct record could be found by searching on the customer's name.

But suppose the user typed the wrong account code while entering details of payments received. If the file was updated straight away, the mistake might never be revealed. Even if the customer eventually spotted the mistake on one of your statements it would be a major task to find the account which actually received the posting.

Batch processing is obviously better for this second example. A printout of the batch file would form part of the company's audit trail, so even if a mistake did creep in it could be traced through the system. As an added safeguard you could use some form of batch totalling to verify the data.

Not all the rules for comfortable programming are concerned with data entry. The behaviour of the software during time-consuming processes is another area to watch. These are tasks like sorting files and global updates, where the user cannot see what is happening just by looking at the screen. In these cases, it is important to reassure the user that something is really going on behind the scenes. Too many programmers think that the sound of a disc drive at work is enough for this.

With tasks that take more than about 30 seconds, putting

PLEASE WAIT

on the screen is good. But

One moment please while the file is sorted

is better. Even better still, display some form of running count, such as the current record number. Never mind if the number itself is meaningless to the user. With experience, people will be able to get a rough idea of how the program is going and when it is likely to finish.

Finally, always give users the chance to change their mind before embarking on a time-consuming process. And where possible, let them interrupt it without loss of data. This is especially important for long printouts. Where an interruption would cause files to be corrupted make sure the user realises this. Most people know better than to switch off a computer while it is in the middle of a job, but a good programmer should allow for every eventuality. KI

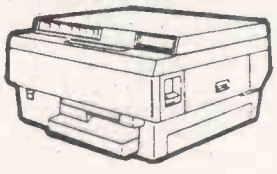
MICRO-RENT

MICRO-RENT DO MORE!

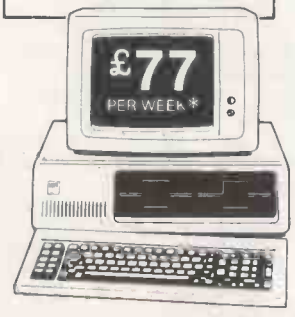
MAC-PLUS
£45 PER WEEK*

TANDON
£30 PER WEEK*

H-P LASERJET
£58 PER WEEK*



IBM PC AT
£77 PER WEEK*



Micro-Rent do more than offer you the best rental deals on microcomputers. They rent printers, hard-disk systems, monitors - even some software! They offer impartial advice on the best machines for your purposes, and provide training for both beginners and specialists, to help you make the most of your micro.

Micro-Rent - the complete rental service - saves you time and money, and solves your problems fast.

Buying? Ex-rental machines often available at reduced prices.

* Prices quoted are based on 3-month rental, excluding VAT.

01-700 4848

MICRO-RENT

St. Marks Studios, Chillingworth Road, London, N7

APPLE · APRICOT · IBM PC & XT · OLIVETTI
MACINTOSH · TANDON · SIRIUS · COMPAQ
LASER PRINTERS · DESK-TOP PUBLISHING

→ circle 110 on enquiry card ←

that you've chosen a printer that is fast, reliable, easy to use and what is more, get's the job done first time.

Take the S series for example. A collection of 9-pin matrix printers designed for today's business user. From the 120 cps SG-15 to the 200 cps SR models, all provide excellent value for money. Indeed, measured against the competition, you could be getting as much as 25% more for your money.

All Star printers give exceptional print clarity, even in draft mode. The S series has one of the clearest draft fonts available and its near letter quality printing has been widely acclaimed by reviewers and users alike.

Of course, the S series is fully IBM compatible, ensuring that it will work happily in any modern business environment, using either serial or parallel versions.

Whether your paper requirements are for single sheets or continuous with additional copies, the S range has a tractor feed as standard. The SR models even come with an automatic single sheet feed to make your letterheads really easy to load.

The Star pedigree is inherited from many years in the manufacture of precision machine parts and a long

Countless users have made the right decision – why not join them?

THE IT Star PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.
Craven House,
40 Uxbridge Road,
Ealing, London W5 2BS.
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

A division of Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

I would like to be sure I'm making the right decision. Please send me details on the Star range of printers.

Name

Company

Address

Postcode Telephone

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829.

ICTO111

He's made the right decision... So can you.

It's not easy choosing a printer.

So many to choose from, so many different features.

But more and more companies are discovering that after looking at the Star printer range there is no doubt as to the right choice.

Take the ND-15 and the NR-15 for example.

Both are IBM compatible, offering proportional, elite, pica, expanded, super and subscripts in NLQ.

Which means they're ideal for word processing as well as spreadsheets and listings.

With 180 CPS in draft mode and 45 CPS in near letter quality mode for the ND-15 and 240 CPS in draft mode and 60 CPS in near letter quality mode for the NR-15 you won't be kept waiting for your copies.

Every function you'd normally use is on a single touch panel on the front of the printer. The ND-15 and NR-15 let you forget the days of fiddling with little dip switches.

Add to that the fact tractor and single sheet feed are fitted as standard and you'll see you're looking at a pair of star performers.

All Star printers are supported through a nationwide dealer network backed-up by the finest distributors, so you're never on your own.

Discover the Star printer range today.

Fill in the coupon or just 'phone Belinda on 01-840 1829 for more information.

It'll be one decision you certainly won't regret.

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.
Craven House,
40 Uxbridge Road,
Ealing, London W5 2BS.
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

THE IT Star PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

A division of Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

I would like to be sure I'm making the right decision. Please send me details on the Star range of printers.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

Postcode_____ Telephone_____

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829.

DPC/3

→ circle 111 on enquiry card ←

Would you believe 30 secs without an overall to change the toner, fit a new photo-sensitive drum and replace a corona wire?

Most laser printers need this amount of service at regular intervals. But if it's a Canon, the bits that require attention are sealed into a unique disposable cartridge. Literally all you have to do is pull out the old unit and slot in a new one. A simple 30 second job. Anyone can do it and they won't even get their hands dirty.

Features like this have made Canon a world leader in laser printers for computers. So if you want an unusually reliable machine that provides superlative letter quality reproduction on plain paper. That gives you graphics and a wide choice of fonts. That prints at a speed of 8 pages a minute. With a noise level that lets you hear yourself think. All that. And it practically looks after itself. You know the one to choose.

POST TODAY

To: Canon (UK) Ltd., Computer Systems, Canon House, Manor Road, Wallington, Surrey SM6 0AJ. Tel: 01-773 3173.

Please beam me more information about Canon laser printers.

Name _____

Company _____

Position _____

Type of business _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel _____ LBP/PC2

Canon LASER BEAM PRINTERS

No wonder we're No. 1

BY ANNE STAINES

THE LEGISLATION WE DESERVE

DOES THE COMPUTER BUSINESS INFLUENCE THE LAW MORE THAN THE LAW INFLUENCES THE COMPUTER BUSINESS?

The law is frequently cited as one reason for many of the distinctions between the American and British computer industries. Certainly the United States has adopted the more comprehensive strategic approach to the issue of software's legal status.

Congress established the National Commisssion on New Technological Uses of Copyright Works (CONTU) to recommend statutory provisions to deal with computer uses in copyright works. Its recommendations, published in 1979, were enacted in 1980.

The British equivalent is the 1983 Green Paper *Intellectual Property Rights and Innovation*. It virtually ignored computer software. The bill currently under discussion at the Department of Trade and Industry — though omitted from the Queen's Speech at the opening of this parliamentary session — seems to be based on a breathtaking level of ignorance of the industry. At one fairly high-level meeting it became apparent that the officials who drafted it were unsure what computer output was.

Distinctions in the quality — or even the presence — of relevant laws may account for some of the differences between the American and British computer industries, but what influence on the law or its effectiveness has the computer industry itself? In contrast with computer companies in the U.S., which are using litigation to extend the frontiers of copyright law ever further, the British computer industry shows a far less agressive face.

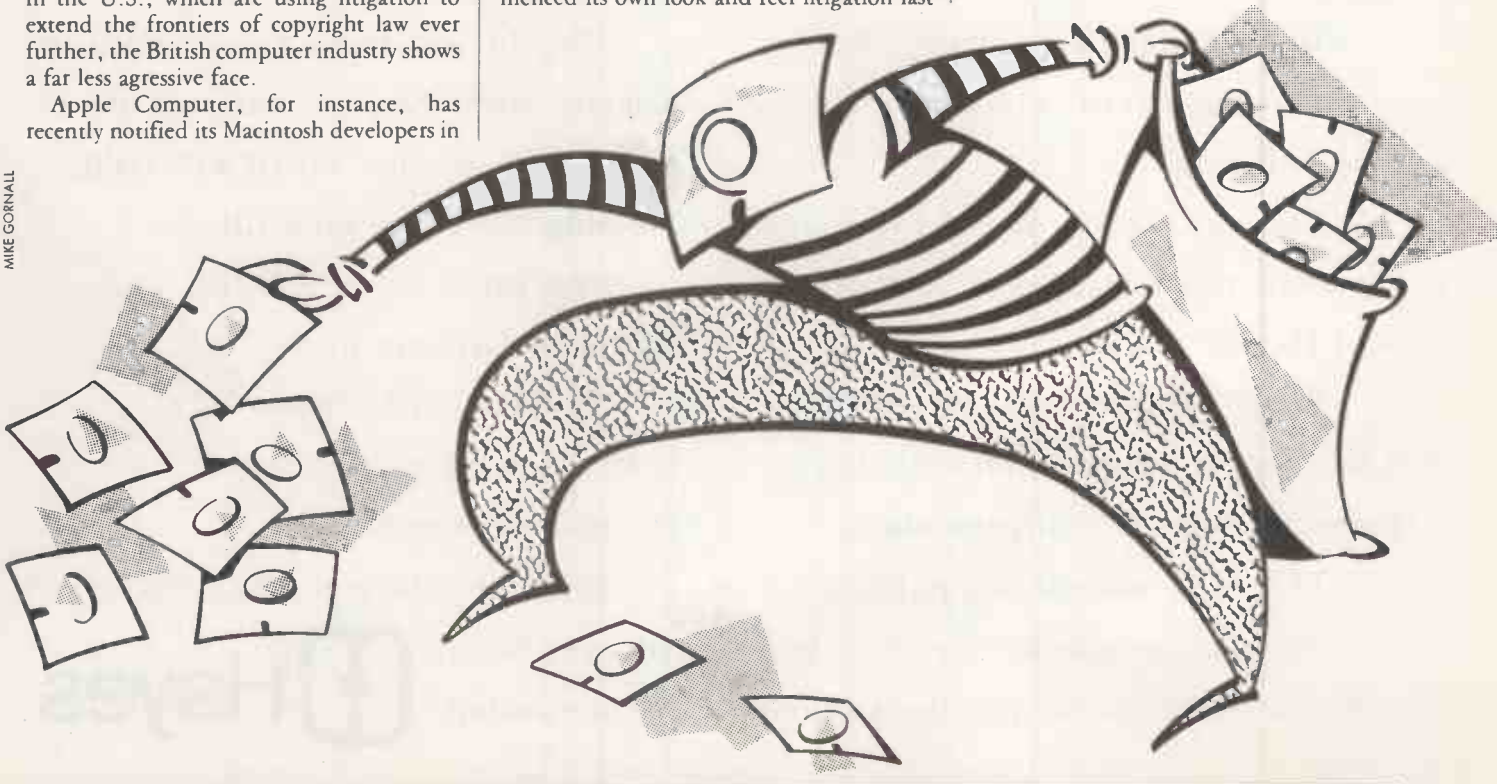
Apple Computer, for instance, has recently notified its Macintosh developers in the U.S. that it intends vigorously to defend its copyright in the look and feel — the "gestalt" — of the Macintosh interface, to prevent it being used or ported on to other manufacturers' microcomputers. In the past, Apple has operated informal agreements with its developers. It is about to formalise them by offering developers limited-use licences in respect of the interface; this will not affect the developer's right to the functions and features of the application. Apple's move follows a series of decisions in American courts extending copyright to the working of programs, as distinct from the coding itself.

Apple (U.K.) has no immediate plans to formalise relations with its British developers, which have always been good. There is no legal reason why it should not try. It is by no means certain that the British courts would uphold copyright in "look and feel" but a developer would in almost every case be bound by a licensing agreement. Clearly Apple strategy is likely to be influenced by the numbers involved. The 40 to 50 key British developers working on the Macintosh are a small proportion of the total and can easily be controlled.

In general British computer companies do tend to conduct their business in a more low-key legal atmosphere than their U.S. counterparts. When Systems Union commenced its own look and feel litigation last year — it is still in preparation — it aroused much interest but little hard support from the rest of the industry. Such support is a must for a litigant airing an innovative argument in an area of the law where a straightforward case will not leave much change from £30,000.

The Federation Against Software Theft (Fast), budgeting for maximum effect and publicity, has to set a low priority on such actions in comparison with operations against counterfeiters. Even in the latter case, however, British computer companies seem slow to take a legal initiative. Trading Standards Officers are empowered to act in counterfeiting cases by both the Trade Descriptions and Copyright Acts. Indeed, they are eager to do so but they report a disappointing lack of interest on the part of the companies themselves.

One recent survey of the British computer industry's attitudes to relevant laws and infringement revealed that the majority of businesses thought — and many knew — their rights were being infringed. Yet very few would consider writing a personal warning letter to the infringer, and hardly anyone would consider taking legal action. Reasons for this attitude were varied, but one comment was repeated frequently: "We don't have time to worry about the law — we're far too busy making money." PC



MIKE GORNALL

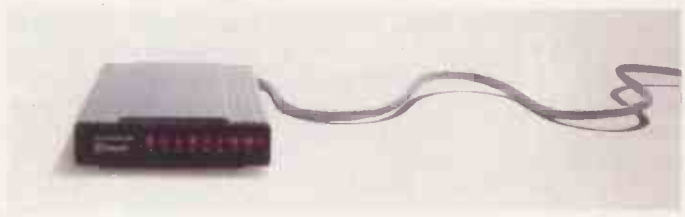
As recommended by the inventor of the PC modem.

On a borrowed kitchen table in 1977 our founder Dennis Hayes gave birth to his first baby.

The Personal Computer Modulator Demodulator, or PC modem,' as it was to be christened.

It created a new industry overnight.

With our 'AT' Command set, it set the data communications standard for the rest to follow. And follow they did.



But as all the software in existence was written for a Hayes, they had to virtually copy our machine.

Very soon there were hordes of manufacturers claiming Hayes 'compatibility.'

Even so, seven out of every ten modems retailed in the States are still Hayes.

Why? Because our products have a hard-earned reputation for being far more reliable than anyone else's.

This isn't advertising puffery.

All our products carry a two year no quibbles, no-questions-asked guarantee. (Extendable to 4 years for a nominal sum.)

Each modem is thoroughly tested, then switched on and off continuously for at least eight hours before it leaves the factory.

Should anything fall short of perfect, it's out on its ear. We train our dealers until they know our products inside out and back to front.

They'll then sit down and patiently explain everything to you, however long it takes.

Should you have any queries or worries after that, you can call one of our 'Agony Uncles' on 01-848 1868, Monday to Friday, nine till six.

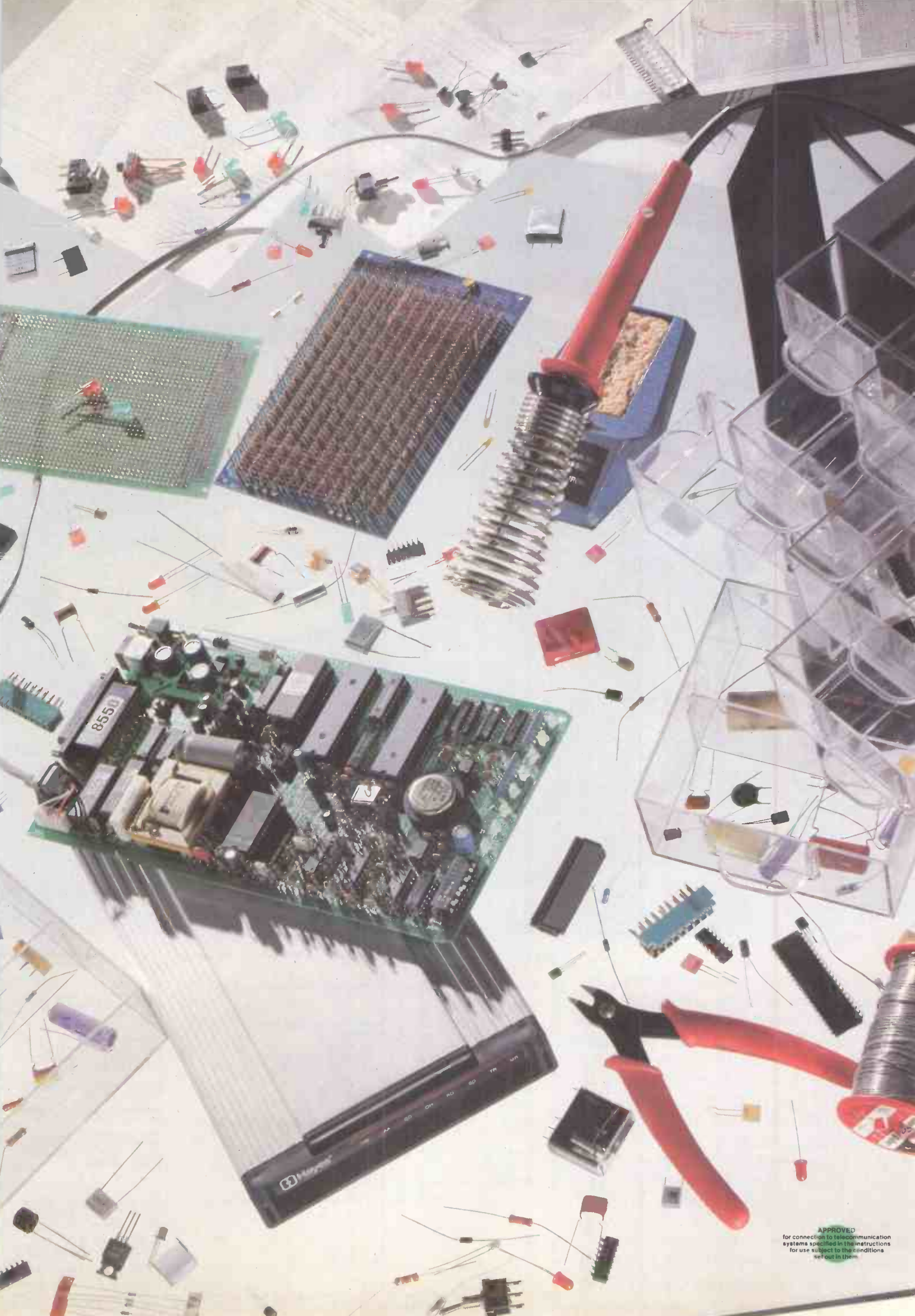
The thing we've left till last is the bottom line.

You'll be hard pressed to find a more highly priced PC modem anywhere.

But then you'd never find one that comes as highly recommended.

Hayes™

HAYES MICRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD., 1 ROUNDWOOD AVENUE, STOCKLEY PARK, UXBRIDGE UB11 1AE. TEL: 01-848 1858.


8550
APPROVED
for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them

The Professional

Bristol Micro Traders' Micro 88: fully compatible, expandable, reliable - and actually available.

The Micro 88 is a rock-solid machine, successfully tested with literally hundreds of IBM PC software packages and hardware accessories. With its 150 watt fan-cooled power supply, 8 expansion slots, and full-sized case, this is a system to grow with. Clock/calendar, serial port, printer port, AT-style UK keyboard, high resolution monochrome graphics, and selectable 4·77/8 MHz speed are all standard. Options include ultra high-capacity hard drives, high resolution colour graphics, 1·2 MB floppy drives, specialized keyboards, and extended memory cards (up to 8 megabytes of EMS RAM). The Micro 88 - the professionals personal computer.

PLEASE SEND ME

Standard 256K monochrome system with 2 floppy drives £599

PLUS

384K, for a total of 640K on system board - add £60
RGB colour version instead - add £200
EGA high resolution colour system instead - add £400
20MB hard disk instead of second floppy - add £300
Word processing keyboard *(as in photo)* - add £30
8087 maths coprocessor (8 MHz) - add £159
EMS extended & memory card - add £149
. . . plus £30 per 256K

Total £_____ Total enclosed £_____
UK add 15% VAT

Please send me more information on

☐ This product ☐ Add-on boards
☐ AT-compatible system ☐ Borland products
☐ Transputer 'Micro Mainframe' boards ☐ Low-cost accounts package

Name

ADDRESS

TOWN POST CODE

TELEPHONE

Warranties: a full 12 months on systems and hard drives, except where products have been subjected to unreasonable physical abuse.

Terms: cash with order. Official orders accepted from PLC's, government and educational authorities only.

Dealer enquiries: ring us or telex 449 075 MAGGS

Carriage: £22 per system within mainland Britain

Send your order to:
Bristol Micro Traders, PC Group, Maggs House, 78 Queens Road, Bristol BS8 1QX

BRISTOL
Micro Traders
(0272) 298 228

BY RAY COLES

HIGH-SPEED DISPLAY DESIGN

INTEL'S 82786 CO-PROCESSOR CHIP HELPS TO PROVIDE THE DISPLAY FACILITIES THAT MAKE MODERN PROGRAMS EASY ON THE EYE.

In my day — I'm past it now — display interfaces for microcomputers were relatively straightforward contrivances which could be readily understood at the gates and wire or assembly-language level. The objectives were simple: write on the CRT screen 24 lines of 80 characters, the relevant ASCII file being made available in a display-memory area of about 2K. For bit-mapped graphics, a bigger display-memory area could be made available.

The programmer — and hence the microprocessor — could then write into it whatever they thought appropriate. The whole thing could be controlled directly by the CPU or a display-controller chip. Either way, it was possible to design the circuit before lunch and write the code in an afternoon. Sophistication meant true descenders on p and q, or a dash of colour with your graphics.

But not any more. The yuppies who like to buy the latest personal-computer gear are no longer impressed by good old-fashioned flickering green text and Playschool graphics. They want to be creative: use different character founts, add a picture or two, shuffle everything around instantly on the screen and — can they be serious? — they want to see on the screen exactly what they will ultimately see on the paper when they print it out.

This type of namby-pamby sophistication is already available on expensive graphics work stations, of course. But in my opinion it could lead to anarchy, insurrection and moral decay if such facilities were ever to be made available at low cost to the public at large. Still worse, the overwhelmed, underpaid system designers are going to find it rather tricky to come up with the goods — by lunchtime at any rate.

But the new Intel 82786 display co-processor chip promises to deliver on all the yuppies' requirements. With some trepidation I decided to take a look; after all, if Digital Research has decided that it deserves a special version of its Gem package there must be something in it.

The 82786 is complicated because it is a major subsystem. Hitherto it would have needed a fair-sized circuit board, but it has been integrated on to a single silicon chip and housed in a 25mm. square 88-pin package. Inside the package there are three separate circuit blocks, each rivalling a 16-bit microprocessor in complexity. They are a graphics processor, a display processor and a bus interface unit. The 82786 can operate largely autonomously, and has built-in address and data bus lines to access up to 4Mbyte of dynamic display memory. A system bus interface is provided to establish a dialogue with the system CPU, which would ideally be an Intel 80286 or 80386.

Unlike earlier approaches to graphics-display systems, the 82786 does not pre-allocate the memory it controls to particular physical locations on the screen. Instead it treats it as an elastic resource into which a variety of different images can be stored in the most efficient way. Each image is described by a bit map, which can be of any size and with a pixel depth of from one to eight bits. Multiple bit maps of arbitrary size, containing different types of image data, can be stored and addressed simultaneously by the 82786 coprocessor. All the facilities of sophisticated display-window manipulation are therefore readily available without the need for time-consuming block transfers.

The graphics processor executes commands from the host processor and is primarily concerned with drawing and updating text and graphics in the dedicated display memory. The display processor collects data for display from the display memory, and sends it out as pixels to the CRT, laser printer or other output device. The display processor can jump among several bit maps to create multiple windows, and can expand a sub-image two dimensionally or update it at high speed.

The bus interface unit contains a dynamic RAM controller to keep the large associated memory array refreshed. It also maximises the memory access rate by stage-managing burst-mode operations at up to 40Mbytes/s. The bus interface unit also arbitrates between the memory access requirements of the main system CPU, the graphics processor and the display processor.

The system CPU programs the co-processor graphics and display functions through a block of 128 control registers, which can be located anywhere in the co-processor's address space. Unike the fixed, dedicated screen memory of earlier systems, the 82786's memory area is used flexibly to store display data, character fount information, instruction lists for the co-processor and bit maps which can extend up to 32,000 pixels.

The instruction set used by the graphics processor is based on the ANSI computer-graphics interface (CGI) standard. It includes geometric commands to draw points, lines, circles, arcs and polygons of any size. There is also a set of block-transfer commands to facilitate the transfer of display data to and from a bit-map area. Other instructions specify colour and other attributes, define pixel plane masks and logic operations, and perform non-drawing operations such as unconditional jumps and subroutine calls.

The 82786 graphics processor accepts whole blocks of command instructions. This allows the system CPU to issue a complete blueprint to draw complex shapes such as a set of graphs or a technical diagram into the display memory area. The display processor also has its own set of instructions. They are loaded via 40 separate 16-bit registers to control functions such as cursor style and position, background and border colours, frame size, video interlacing and video speed. All the commands are executed during the vertical display blanking period to ensure a flicker-free display.

The 82786 is certainly a powerful device, and provides almost limitless power to the system programmer. But understanding all the options available and how to use them effectively could be a major headache. This is why Digital Research has produced a higher-level programming environment in the shape of its Gem 786 software package. Running under PC-DOS, MS-DOS, DOS Plus or the Concurrent DOS operating systems, Gem 786 unlocks the latent power in the Intel 82786 co-processor without the programmer having to become fully conversant with the intricate workings of the chip. It provides a set of high-level libraries which offer a virtual device interface (VDI) and object-level graphics functions to the non-specialist programmer.

Gem text handling is particularly sophisticated and is designed to provide WYSIWYG functionality when Gem-based applications output data to any of the wide range of printers, plotters and camera devices supported as part of the Gem library. The Gem VDI provides more than 50 functions fo the system programmer. Many of them relate directly to the hardware functions of the 82786 chip. Groups of functions include control operations for initialising and setting defaults, output operations to display graphics primitives, attribute operations to set colour or style, raster operations to move display data and perform logic operations on it, input operations which allow the use of keyboards and pointing devices such as a mouse, and inquire operations which allow the program to access special device capabilities.

The days of simple display interfaces have gone for ever, so you need not expect to design by lunchtime if you use the 82786. Gem 786 should help to tame the task as far as the programming is concerned, but I suggest you allow at least a couple of weeks to complete the job. PC

→ circle 114 on enquiry card ←

WHICH BASIC?

Q I use two Apricot machines. The first came with MS-Basic, and the second with GWBasic. MS-Basic makes available a number of Escape codes which appear to be quite useful; GWBasic does not appear to have them. I am not a programmer, but I would like to learn one of the languages. Which one should I choose?

H VOSS

A Nearly all the popular versions of Basic were written by Microsoft and so have a good deal in common. The eight-bit CP/M market was dominated by MBasic, sometimes called Basic-80. When the 16-bit machines arrived, the successful eight-bit version was ported across as MS-Basic, and that is probably what was provided with your earlier Apricot machine.

Subsequently a number of improvements and additions have been made by Microsoft, in particular by including an extensive set of graphics commands. The improved version is now sold as GWBasic or Basica; they are effectively the same product, except that GWBasic is supplied by Microsoft while Basica is supplied by your computer manufacturer, who may have customised a few features such as the sign-on message. Since GWBasic has more features than MS-Basic, programs written in MS-Basic should run under GWBasic; the converse is not necessarily true.

You could learn the more limited MS-Basic commands which would give you compatibility on either machine. But a better plan would probably be to run GWBasic on both machines, to make use of its facilities. Most programmers do not use the Escape codes, and MS-Basic does not allow you to do anything significant that you cannot do in GWBasic.

? · ! · ? · ! · ? · ! · ? · ! · ? · ! · ? · ! · ? · ! · ? · ! · ? · ! · ? · ! · ?

Q I am currently using an IBM PC running Displaywrite 3 for word processing, attached to a Hewlett-Packard Laserjet printer. Previously all my word processing was done on a Vydec dedicated word processor. I am now faced with the task of transferring all the data files produced on the Vydec 8in. discs on to 5.25in. discs for use on the IBM. If this is not possible, it will mean retyping thousands of pages. Can you tell me if and how this transfer might be done?

K E J CARSE

A The simplest solution is to send your 8in. discs to any one of a number of computer firms that will copy a disc from one format to another. One that has been in the business for a long time is Grey Matter of 4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF; telephone, (0364) 53499. Grey Matter can copy over 400 disc formats, and can usually find out how to handle any new disc format if you can give them a little help, like the name of a file and a printout of its contents.

If you enjoy using computers and can rise to the challenge of doing it yourself, then the following ideas may help. First, you could ask the dealer who supplied the Vydec how to send a file to a modem, so that you can transmit it down a telephone line to another site.

Alternatively, check if the printer connected to the Vydec plugs into a serial port. The Vydec manual should show this; if the wire connecting the Vydec to the printer is a flat ribbon cable with 25 wires then it is parallel not serial.

If it is serial then it should be possible to print a file on the Videc, but with the printer wire connected to the IBM instead of to a printer. You will find that a 25-pin plug is used, and making a cable to connect the two machines may take a little time. You must connect pin 2 to pin 3, pin 3 to pin 2, and pin 7 to pin 7 on the two machines. If data is transmitted to the printer at a slow speed, say 300 baud, you will not drop any characters on the way, but if the baud rate is 1,200 or more you will almost certainly need to sort out handshake lines. To do this you may have to connect pin 4 at the first end to 5 at the other, and 5 at the first end to 4 at the other; alternatively you might have to connect pins 6 to 20, and 20 to 6. An excellent book, *RS-232 Made Easy* by Martin D Seyer, published by Prentice Hall, should help if you get stuck.

Next you need to set the baud rate of the RS-232 serial port on the IBM to match that of the Videc. You will do this with a command such as

MODE COM1:1200

to set it to 1,200 baud.

Then you must redirect input on the IBM so that it will read data from the RS-232 printer port rather than from the keyboard. You can do this with the command

CTTY COM1

but if you type this there is then no way of getting control back to the keyboard on the IBM when you have finished the transfer. The way round this is to use a batch file that sets the baud rate, redirects input so that it is read from the printer port, calls up your word processor or Edlin to input the file, then redirects input so that it is read once again from the keyboard rather than from the printer port. You can now save the file and quit from the word processor in the usual way by typing commands at the keyboard.

You must create the batch file with your word processor or the Edlin editor. If this file is called Transfer, then to run it all you have to do is type

TRANSFER

After the Mode and CTTY commands, the batch file will contain a command to load your word processor, followed by a command to input a document, a command to save the document, and finally

CTTY CON

to restore input from keyboard.

At the end of the batch file you can type the command to save the document from the keyboard and the command to exit from the word processor.

Finally, if you have access to an optical character reader, you could print pages from the Videc on to paper and use the OCR to read the data into the IBM. You will have to pay about £3,000 for an optical reader, so this probably will not be the most appealing solution.

Q How can I stop WordStar making a .Bak file? Since I am always very careful to make at least two backups myself, this just seems to waste time and disc space.

A P SAUNDERS-DAVIES

A When you type ^KD to make WordStar save your text as a file on your disc several things happen. First the most up-to-date version of the text is saved as a temporary file called, say, Letter.$$$. Secondly, the original file, Letter, is renamed Letter.Bak, and finally the file Letter.$$$ is renamed Letter.

If you have a further editing session on Letter, then when you type ^KD to save the modified text, then even more happens. First the most up-to-date version of the text is saved as a temporary file called Letter.$$$. Secondly the existing file Letter.Bak is deleted. Thirdly the original file Letter is renamed Letter.Bak, and finally the file Letter.$$$ is renamed Letter.

At the first sight this may seem to be a very cumbersome way of handling the files, since except at the very beginning you always have two, and sometimes three different versions of the file stored on disc.

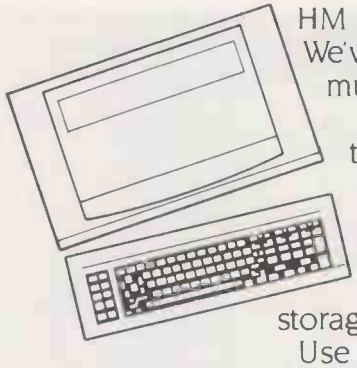
But there is a very good reason for working in this way, and that is security. Suppose that you try to save a file and for some reason it fails. At the very worst you have a backup file which you can use.

Failure to save the file correctly can occur for many reasons, such as failure of the computer or the power supply, or irregularity of the power supply. But probably the most common reasons are insufficient space left on the disc, or the disc directory being full. If you simply overwrite the earlier version of the file any accident will lose both the original and the updated versions.

Don't worry about WordStar making .Bak files, or .$$$ files either. There is nothing you can do about it. PC

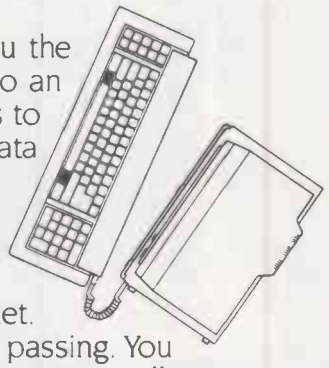
In "Ask PC" **John** and **Timothy Lee** answer questions on any area of serious microcomputing. If you have a nagging problem, write to us, marking "ASK PC" clearly on the top left-hand corner of the envelope. Letters should contain one question only. We cannot guarantee a personal reply, but to be considered your letter must include your name and address, together with a stamped addressed envelope. Answers to the most representative questions of general interest will be published in these pages.

Minstrel PC networks. The alternative to not-quite-works.



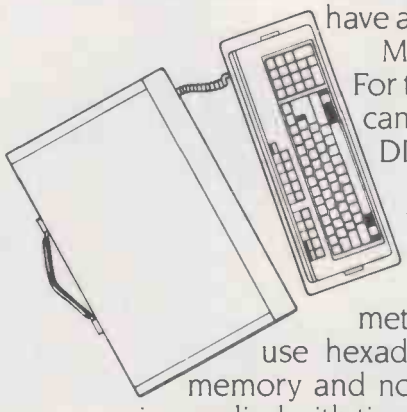
HM Systems plc know a lot about network technology. We've been pioneering low-cost high performance multi-user systems for years with Minstrel.

Now we can offer you price-performance breakthroughs in PC networking.

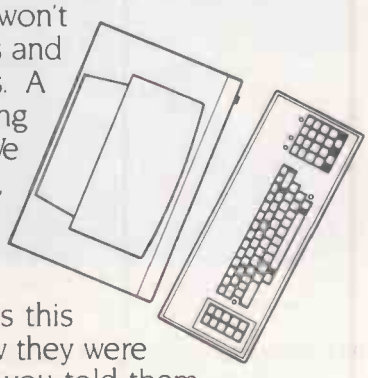


Minstrel PC network cards give you the power to turn your stand-alone PCs into an integrated network, giving users access to a variety of printers, peripherals, mass data storage and communications channels.

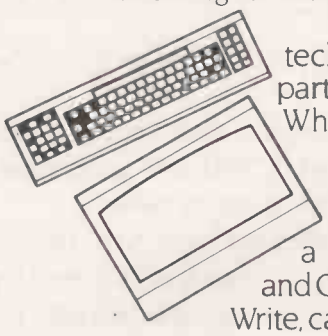
Use them to network any IBM compatible PC, from Amstrad to Zenith, including 8 MHz. We even have an Apricot version.



Minstrel PC Network cards use ARCnet. For the technical, that's 2.5 MBit/Sec, token passing. You can network PCs in a star or ring or tree, using Novell, DR–Net, TurboDOS/PC and other leading systems.



The clever part is that you won't need to make software changes and you can use standard drivers. A unique RAM buffer accessing method improves performance. We use hexadecimal rotary switches for I/O, memory and node number settings. The card is supplied with timer IC and a socket for a PROM, allowing for diskless workstations.



But nobody needs a PhD to access this technology. Most users would not know they were part of a sophisticated network unless you told them. Which is the way it should be.

We've left the best part until last. Minstrel network cards retail at only £295.00 per PC. We don't know of a cheaper version (Dealer and OEM discounts apply). Write, call or telex for details now.

HM Systems plc

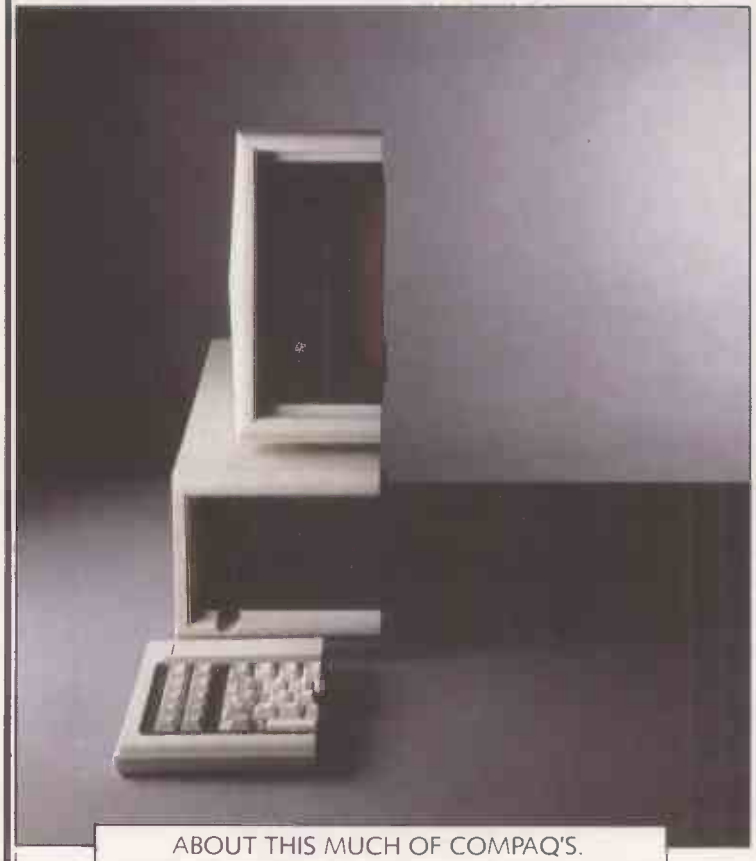
A Minstrel gets things moving

HM Systems plc, 220 The Vale, London NW11 8HZ. Telephone: 01-209 0911. Telex: 266828-HMS G

ARC net is a registered trade mark of Datapoint inc. Novell is registered trademark of Novell Inc. DR Net is a registered trademark of Digital Research Ltd. All other trademarks duly acknowledged.

→ circle 132 on enquiry card ←

HOW MUCH CAN YOU BU



ABOUT THIS MUCH OF COMPAQ'S.

ABOUT THIS MUCH OF OLIVETTI'S.

£449 for a personal computer does seem an incredibly low price, even by Amstrad's standards.

Especially as the price of an Amstrad PC 1512 includes a 512K memory, keyboard, processor, monochrome monitor, single disc drive, inclusive software and a mouse.

But it's only when you compare it to the competition that you appreciate its true value. Which is what we've done.

We didn't compare our prices with competitors' recommended prices.

We didn't even compare them with average prices in the shops. In fact, we scoured the country to find the lowest discounted prices we could for IBM (PC) compatible machines with as many features as Amstrad's.

Yet even with this generous view of our competitors' prices, the least expensive came out at very nearly twice the price of ours.

Some were more than three times the Amstrad price.

But the Amstrad PC 1512 isn't just cheaper than the competition, in many respects it's better.

For example, even our most basic model gives you superb graphics, with 16 shades of grey. And if you buy a colour monitor, you get 16 colours to play with. (Many other PC's only offer 2).

What's more, the Amstrad will run your software much faster than many standard PC's.

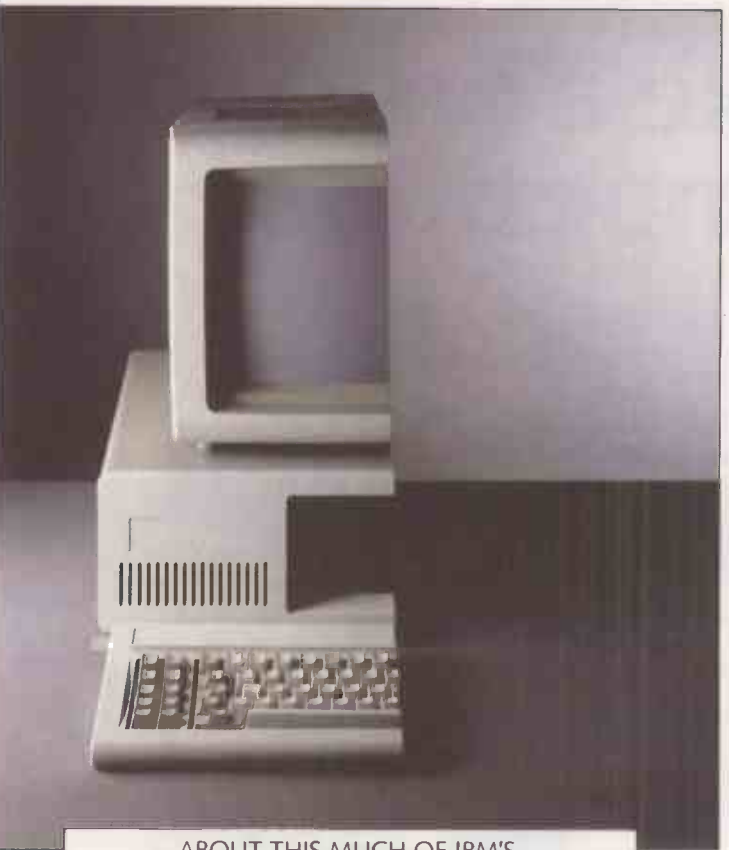
Talking of software, the Amstrad can use all the famous industry standard programs that can run on an IBM PC.

So there are literally thousands of business titles to

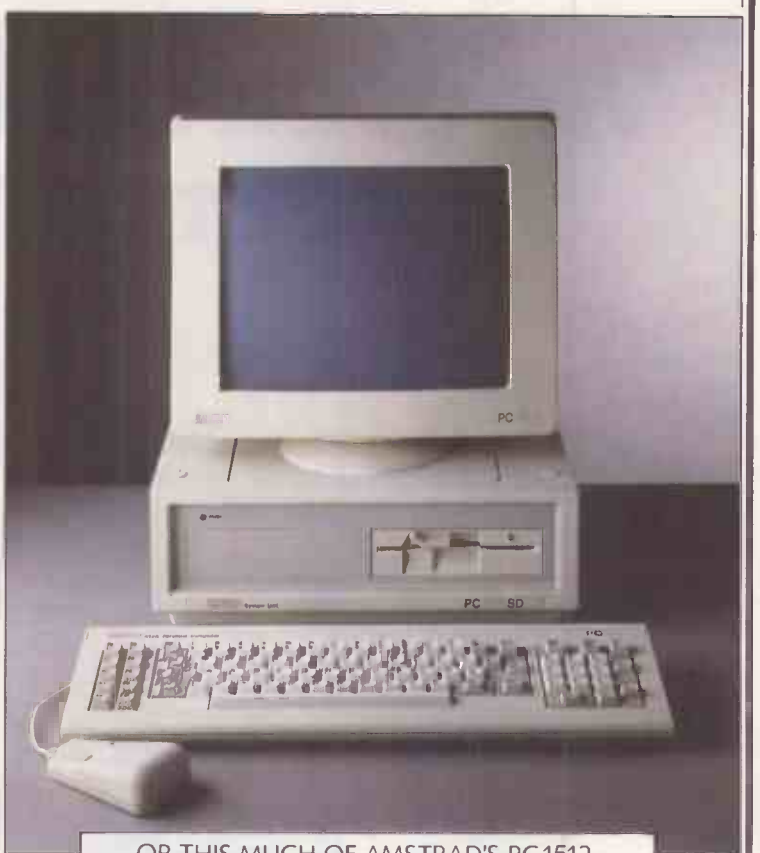
THE AMSTRAD PC 1512. COMPATIBLE WITH YOU

PRICES FOR HARD DISC VERSIONS EXCLUDE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE WHICH MUST BE CARRIED OUT BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. ASK YOUR DEALER FOR DETAILS. AVAILABLE

COMPUTER
Y FOR £450?



ABOUT THIS MUCH OF IBM'S.



OR THIS MUCH OF AMSTRAD'S PC1512.

choose from, including the top selling Lotus range. (Incidentally, it will also run some of the most sophisticated and mind-boggling games ever devised).

And the software we give you is a jargon-free package that's designed to help you to get more out of your computer.

The Amstrad also comes with a mouse as standard, which is not a gimmick, it's actually a great way to get into computing without having to become a world class typist.

You can link your 1512 to modems, network them or upgrade them with printers and hard discs.

And the 1512 comes with all the back-up you might need, including optional on-site maintenance contracts.

There are eight models in the Amstrad 1512 range, costing from £449 plus VAT to £1,069 plus VAT for a 20 megabyte hard disc version with colour monitor.

Remarkable as it may seem, the models at the top of the range are even better value than the less expensive models.

No wonder the competition's feeling a bit cut up.

Please send more information about the Amstrad PC 1512.

Name

Company Tel

Address

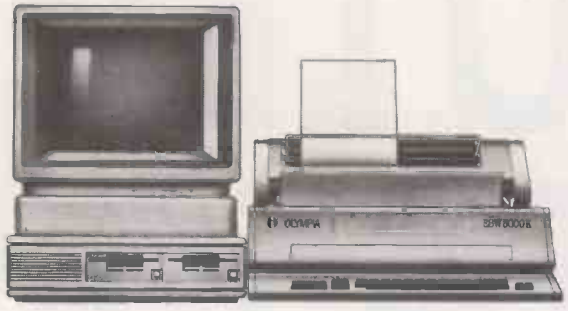
Amstrad, P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

HOTLINE: RING (0277) 230222 PC 3.87

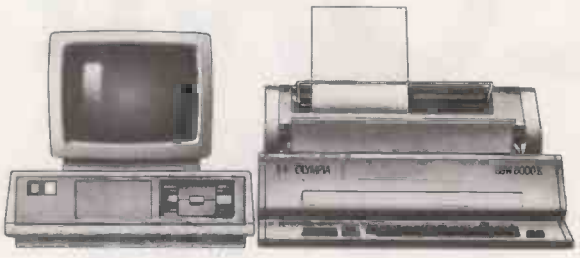
KNOW WHO. PRICED AS ONLY WE KNOW HOW.

CPS · DIXONS · IBL · LASKYS · JOHN LEWIS · MBS · NORBAIN · OFFICE INTERNATIONAL · P&P · RYMANS · SANDHURST · VISTEC · WILDINGS · AND GOOD INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES

→ circle 116 on enquiry card ←

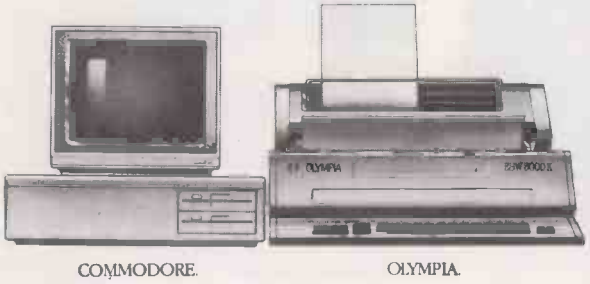


HEWLETT PACKARD. OLYMPIA.

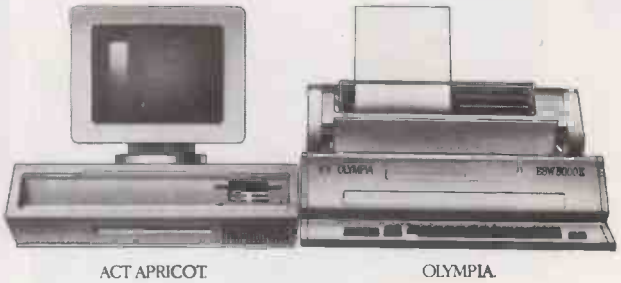


DEC RAINBOW. OLYMPIA.

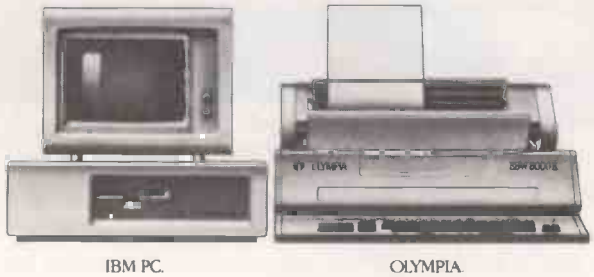
We even make a product for our competitors.



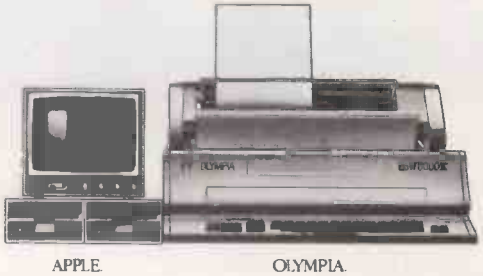
COMMODORE. OLYMPIA.



ACT APRICOT. OLYMPIA.



IBM PC. OLYMPIA.



APPLE. OLYMPIA.

Our daisywheel printers do a very fine job when linked up to our microcomputers.

And they perform equally well when they're next to somebody elses.

We make three printers in all.

The ESW 3000K and ESW 103 have their own keyboards.

So when they're not printing they can be used as typewriters. Unlike other printers that would stand idle. Both possess 4k print buffers and KSR capability.

And both produce letter quality type quicker than a turbo-charged typist. Up to 50 characters per second with the ESW 3000K.

Our third model is the compact RO printer. A neat little workhorse with a built-in tractor feed.

All three printers are as reliable as the weather. (You can rely on there being weather every day.)

For free colour brochures of our complete range of printers send off the coupon now.

You'll see, whatever make of micro-computer you own, we'll bring the best out of it.

Send to Penny Cottee, Olympia Business Machines, FREEPOST, 199/205 Old Marylebone Road, London NW1 1YB.
NO STAMP REQUIRED.

Please send me your FREE full colour Printers brochures.

Name

Address

Postcode Tel. No.

PC3/87 OLYMPIA

→ circle 117 on enquiry card ←

BY JACK SCHOFIELD

CAN OUR DATABASES SURVIVE?

WHILE AMERICAN ON-LINE SERVICES ARE HAVING A DIFFICULT TIME, THOSE BASED ON THIS SIDE OF THE ATLANTIC WILL FACE TOTAL EXTINCTION UNLESS SOME URGENT REFORMS ARE MADE.

The first ever joint report by Eusidic and Euripa, the two associations which respectively represent European database providers and users, paints a gloomy picture of the future of the European on-line information market. The report*, published at the end of last year, warns that not only will Europe never catch up with the U.S., we may not even reach the limited stage of development where the Americans are now.

As though to illustrate the truth of the report's various fears, this year began with the news that the five-year-old Dutch multilingual database Europe Data has effectively closed down, while Scicon has defected to America. Scicon is a BP subsidiary that includes the Polis parliamentary database among its activities.

European databases are small and weak, and too many of them live off government subsidies. Their markets are restricted by the large number of European languages, by different national telecommunications standards and by pricing disincentives. The database providers themselves are poor at marketing and are certainly not aggressive enough, the report says.

On top of that come the usual problems that ordinary users have everywhere: incompatible modems, micros and keyboards, a confusion of comms software, and variable database search software. But they too are worse in Europe than in the U.S. where for example they do not have to cope with the outmoded 1,200/75 baud comms system wished on us by Prestel.

I got on to The Source in the U.S. within half an hour of phoning up from the U.K. and giving my credit-card number. Wherever I travel in America I now have the choice of several different packet-switch data networks through which I can log on. As the system uses nice, simple teletype (TTY) protocols it does not care whether I am using an IBM PC or a Tandy lap portable. American modems generally detect the speeds you are using and match them. If I have a problem I can call a free help line and people talk to me in English. Alternatively I can mail them on-line — again, free of charge — for help.

Using a European database is far more difficult. Not everyone speaks English and a lot of the data is also in other tongues. Hardly any of the hosts takes credit cards — I only know of one — so arranging payment is a long drawn-out hassle. You are then given three of four different numbers to call, depending on the baud rates used. Sometimes special software is recommended, as for BT Hotline, or mandatory, as for the French Teletel. Prestel software will not quite work with Teletel unless you spend hours programming the function keys to send special codes. You then discover that there is a fatal flaw in the telecomms link, like the fact that British X-25 pads will not talk viewdata to French X-25 pads. You begin to wonder if it is worth the effort.

Travelling in Europe provides even more horror stories. Telecom Gold users, for example, cannot simply log on to the German, Dutch or Italian versions of Dialcom, which are the local equivalent. France does not have one at all. You do not have any of these problems when you cross state borders in the U.S., or travel the 3,000-odd miles from Florida to California.

Simple chauvinism cannot be the cause since a French computer user undoubtedly faces the same problems logging on to British databases — wrong language, wrong software, comms problems — if not worse ones. How many British database providers have fluent French speakers on their help lines?

In spite of their built-in advantages, American on-line information services have had a tough time. For example, in December IBM and Merrill Lynch, decided that International Marketnet was not viable. This two-year joint project was intended to provide information to high-powered stockbrokers, but the *Wall Street Journal* reported that it only had about 50 users among Merrill Lynch's 10,000 account executives — which is like running a restaurant where even the kitchen staff refuse to eat the food. The Source has seen a reduction in its number of users this year, while viewdata-type services have been going down like flies. How much worse it must be, then, for European database providers, with all their extra problems.

Nevertheless some urgent action could help to solve these problems. First we need a Europe-wide agreement on the pricing of data traffic, just as the European Postal Union established common standards for ordinary letters. A call from A to B ought to cost about the same as a call from B to A, not be half or twice the price.

In fact, with packet-switched data traffic, the tariff ought really to be distance independent. Making the British postal charges distance-independent — which is logical with network systems — as Roland Hill did with the penny post in 1840, led to a massive growth in traffic and huge profits for the postal-service provider. Something similar could happen with data traffic.

Secondly, all the database providers ought to get together and agree a single standard for database access. Something like 1,200/1,200 baud full-duplex, Xmodem protocols, a choice of language for search commands and a universal Extended European ASCII character set would do.

Incidentally, this need not be an exclusive offering. Database providers could offer anything they liked, separately or in addition to the basic standard. But it seems to me that holding data in any other form than an agreed European ASCII is doomed. If people want to read it in, say, viewdata pages, then why not use software to construct viewdata pages on the fly?

```
*****WELCOME TO PETROLEUM MONITOR*****

This service provides information on the offshore oil and gas scene on the
North West European Continental Shelf (NWECS), and is updated daily.

Petroleum Monitor is surcharged at 200 pence per minute or part.
Copyright 1986 Noroil Publishing House Ltd a.s.

CODE            SERVICE

*  1            Latest Offshore News
*  2            Rig and Vessel Report
*  3            Production Figures
*  4            NWECS Oil and Gas Field Data
*  5            North Sea Weather Information

Type "INFO MORE" for more instruction.


Enter a service code
```

Available from Helen Henderson, Eusidic, PO Box 429, London W4 1UJ. Telephone: 01-253 1177. Telecom Gold: 81:IMA001.

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Thirdly, database providers have got to adopt an policy of open access which makes it easy for large numbers of casual users to get at their data. The current trend, exemplified by BT Hotline, of charging very high rates and taking a lot of money in advance is also ultimately doomed.

As part of an open access policy database providers should accept credit cards and do group deals: one ID should do for four or five data banks, just as one Access card will get you cash from several different brands of money bank. Open access also means opening systems up to electronic-mail users, just as you can now get World Reporter and the Official Airline Guide by logging on to Telecom Gold. It means linking to the public switched telephone network, to local data services such as PSS, to the Midland Bank's Fastrak, to the Joint Academic Network (Janet) and to whatever else is going to bring in customers.

Finally, pricing has got to encourage usage, rather than discourage it. Charging £1 or £2.50 or more per minute on-line means that systems can only be afforded by a small proportion of business users. The few who do use them will be driven by the overwhelming desire to get off-line as soon as possible; for today's user the whole operation is not about maximising benefits but about minimising costs.

The useful databases of legal, medical and chemical information, patents and full texts of newspapers will soon be sold on compact disc (CD-ROM). The cost of a disc is trivial compared with the saving of on-line time, usage and telephone charges. Further, once a CD-ROM has been installed, everyone will be encouraged to use it as much as possible, since this will lower the real cost of the information. It is the same principle that provides cheap air fares by keeping jumbo jets aloft most of the time.

When this happens — as it surely will with CD hardware prices crashing and new pressing plants opening every month — the on-line database providers are going to find their small numbers of high-paying corporate customers disappearing rapidly. Their hope for future survival must be to broaden their appeal to take in the small businesses, the self employed and the merely curious, who are certainly not going to put £1,000 up front on a £60-per-hour database.

The discussion thus far has merely brought out the implications of the existing technology and the way it is being applied. It might even be considered a statement of the obvious. However, I would like to contribute one original idea, which is that on-line database providers could make a start in the right direction by offering spot pricing of their services.

Today most services charge the same rate whenever you use them. Some have reduced rates for off-peak use, as Telecom Gold does, or offer a cheaper reduced service like the Knowledge Index subset of Dialog. But one thing about computers is that they always know how many people are using them, so there is no reason why the pricing at the time should not be adjusted to match.

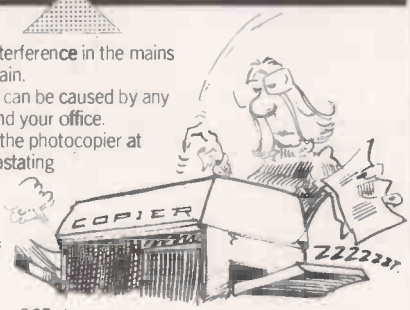
Call up at 10.30 on a Monday morning, say, and the price might be £2.50 per minute; call up in the middle of the night and the price might be 20p a minute instead. Users would soon start maximising the value of the database provider's computer, improving response times by reducing peak loads and increasing overall use. The sharper Australian and American companies might also start calling up to take advantage of late-night European rates, though if too many did so this would automatically increase the rate!

What we really need in both Britain and the rest of Europe is the concept of a data highway, putting the data network at the centre, not any particular database offering. The French have got it right with Transpac, to which there are now thousands of databases attached, and to which three new databases are added every day. But then, the French government has shown an insight and a commitment to information technology matched nowhere else in the world, not even in the U.S. PC

IT'S THIS EASY TO SABOTAGE YOUR COMPUTER

When computers go wrong, interference in the mains electricity supply is usually the villain.

This "dirty power," as we call it, can be caused by any item of electrical equipment around your office. Which means that just turning on the photocopier at the wrong moment can have devastating consequences – and not just for your computer, but for all your datacom equipment.



Fortunately, the G & R range of Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) offers complete security: clean, stable power 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

What's more, UPS can see you safely through a power cut, supplying battery power to keep you operational.

And with prices starting at £568, total protection against "dirty power" doesn't come any cheaper. So clip the coupon now – and beat the computer saboteurs.

UPS. PROTECTION AGAINST DIRTY POWER

G & R Electronics Ltd., Brunel Road, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP2 7PT. Tel: 0722 28801. Telex: 477064.

To: G & R Ltd., Brunel Road, Salisbury, Wilts SP2 7PT.
Please let me have the UPS literature package.

STAND 446 WHICH COMPUTER EXHIBITION

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
Post Code .....
Tel No: .....

G&R ELECTRONICS LTD
A member of the Dowty Group

PC/3/87

→ circle 118 on enquiry card ←

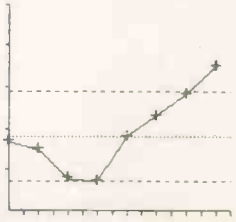
dGE

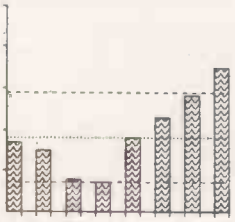
HI RES GRAPHICS ON-SCREEN SETS THE STANDARD FOR PROGRAMMABLE GRAPHICS

dGE — THE database Graphics Extension adds 28 new functions to your database, allowing you to generate hi-res graphs and charts on-screen, directly from your database programs.

Versions available for:-

dBASE II	£90
dBASE III & III+	£120
dBMAN	£120
CLIPPER Compiler	£150





bits per second

Bits Per Second Ltd.
17 Guildford Road, Brighton BN1 3LU
Telephone: (0273) 727119

→ circle 119 on enquiry card ←

AAAA

Authorised Dealer

AMSTRAD Tandon ATARI Power Without the Price Roland DG AUTOCAD BOS

AMSTRAD PC1512 from £449 inc. Free 640K Upgrade

Opus. PCII Turbo FROM £499

Tandon

PCX & PCA BUSINESS SYSTEM — SUPPLIED WITH FREE WORDPROCESSOR & PRINTER

BASIC AUTOCAD SYSTEM Opus System 4 (20MB, IBM RAM) 720×348 resolution mono parallel serial ports. Basic Autocad. Summamouse, Hitachi A3 plotter **£1799**

ADVANCED AUTOCAD SYSTEM PCA20 (20MB, 1MB RAM) 720×348 resolution on 14" screen 1 parallel & 2 serial ports Autocad plus ADE 2 & 3. Cherry A3 digitiser Roland DPX2000 A2 plotter and stand **£7599**

We can tailor Autocad systems to your requirements due to our extremely wide range of support peripherals (see below) Installation and training — independent consultancy service available. Please call for details.

ALLOY **MULTI-USER** Turn your XT/AT into a Novell compatible multi-user system from **£1199 per station**

ATARI 1040 ST inc 1st word & logo (while stocks last) **£575**

HARD DISK & MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM & Compatibles 20MB....£399
IBM & Compatibles 20MB Hardcard....£425
Sanyo Memory upgrade to 256K + RAM disk + 25% extra disk capacity....£65
Amstrad PC 1512 upgrade to 640K....£29

APRICOT ADDS ONS

512K Memory Board....£115
20MB Hard Disk Upgrade....£695
Hi-Res Monitor for Portable....£109

PRINTERS & SHEET FEEDERS

Printer ranges that stand head and shoulders above the rest

MANNESMANN TALLY Best value quality 9 pin (216 cps, 45 cps NLQ) from £299

NEC Best values quality 24-pin (216 cps, 76 cps NLQ) from £425

NEC Spinwriters (letter quality)....from £299
QUENDATA 1120....£149
JUKI 6100....£239
MP165....£189
PANASONIC 1080....£159

SHEETFEEDERS for most printers....£179

Please call for prices on our complete range of printers (including Brother, Canon, Citizen, Epson, Oki, Star, Taxan, etc).

PRINTER BUFFERS

Serial/parallel in/out 8K-2MB from....£75
***New * All Purpose X-buffer — Please Call**

FANFOLD PAPER All sizes available

11" × 9½" 60gm....£9.75 (2000 sheets)
12" × 9¼" 60gm....£3.99 (2000 sheets)
A4 Clean Edge—70gm....£15.95 (2000 sheets)*
Edge — 85gm....£9.30 (1000 sheets)
11" × 14½" 60gm....£13.50 (2000 sheets)*
Delivery £2.65 (fixed) — £1 per box
Extra £1 per order for items marked*

LABELS 70mm × 36mm....£2.95 1000

89mm × 36mm....from £3.25 1000
Please call for other sizes.

RIBBONS for all printers eg

EPSON FX, MX, RX 80/100....£2.49/£3.75
EPSON LX 80....£2.95
JUKI 6100 single strike....£1.15
SHINGWA/M TALLY MT80....£3.79
KAGA/CANON....£3.99
QUME MS4....£2.65
APPLE IMAGEWRITER....£3.35

PRINTWHEELS from....£3.75

Delivery 95p Quanitity ribbons/printwheels

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Supercalc 4 Lotus Eater....£195
VP Planner Lotus Clone....£65
VP Info....£65
Perfect Writer 2....£99
Wordstar Professional....£239
Wordstar 2000 V1 V2. Limited stocks....£125/225
Word Perfect....£265
Turbo Pascal (8087 + BCD)....£55
Turbo Reflex....£69
CADpower....£259
Turbocad....£299
Ability — Integrated Package....£79
Moneywise....£79

PLOTTERS — DIGITISERS etc.

Hitachi 672 A3....£449
Roland 880A A3....£659
Roland 885 A3 auto pen capping....£1099
Houston DMP42 A1....£3011
Roland DPX2000 A2....£3595
Graphtec A0....£6,195
*inc FREE 11k buffer **inc stand
Summasketch 12" × 12" digitiser....£439
Cherry A3 digitiser....£495
Summamouse with IBM support software....£85
Summamouse with GEM + Write & Paint (IBM):....£179
Grafpad with Powercad....£165

DISKS — POST FREE

Prices for ONE box. 10% EXTRA DISCOUNT for each extra box.

DYSAN 5¼"		SONY	P'SION 5¼	SONY 3½"	
SSDD	£13.45	£11.95	£8.95	Single sided	£16.95
DSDD	£16.95*	£14.95	£10.95	Double sided	£23.95
DSQD	£23.95	£17.95	£13.95	Unboxed — deduct	£2
HD 1.6MB	£29.95	£27.95	—	AMSOFT 3"	£28.95

*DYSAN DSDD (IBM, Amstrad 1512 etc). Limited offer — price includes 11 disks + lib case.

Lockable STORAGE BOXES —
3½" (40 cap)....£8.95
5¼" (70 cap)....£9.95

Official Government/Educations Authority orders welcomed.
Please add 15% VAT to all prices (inc. carriage) Limited space precludes listing of our full range of products.
Please telephone if you do not see the item you require.

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS LTD, 1ST/2ND FLOORS
40 HIGH ROAD, BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM NG9 2JP. Tel: 0602 25262

AAAA FOR VALUE

→ circle 120 on enquiry card ←

£20,000 BRITISH TURBO PASCAL PROGRAMMING COMPETITION

FIRST PRIZE A TRIP TO CALIFORNIA

In conjunction with Altor Ltd, *Practical Computing* is organising the first British Turbo Pascal programming competition. The total value of the prizes will be £20,000, with a first prize of a week-long trip to California.

THE COMPETITION is open to anyone who has written software using Borland's Turbo Pascal language; professional programmers are not excluded. Any kind of program, old or new, may be submitted provided the copyright is owned by the entrant. This applies equally to commercial, published and unpublished programs.

The aim of the competition is to find the best example of programming in the Turbo Pascal language. A number of criteria will be used in the judging: the use of Turbo Pascal features; style of coding; performance and efficiency of the finished program; user interface; and the basic idea behind the application. The judges will also take into account any other aspects they feel important. Nevertheless, entrants are encouraged to submit programs of whatever kind, even if they might appear to be lacking in some of the above categories.

Programs do not have to be finished applications; useful routines and utilities are acceptable provided they can be tested by the judges on their own. Commercially available third-party toolboxes may be employed, but their use must be clearly signalled.

REQUIREMENTS

ENTRANTS must own the copyright of any programs which they submit. As well as a hard-copy listing, there must be a disc containing source files, executable programs and other relevant files. It must be accompanied by a hard-copy document not more than 500 words long describing the program, its aims, special features, etc. and specifying any sections of the program that are not the entrant's copyright. Entrants will be disqualified if their description exceeds the 500-word limit. Submissions must be complete Turbo Pascal programs which can be run as they stand by the judges — with the assistance of commercially available third-party toolboxes if necessary, though these must be clearly signalled by the entrant.

Copyright will remain with original owner, but it is a condition of entry that *Practical Computing* will have the right to publish illustrative portions of the winning entries.

THE PRIZES

First prize: A trip for the overall winner to Borland's headquaters in Scotts Valley, California. There the winner will meet Philippe Kahn, head of Borland. All travel and accommodation costs for the week will be part of the prize. The total value is approximately £5,000.
Second prizes: There will be 10 second prizes, some of which may be awarded by the judges for those programs which show particular merits in one or more of the categories mentioned above. Each second prize will consist of a complete set of all Borland products, for both the IBM PC and Macintosh. These are Reflex the Analyst, Reflex Workshop, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Database Tutor, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Tutor 2.0, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Gameworks, Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard, Sidekick, Travelling Sidekick and Superkey.
Third prizes: 50 Borland T-shirts and mugs.

£20,000 BRITISH TURBO PASCAL PROGRAMMING COMPETITION

THE JUDGES

THE FINAL stage of the judging will be carried out by four judges: Barry Clark, Mike Lewis, Iwan Williams and Ian Stobie. In all matters concerning this competition, the editor's decision is final.

DR. BARRY CLARK is a lecturer in Pathalagical Biochemistry at Glasgow University. He has specialist experience in fast-access multi-user databases, netwarking and labaratory-instrument interfacing, with emphasis on the user interface.

MIKE LEWIS is best-known to *Practical Computing* readers far his saftware reviews and Software Warkshop column. He is also an independent computer consultant specialising in financial applications. He uses Turba Pascal for about 30 percent of his work. He has been in camputing since 1964.

IWAN WILLIAMS is an experienced PC user and software reviewer. He is in charge of the Special Projects Division of the Scattish Develapment Agency, which uses IBM PC and 3270 PC equipment. His particular interests lie in business-praductivity saftware, and he has written extensively on such topics as word pracessing, financial analysis and carparate planning.

IAN STOBIE is Assistant Editar of *Practical Computing*. Before joining the magazine he was a professional computer programmer for five years, with experience of large DEC and IBM systems as well as PCs. One of his jobs on the magazine is selecting software packages for review, as well as regularly writing reviews himself.

RULES

1. The competition is open to all readers of *Practical Computing* normally resident in the U.K., except for employees of Reed Business Publishing Ltd or Altor Ltd, the judges, or the families of any of these.
2. Each entry must be accompanied by an official entry form or photocopy, completed in ink and must conform to the requirements set out opposite.
3. Completed entry forms should be posted to the address shown on the entry form, to arrive not later than 31 May 1987. Envelopes should be clearly marked "Turbo Pascal Competition" in the top left-hand corner.
4. The editor of *Practical Computing* is the final judge of the competition. No correspondence can be entered into regarding the results, and it is a condition of entry that the decision of the editar is final.
5. The winner will be notified by post and the result of the competition announced in the first available issue of *Practical Computing*. Copyright remains with the holder but *Practical Computing* reserves the right to use illustrative examples from winning entries without payment. Entries and discs cannot be returned.
6. The first prize is a trip to California for one week for one person, including a visit to Borland's headquarters in Scotts Valley. Each of the 10 second prizes will consist of all the Borland International products current on 1 January 1987. Third prizes will consist of Borland T-shirts and mugs. Each prize will be awarded to the individual named on the relevant entry form. No cash substitutes will be offered.

ENTRY FORM

This entry form should be submitted with all discs and all relevant documents.

Name of program (if applicable):

Hardware required:

Declaration: I own the copyright of all the submitted programs except where specifically stated in the documentation accompanying this entry.

Signed

Name

Address

Return this form to **Practical Computing, Room L307, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Write **"TURBO PASCAL COMPETITION"** on the top left-hand corner of the envelope.

With BTI's Datel, your computer can speak

Exchanging data with computers in other countries is as simple as dialling a number.

BT

And because Datel works on the telephone network, the cost of linking computers across the world is no more than the price of an international telephone call.

At the moment Datel operates to 77 countries, and you can read the full details in the International Datel Handbook.

This Handbook not only describes the service but is also designed as a user's guide. (That means we've translated the jargon into plain English.)

To get your free copy of the International Datel Handbook, call 0800 400 435 (lines open 24 hours).

To: British Telecom International Datel, Freepost BS3333, BRISTOL BS1 4YP.
Name_____ Position_____
Company_____
Address_____
_____
Telephone_____
Type of Business_____
DG1301

to computers on the other side of the world.

WCRS

→ circle 121 on enquiry card ←

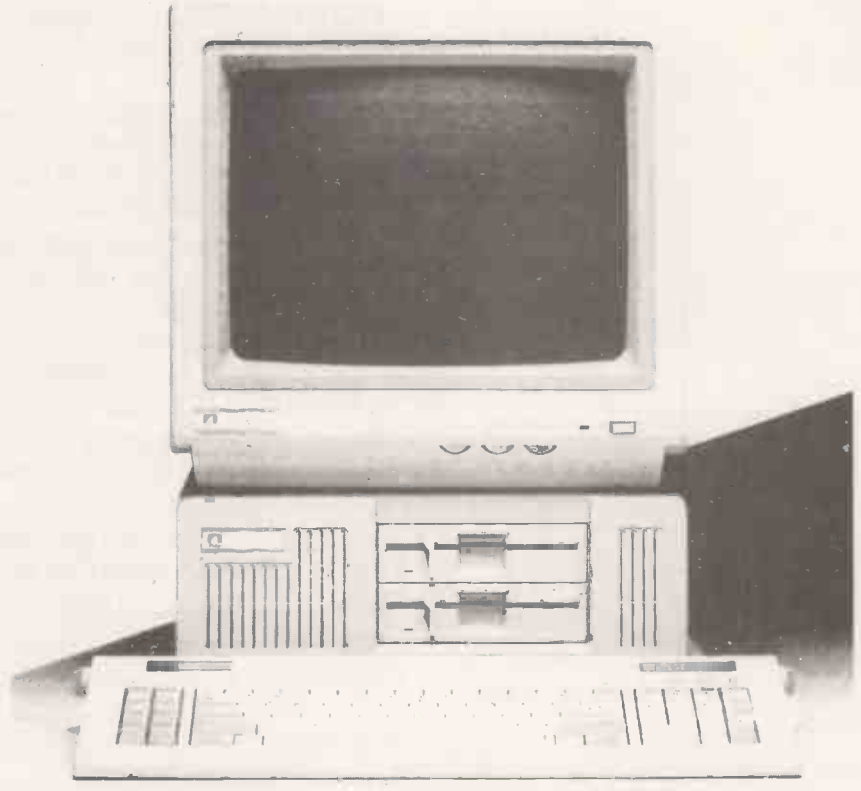
SMALL FOOTPRINT PC, XT and AT

Twin Floppy PC at £595
★ Turbo 8088-2, 4.77 or 8MHz.
★ 8087 Maths Co-processor option.
★ 640KB Ram
★ 8 Expansion slots
★ Parallel Printer Port
★ 2 x 360 KB Floppy Disk Drives
★ 150W Power Supply
★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
★ 12" Green Screen Monitor
★ MS-DOS 2.11

20MB XT at £995
★ Turbo 8088-2, 4.77 or 8MHz.
★ 8087 Maths Co-processor option.
★ 640KB Ram
★ 8 Expansion slots
★ Parallel Printer Port
★ 1 x 360 KB Floppy Disk Drive
★ 1 x 20 MB Hard Disk Drive
★ 150W Power Supply
★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
★ 12" Green Screen Monitor
★ MS-DOS 2.11

FLOPPY AT at £1381
★ 80286, 6-8-10 MHz
★ 80287 Maths Co-processor option.
★ 640KB Ram, Expandable to 1MB
★ 8 Expansion slots, 6AT and 2PC
★ RS232 Communications Port
★ Parallel Printer Port
★ Real-time Calendar Clock
★ 1 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
★ 200W Power Supply
★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
★ 12" Green Screen
★ MS-DOS 3.1
★ 1 360KB Floppy Disk Drive

20 MB AT at £1675
★ 80286, 6-8-10 MHz
★ 80287 Maths Co-processor option.
★ 640KB Ram, Expandable to 1MB
★ 8 Expansion slots, 6AT and 2PC
★ RS232 Communications Port
★ Parallel Printer Port
★ Real-time Calendar Clock
★ 1 x 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
★ 1 x 20MB Hard Disk Drive
★ 200W Power Supply
★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
★ 12" Green Screen
★ MS-DOS 3.1



EXPANSION CARDS etc.

CAL/CLOCK	£40	COLOUR/GRAPHICS/ PRINTER	£96
SERIAL/PARALLEL	£72	20MB HARD DISK AND CONTROLLER	£425
SERIAL	£36		
FDC	£44		
MONO/COLOUR/ VIDEO	£90		
EGA	£275		

ORDER FORM

SYSTEM	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
		DELIVERY	£10.00
		15% VAT	
		ORDER TOTAL	

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

TELEPHONE No. _____ PC/3/87

Barbatan Limited
Distributors of Micro Computers, Systems & Supplies

35-38 High Street, Bristol, BS1 2AW Telephone Bristol 213928

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices quoted exclude VAT and delivery

We require to clear cheques before goods are despatched. Goods will be despatched as soon as possible after clearance, but allow 28 days.
Claims for damage must be reported within 7 days of receipt.
Prices quoted are correct at time of going to press.
This document in itself does not constitute an offer for sale.

→ circle 122 on enquiry card ←

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR AMSTRAD PC 1512

GET PC PROMISE – THE DATABASE MANAGER

PC Promise gives you instant power to create forms and store, sort and retrieve information to suit your own business needs.

A POWERFUL RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGER

This simply means that you can store information in a number of separate files and relate the files for the purposes of reporting and updating. For example, if you were looking at your invoice, you could display information from your Customer and Product Files and update your Customer Balance and Product Stock.

This is a considerable advantage over a flat file database (such as REFLEX or CARDBOX) where you are limited to one file at a time.

> "Best buy in databases
> *Which Computer, August 1986*
>
> **A range of features far beyond what businesses usually get for such a price**
> *PC World, May 1986*
>
> **Unusually easy to use in relation to its power – excellent value for money**
> *PC User, April 1986*
>
> **PC Promise . . . its low-cost, minimal system requirements and two-way file transfer capabilities make it ideal**
> *PC magazine, February 1986*"

EASE OF USE AND FLEXIBILITY

PC Promise is so easy to use – you simply lay out your own forms on the screen as you would on a piece of paper.

Within seconds you can be storing information and retrieving it.

And unique to PC Promise is its flexibility. When you want to change the layout of your form, such as adding and deleting information, all changes are made on the screen, without having to worry about the information in your file.

SOME OF THE MANY TASKS THAT PC PROMISE WILL HANDLE

- Labels
- Standard letters
- Invoicing
- Job costing
- Personnel records
- Mailing lists
- Order processing
- Customer files
- Insurance records
- Sales ledger
- Library records
- Membership files
- Solicitors records
- Car sales
- Patient records
- Inventories

ALL THE FEATURES YOU NEED FOR THE AMSTRAD

- No programming language required
- Will run on one floppy disk
- Variable length fields (no wasted disk space)
- 250 fields per record
- 32,000 records per file
- 1,800 characters per field
- File security by password
- Data can be interchanged with other databases, wordprocessors and spreadsheets (including REFLEX)
- You can define your own menus and help screens
- Screens can be redefined as windows (so you can view several screens at once)
- Provides full colour support.

STILL NOT SURE?

Try out a demonstration diskette of PC Promise. Please send a cheque for £5.00 with the completed coupon, or call us on 01-942 2538.

Also runs on Tandy, Zenith, Olivetti, Sperry, Toshiba, Tandon and all IBM PC Compatibles.

PC Promise for the Amstrad PC1512 is £69.95 (inc. VAT)

Available through local dealers or from P & P Micro Distributors, Software Ltd, Software Mail Order Group, Lightning Distribution, Gem Distribution and Vanguard Leisure.

DUNCAN DDB DATA BASES

Duncan Databases Limited,
9 Chestnut Grove, New Malden,
Surrey, KT3 3JJ, England.
Telephone: 01-942 2538.

Duncan Databases acknowledge all trade names within this advertisement.

To Duncan Databases Ltd., 9 Chestnut Grove, New Malden, Surrey, KT3 3JJ, England.
Please send me a PC Promise demo diskette

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____ Proc 3

I enclose cheque value £ _____

→ circle 123 on enquiry card ←

DEC VAXMATE
LINKING TWO WORLDS

By Glyn Moody

An MS-DOS machine is combined with a Vax work station to bridge the gulf between minicomputers and micros.

More and more DEC seems to be getting things right. Last quarter its turnover was up 22 percent and its profits up 98 percent. Compare this with IBM's recently announced 48 percent fall in its last quarter profits. DEC is also well placed for the future with its totally integrated line of minis, from the bottom-end Microvax all the way up to its multi-million pound superminis.

Not that DEC has had everything its own way. In the micro world it has produced two crashing failures, the Professional and Rainbow. This has been particularly humiliating in view of the runaway success of the IBM PC. The failure was largely caused by a misreading of the market which is common among large, successful companies: they tend to think they can impose solutions in any new sector they enter, just as they do in their established field.

In the light of these mixed fortunes, the launch of the Vaxmate is particularly interesting. It represents the meeting of two worlds: DEC's Vaxes and IBM's PC-DOS. To a certain extent this is something of a humbling for DEC: it has had to admit that the standard set up by its main rival dominates the micro world. On the plus side, it does show that DEC is prepared to be pragmatic and work with the status quo. The idea of bridging two of the most widely used operating systems is undoubtedly very sound: the main question is how successful the implementation has been.

Externally, the Vaxmate betrays its mini roots. It looks just like a terminal, which is what it is in one mode. The main processor board is contained within the display unit and even the single 1.2Mbyte floppy is behind a swing door, as if to hide its presence. The keyboard is a combination of the latest IBM layout and the DEC terminal version. The basic unit comes with an 80286 processor and 1Mbyte of RAM. It costs £3,055.

The model we reviewed included an expansion unit that sits underneath the main display unit: various connectors poke up from the base unit to make the connections into the main box. The whole approach looks slightly Heath Robinson, but it seems to work well enough. Within the expansion unit there is a 20Mbyte hard disc and two standard 16-bit IBM expansion slots. The cards are placed sideways, thus keeping the height of the unit down.

The main unit has an impressive array of ports at the back. There is a printer port for DEC's LA-75 printer and it will also take IBM printers if they are fitted with a suitable plug. Next to it is an asynchronous RS-232 port and an Ethernet connection. Inside the unit there is room for an extra 2Mbyte to be added on a board which slots in at the back of the machine, parallel to the I/O board. The main processor board lies to the right of the machine, as viewed from the front. A disturbingly large number of jumper leads were apparent. In addition to the floppy-disc drive at the right-hand side, there is a built-in tilting mechanism. The monitor uses amber phosphor; a colour version is planned for later this year.

DEC VAXMATE

PC VERDICT

	POOR	AVERAGE	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	☐	☐	■	☐
Ease of use	☐	■	☐	☐
Documentation	☐	■	☐	☐
Value for money	☐	■	☐	☐

☐ A nice idea, but only really of interest to Vax users.

The keyboard is a daunting sight. There are 20 function keys, most of them labelled. Many of the alphanumeric keys also bear additional inscriptions. On the numeric pad, the standard alternative IBM uses are written in blue on the front faces of the keys. There is also a separate cursor pad. The QWERTY keys have similarly positioned orange markings that refer to DEC's standard word-processing packages and to the text editor when in terminal-emulator mode.

Booting up from the hard disc initiates a self-test, followed by a master menu written under Microsoft Windows. This is a special version which has been concocted jointly by DEC and Microsoft. Its appearance on a DEC machine is further evidence of just how far microcomputer concepts and approaches have been taken on board.

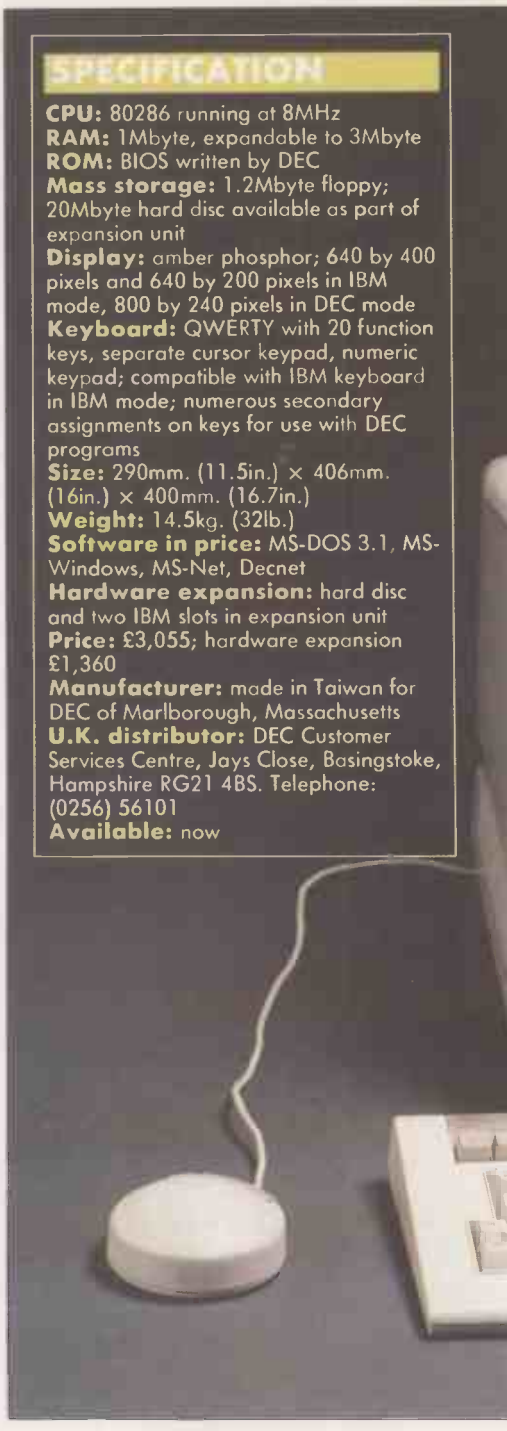
The menu offers a range of quick tutorials on the system. Along the bottom of the screen there are the usual icons, such as the clock, notepad and system. Windows works in the normal way but DEC provides it own mouse with the Vaxmate — a pill-shaped beast with three buttons.

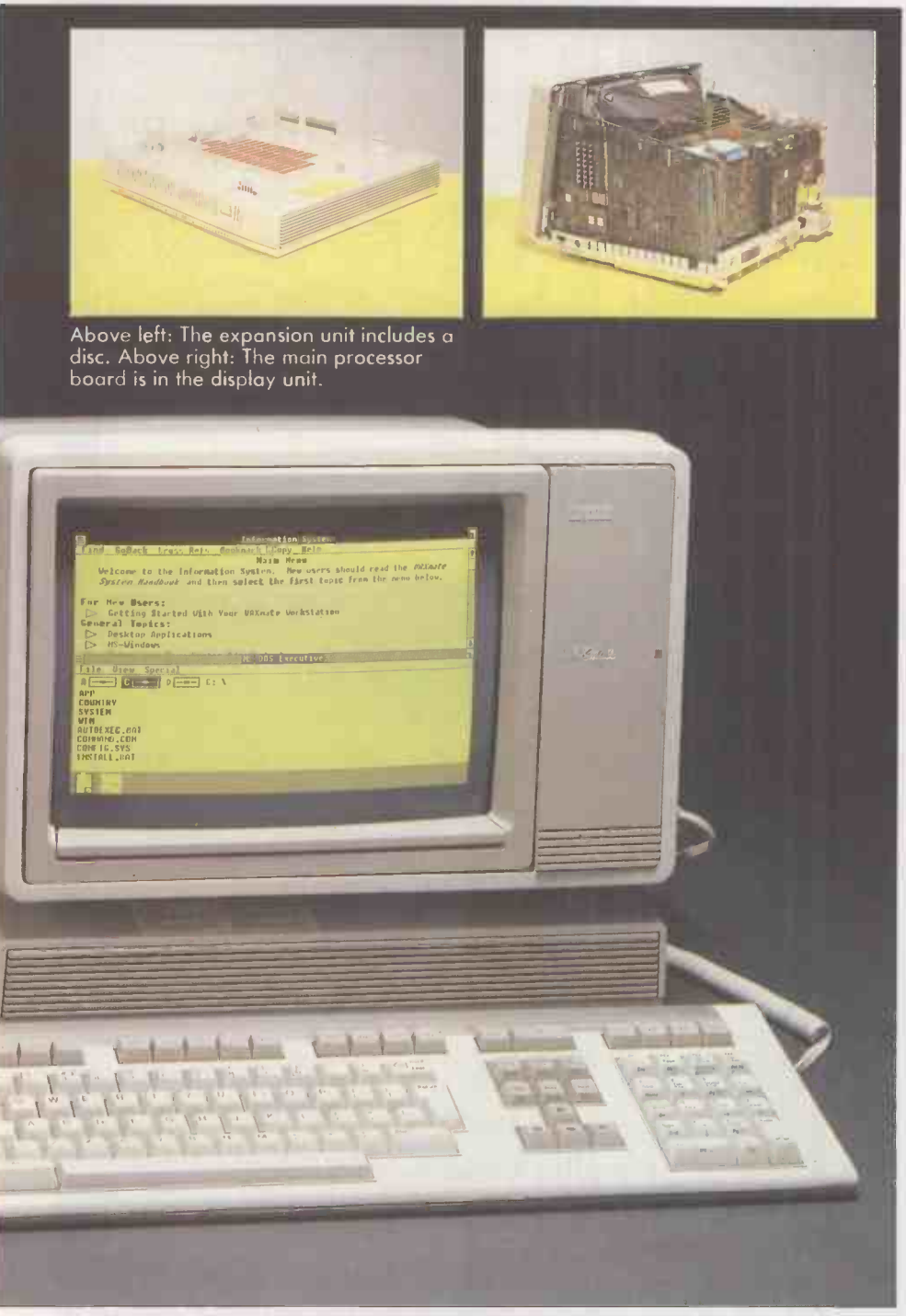
In its IBM mode, the Vaxmate ran everything it should, including Lotus 1-2-3, Flight Simulator and Sidekick. The Basic Benchmarks were quite acceptable at an average of 4.5 seconds; this compares with 4.3 for the Compaq Deskpro 286 and 3.7 for the Sperry Micro IT. The discs were also well up with the leaders: 64.1 seconds for the hard disc and 263.9 for the floppy. DEC appears to have come up with an IBMulator which is well ahead of its intended rival, the IBM PC/AT itself.

For most current users of DEC equip-

SPECIFICATION

CPU: 80286 running at 8MHz
RAM: 1Mbyte, expandable to 3Mbyte
ROM: BIOS written by DEC
Mass storage: 1.2Mbyte floppy; 20Mbyte hard disc available as part of expansion unit
Display: amber phosphor; 640 by 400 pixels and 640 by 200 pixels in IBM mode, 800 by 240 pixels in DEC mode
Keyboard: QWERTY with 20 function keys, separate cursor keypad, numeric keypad; compatible with IBM keyboard in IBM mode; numerous secondary assignments on keys for use with DEC programs
Size: 290mm. (11.5in.) × 406mm. (16in.) × 400mm. (16.7in.)
Weight: 14.5kg. (32lb.)
Software in price: MS-DOS 3.1, MS-Windows, MS-Net, Decnet
Hardware expansion: hard disc and two IBM slots in expansion unit
Price: £3,055; hardware expansion £1,360
Manufacturer: made in Taiwan for DEC of Marlborough, Massachusetts
U.K. distributor: DEC Customer Services Centre, Jays Close, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG21 4BS. Telephone: (0256) 56101
Available: now





Above left: The expansion unit includes a disc. Above right: The main processor board is in the display unit.

ment, perhaps the most exciting thing about the new machine is the way this microcomputing can be linked in with the standard Vax environment. This is done through terminal emulation which is built into Windows. The main emulation is of the VT-220 terminal, which is text-only. Normally a dumb version would cost around £800. It is invoked as a task under Windows by clicking on its icon.

Up to four windows and tasks can be opened at once, so you can simultaneously log on to four Vaxes in distant locations. But the use of Windows allows you to do rather more. For example, you can cut and paste between a VT-220 window and the MS-DOS window, enabling you to bridge the two worlds very simply.

In addition, there is also a VT-240 emulation, which allows graphics to be displayed as well as text. Windows is not used here; instead, the program runs directly under MS-DOS, so it is not possible to cut and paste between the VT-240 terminal and another MS-DOS application.

One feature which this linking between worlds allows is that enormous virtual discs can be set up on the host Vax systems. This job must be done by the Vax's system administrator — a key individual who keeps on popping up in the manuals. Clearly we are in a different world from the humble micro here.

As far as the Vaxmate is concerned, virtual discs are just like the internal variety. As well as permitting much larger discs to be accessed by each user than would normally be possible, they also allow data to be shared. DEC has produced a translation facility which automatically converts data stored on this virtual disc as an MS-DOS file to a format which can be read by the minis, and vice versa. It is completely transparent to the user. Although it would be quite possible to port DEC's flavour of Unix, known as Ultrix, across to the Vaxmate, the company intends to concentrate instead on using conversion utilities of this type to expedite the transfer of information between micro and mini.

DEC sees as its main market the current and future users of DEC minis. The company estimates that there are about 600,000 IBM XTs and ATs being used as intelligent terminals with Vaxes; it hopes to convert most of them to the Vaxmate, as well as steering new converts to DEC minis, well away from the siren charms of the IBM PC. However, DEC hopes to offer the Vaxmate as an intelligent terminal to IBM mainframes, using networks of them in conjunction with Vaxes.

The Vaxmate is certainly a well thought-out concept which addresses a definite need. However, there are two possible problems. First, people might prefer to stick with the real thing from IBM or, more likely, to buy a very cheap clone and add one of the many terminal-emulation cards. After all, the Vaxmate is not priced particularly aggressively for an AT-alike.

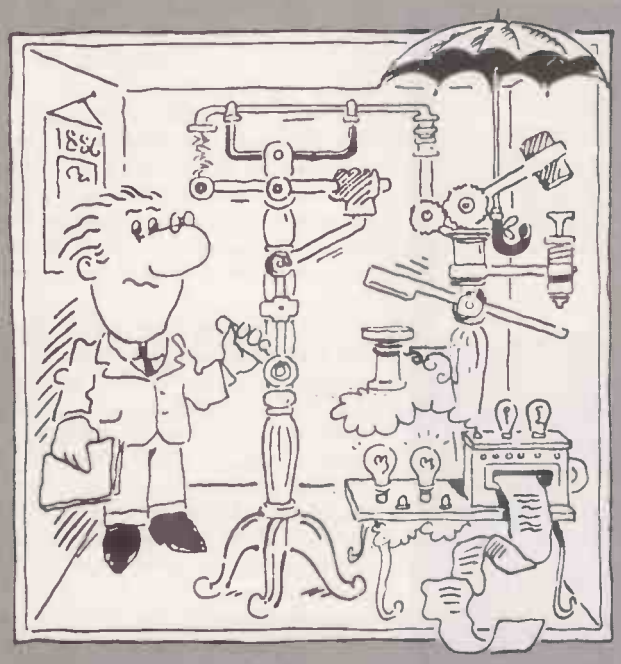
More interesting is the possibility that some of the new machines coming out this year from other manufacturers might offer more in the way of power and functionality for this job. In particular, one of the new Apple work stations could fill the bill nicely. They will probably have IBM compatibility and colour, together with the world's most user-friendly interface, which goes well beyond the current state of Windows as found on the Vaxmate.

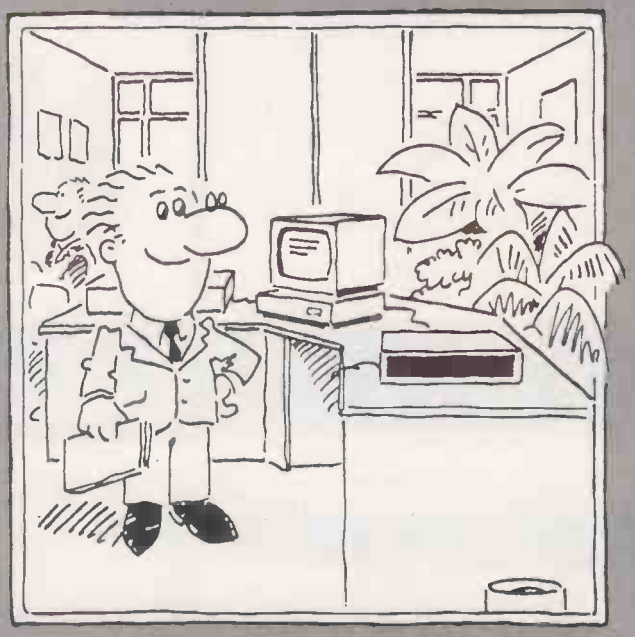
It is far too early to tell which of these threats, if any, will materialise. In any case, it is unlikely that DEC is going to come a cropper as badly as it did with its earlier attempts at micros. The Vaxmate is obviously going to be very attractive for companies with Vaxes, and people who need to get at them but still want their own PC-compatible capability.

In the long term, what is most significant about the Vaxmate is that it bolsters still further DEC's fully integrated range of products. The company now offers machines which go from £20,000 to several million pounds, all capable of running the same program. With the Vaxmate, DEC has now plugged the hole right at the bottom end — that of intelligent PC-compatible terminals.

CONCLUSIONS

- The DEC Vaxmate is a PC-compatible intelligent work station designed for use with Vax minicomputers.
- As an 80286-based AT-alike the Vaxmate is good, though not stunning.
- The ability to encompass both MS-DOS and Vax worlds is a strong selling point.
- Compared to the rest of the AT clone market, the Vaxmate is not cheap. But then neither is it a straight clone. PC





WHO'S GOT THE AUTOMATIC T-SWITCH?

For several years manual data switches have established themselves as a cost effective item in the time they save in reconfiguration, simply by the rotation or pushing of a switch.

However, with the autoswitch, once connected you need never touch it again.

Autoswitch has the ability to connect several data sources up to two printers or a number of terminals to a modem etc.

Switching is obtained either on a demand basis (first come, first served) or a simple typed instruction directly from your PC's keyboard or embedded in the print data to select which peripheral you require to use.

When using autoswitch with several PC's sharing a common peripheral an in-built 10 second time-out feature prevents users from attempting access at the same time, with the ability to scan an entire system 10 times per second.

The reliability of solid state circuitry and for around the price you would expect to pay for a manual switch. Why get left behind!

Available in RS232 or centronics versions.

Call Interface Systems today.
We'll get you connected.

INTERFACE SYSTEMS, OF COURSE.
PRICES FROM £120

Interface Systems

Price quoted excludes VAT

Interface Systems · Unit 11 · Conqueror Industrial Estate · Moorhurst Road · Castleham · Hastings · Sussex
Tel: (0424) 52682 · Telex: 265871 (MONREF G) Quote Ref 83: CRD 0038

Available from:
Farnell Electronic Components
Canal Road
Leeds LS12 2TU
Tel: (0532) 636311

Clwyd Technology Ltd
Hambro House
Vinters Place
London EC4V 3BA
Tel: 01-236 1543

A>Line Dataspeed
Devices Ltd
3 Aubum Road, Blaby
Leicester LE8 3DR
Tel: (0533) 778724

Northamber
Unit B5, Lion Park Avenue
Chessington
Surrey KT9 1FT
Tel: 01-391 2066

→ circle 124 on enquiry card ←

OKI LASERLINE 6
THE COMPACT LASER

By Steve Malone

A full range of features, neatly packaged and at a reasonable price make Oki's new printer an attractive option.

The Laserline 6 is one of the smallest laser printers we have come across. Measuring just 8in. high and a little over 16in. square it is not much bigger than some of the larger dot-matrix units, and makes the Apple Laserwriter look like a dinosaur by comparison. It is built around a new print engine from Ricoh.

The Laserline is simple to use. You control it from the front panel and Oki should be given a small round of applause for fitting the machine with proper buttons rather than the niggardly touch-sensitive membranes used on some other laser printers. All the usual features are supplied, including a status LED and On-line button.

We found the status error display to be very efficient in indicating the source of any problems the machine encountered. Once an error has been rectified, pressing the Recover or On-line buttons should normally restart printing. However, recovery was not always as complete as it might have been, and the Laserline often continued to show an error even after it had been cured. You then have to turn off and start again, which inevitably delays things for a few minutes while the machine warms itself up.

Unusually for a laser printer, the Laserline allows you to select paper size. Automatic feed is available for A4, A5 and B5 sizes, and you can also feed in paper manually. The paper hopper is on the right-hand side of the machine, where the stack of sheets is held in place by a lever which allows you to load the supply and then lock it ready for printing.

Like all automatic paper feeds the mechanism can be a little truculent at times. Sometimes the machine pulled in half a dozen sheets at once, and sometimes it did not accept any at all. Oki claims a capacity of 150 pages, and although this is possible we think about 100 sheets is preferable. The chances of jamming and paper-feed errors appeared to increase with the amount of paper locked into the input bin.

Once you have got the knack of feeding the paper and have got the mechanism working correctly there are no other problems. This is just as well, because when paper does become jammed it is sometimes not possible to remove the offending sheets from either end of the printer feed. The paper path runs underneath the printing mechanism, so you find yourself having to dismantle parts of it to extract misfed sheets.

An unusual — and welcome — feature of the Laserline is a choice of output feeds, controlled via a switch on the lower left-hand side of the machine. Printed pages can be fed face up out of the left-hand side, or collected face down in an output bin on the top. This allows pages to emerge in forward or reverse order.

In terms of print speed, the Laserline 6 is a bit slow. Oki says that the machine can produce six pages a minute but it can only manage this when reproducing several copies of a single page. When printing a sequence of different pages, the output drops to five pages per minute. But this is still faster than most dot-matrix printers, and way ahead of daisywheels.

OKI LASERLINE 6

PC VERDICT

	POOR	AVERAGE	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	☐	☐	■	☐
Ease of use	☐	☐	■	☐
Documentation	☐	■	☐	☐
Value for money	☐	☐	■	☐

☐ A small machine destined for great things.

The Laserline 6 looks much like any other laser — but a lot smaller.

SPECIFICATION

Resolution: 300 dots per inch
Print speed: 6 pages per minute for repeated pages, 5 pages per minute for new pages
Paper feed: 150 sheets A4, A5 and B5; manual feed for odd sizes
Language supported: Hewlett-Packard Printer Command Language
Price: £1,899
Hardware expansion: 384K memory cartridge, £366; additional fount cartridges, £98
Manufacturer: Oki Electric Industry of Tokyo, Japan
U.K. distributor: Technitron X-Data, 750-751 Deal Avenue, Slough Trading Estate, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4SH. Telephone: (0753) 31292
Available: now

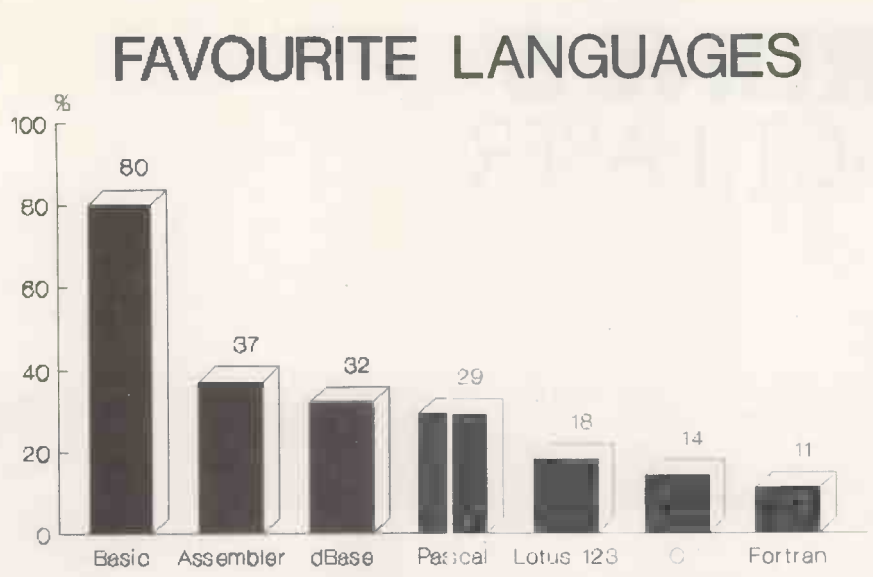
The Laserline 6 emulates the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet, which appears to be establishing itself as the standard laser printer — particularly in the United States where a lot of business software originates. Thus the Laserline is able to take advantage of the increasing number of programs that provide drivers for the Laserjet.

The basic printer is fitted with 128K of RAM, which can be expanded via a plug-in cartridge to a total of 512K. The extra 384K RAM costs a rather steep £366 but it does

14	Helv Bold	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNabcdefghijklmn1234567890
12	Courier	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNabcdefghijklmn1234567890
12	Courier Landscape	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNabcdefghijklmn1234567890
12	Courier Bold	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNabcdefghijklmn1234567890
12	Courier Italic	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNabcdefghijklmn1234567890
10	Tms Roman	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNabcdefghijklmn1234567890
10	Tms Roman Bold	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNabcdefghijklmn1234567890

Helvetica, Courier, Times and Lines Printer founts in roman and italic styles are built-in. Additional founts come on cartridge.

(continued on next page)



Print quality is much improved (right) when the extra memory cartridge is installed.

(continued from previous page)

make a great improvement to the print quality, as can be seen from the examples above. Even then, the Laserline's output quality does not match that of the Apple Laserwriter, though to be fair the Apple machine has 1.5Mbyte to play with.

Next to the memory cartridge at the back of the machine is the input module; you can choose either a serial or a parallel type. The Laserline 6 also has a slot on the right-hand side which accepts fount cartridges. The machine's built-in founts include Helvetica, Courier, Times Roman and Line Printer. Additional founts currently available from Technitron X-Data, Oki's U.K. distributor, include Prestige, Gothic and Elite. The fount cartridges cost £98 each. Although the machine can be driven by Laserjet-compatible software it will not accept HP Laserjet cartridges.

The cost of consumables is an important element of any printer, and with lasers that includes the cost of replacing some major components. Toner can be bought separately at £22.91, and lasts for 1,500 pages. A maintenance kit which is required after 20,000 pages includes a replacement drum and prism, and costs £182.44. Together they represent a cost of something over 2p per page, not including the paper itself. A cleaning kit is available for £93.

The Laserline comes with its own Lasercontrol software which allows you to set the fount, layout and configuration of the printer. Two versions of the program are supplied. The first takes up 35K and can be run from DOS before you enter your application. The second is a 69K pop-up implementation that can be called from within your application program. The pop-up configuration is particularly useful for altering, say, the number of lines on a page or the margin settings, without having to quit the application. Strangely, Oki has opted for the Shift-PrtScr combination as the hot key. This combination is very easy to remember, but it denies you the use of the standard PC screen-dump function. A Ctrl-PrtScr combination would have been just as easy to remember and would be more convenient.

CONCLUSIONS

- The Oki Laserline 6 is the latest in a line of cheap, compact laser printers now entering the market.
- It has a number of useful features which make it stand out from the run-of-the-mill laser.
- This looks like the first laser printer which you could imagine sitting on every office desk. The small size, advanced features and smooth operation could make the Laserline 6 a standard word-processing output device. PC

New MULTI-USER INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

Just £99.00 + VAT

MULTI-USER MICROLEDGER II

Written by accountants!

For Amstrad PC1512, IBM PC, IBM AT, Apricot, Apple, Jarogate Sprite, Ferranti, most IBM compatibles 16 bit, MS-DOS/PC-DOS computers in fact most multi-user, single user and networked systems including 8 bit CPM+ machines.

Not a cheap cutdown. But an extremely powerful British accounts program tried and proven in 100's of sites and used as a teaching standard by leading computer training establishments. Built in file and record locking. Easy to use and configure. Menu driven throughout. 80 column printer only required. Plain or headed paper.

[ ] **Sales and Purchase Ledgers:** Up to 1000 accounts each; open item, auto and manual cash matching with balance forward; printed batch numbered audit trail. Auto vat. Any time reports include statements, remittance advices, debtor & creditor year to date. Rapid screen enquiry. Auto updates nominal ledger.

[ ] **Nominal ledger:** Analyse the business completely. Up to 250 accounts; Powerful analysis of user selected accounts such as job number, sales area etc. Anytime reports (with optional accruals and prepayments) include trial balance, profit & loss, balance sheet, vat, individual nominal accounts. Data to disk capability for spreadsheet, wp or database analysis.

[ ] **Complete cash book** and analysis including petty cash program!

An extra **£47.00 + vat buys Multi-User Microledger II+ Sales invoicer and stock control.**

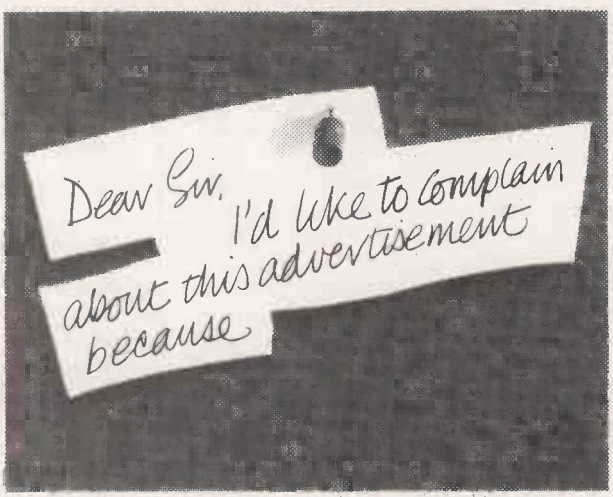
[ ] **Multi-User Sales invoicer & Separate uncosted delivery notes:** A must for telesales! Immaculately produced on plain or headed paper linked to sales ledger and stock control plus free non stock items. Gross profit per invoice; optional invoice discount, carriage and variable vat rates. Separate delivery.

[ ] **Stock control:** Automatic adjustment. Up to 1000 items. Management & valuation reports show, sales pricing, unit year to date and period sales with individual item movements and gross profit contributions. 2 sale prices allowed.

[ ] **Demonstration Disk £10.00 + vat** (refundable against order). Try before you buy! Please send cheque with computer system details.

[ ] **A full length training video** is available of the entire program as an additional aid to the comprehensive manual. £15.00 + vat.

MULTI-USER MICROLEDGER II
From: Data Marketing Limited
18 Cardiff Road, Luton, Beds. LU1 1PP, UK
Tel: (0582) 458806. Telex: 946240 (Quoting Ref: 19011700)
Dealer & Export Enquiries Welcomed
Available soon in Arabic and other languages.
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
All software and hardware mentioned are covered by trademarks of the companies of origin.



Most advertisements are legal, decent, honest and truthful. A few are not, and, like you, we want them stopped.

If you would like to know more about how to make complaints, please send for our booklet: 'The Do's and Don'ts of Complaining'. It's free.

The Advertising Standards Authority.
We're here to put it right.

ASA Ltd., Dept. Z, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.

→ circle 125 on enquiry card ←

Choose Walters and you're in business

£455

WALTERS PC/XT

Standard model. Price includes:–
- CPU 8088/clock speed 4.77 MHz
- 8-slot motherboard
- 256k memory expandable to 640k on board
- 360k floppy disk drive
- floppy disk controller
- keyboard
- mono monitor
- mono card

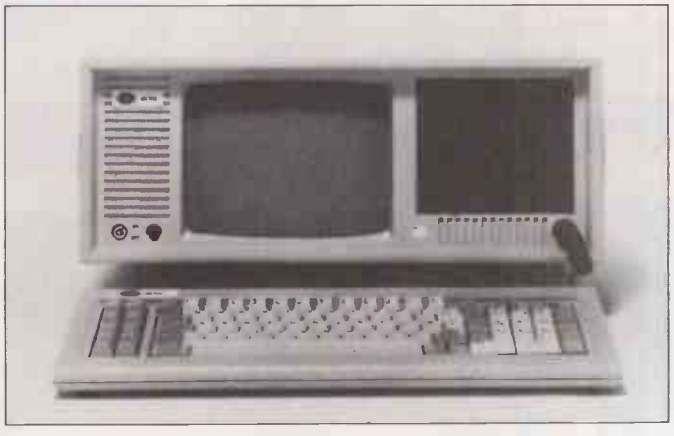
Spec as above with 20 mbytes Winchester **£875**
Spec as above with 30 mbytes Winchester **£955**
Spec as above with 40 mbytes Winchester **£1675**
Spec as above with 80 mbytes Winchester **£1855**

£599

WALTERS TURBO PC/XT WITH HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

Turbo model. Price includes:–
- CPU 8088/clock speed 4.77 MHz/8 MHz
- 8-slot motherboard
- 256k memory expandable to 640k
- 360k floppy disk drive
- floppy disk controller
- keyboard
- mono monitor
- high resolution mono and parallel printer card

Spec as above with 20 mbytes Winchester **£1019**
Spec as above with 30 mbytes Winchester **£1099**
Spec as above with 40 mbytes Winchester **£1819**
Spec as above with 80 mbytes Winchester **£1999**



£700

WALTERS PC/XT PORTABLE

Portable. Price includes:–
- CPU 8088/clock speed 4.77/8 MHz
- 7-slot motherboard
- 256k memory
- 360k floppy disk drive
- floppy disk controller
- keyboard
- 9" integral mono monitor
- high resolution mono and parallel printer card

Spec as above with 20 mbytes Winchester **£1120**
Spec as above with 30 mbytes Winchester **£1200**

Walters' machines have a 12-month warranty. An optional 2-year maintenance contract is available for 12% of the system cost.

Walters International is licensed to sell MS-DOS. It is available, together with GW-Basic, for £65 plus VAT.

If you're in business and looking for an XT compatible, you'll want a machine that is not only very competitively priced, but also highly IBM compatible.

You'll be looking for something with the potential to expand and the ability to accommodate a wide range of add-ons. Perhaps you'll also be searching for a machine that will fit into a PC network.

And you'll want to buy from a reliable, well-established company that knows the marketplace.

Then you really should be looking at the Walters International PC/XT range. Walters was one of the first manufacturers to sell low-cost IBM clones and is now a market leader.

Ring Walters for further information today or send off the coupon and you could be in business.

WALTERS INTERNATIONAL IS AN IBM™ PATENT LICENSEE

I would like to find out more about PC compatibles from Walters International

Name .....

Company .....

Job Title .....

Address .....

Please send to:
Walters International Ltd., Matrix House, Cressex Industrial Estate, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3RD.
Tel: (0494) 32751-9. Telex: 838882 MATRIX G. Fax: (0494) 33757

All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT and correct at time of going to press. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

→ circle 127 on enquiry card ←

SHARP PC-7511 & PANASONIC FX-800H

THE JAPANESE ARE COMING

By Carol Hammond

SPECIFICATION/PANASONIC FX-800H

CPU: Intel 80286 running at 6MHz or 8MHz; optional 80287 co-processor
RAM: 512K expandable up to 1Mbyte on board
ROM: 64K BIOS and diagnostics
Mass storage: 1.2Mbyte floppy-disc drive and 40Mbyte hard disc
Interfaces: Centronics parallel port
Expansion: five 16-bit expansion slots, and three half-length and two full-length eight-bit expansion slots; two eight-bit slots are occupied by the floppy-disc controller and display card and the hard-disc controller occupies a 16-bit slot
Dimensions: 500mm.(19.7in.) × 153mm.(6in.) × 405mm.(15.9in.)
Weight: 15kg.(33.1lb.)
Display: 14in. RGB monitor with CGA-compatible display card
Keyboard: 95 keys, old-style IBM PC/AT layout plus 11-key cursor pad
Price: £3,569
Software in price: MS-DOS 3.1, GWBasic 3.11
Manufacturer: Panasonic, Japan
Supplier: Panasonic Industrial U.K., 280-290 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire SL1 6JB. Telephone: (0753) 73181
Available: now

SPECIFICATION/SHARP PC-7511

CPU: Intel 80286 running at 6MHz and 8MHz; optional 80287 co-processor
RAM: 512K expandable to 640K on board
ROM: 32K BIOS and diagnostics
Mass storage: 1.2Mbyte floppy-disc drive and 40Mbyte hard disc
Interfaces: Centronics parallel port, RS-232C serial port
Expansion: two eight-bit expansion slots and six 16-bit expansion slots; one eight-bit slot occupied by display card and one 16-bit slot occupied by the hard-disc controller card
Dimensions: 540mm.(21.5in) × 167mm.(6.6in.) × 426mm.(16.75in.)

Weight: 16.5g. (36.4lb.)
Display: 14in. colour monitor with EGA-compatible card
Keyboard: 84 keys, old-style IBM PC/AT layout
Price: £3,878
Software in price: MS-DOS 3.11, GWBasic
Manufacturer: Sharp Corporation, Japan
U.K. distributor: Sharp Electronics U.K., Sharp House, Thorp Road, Manchester M10 9BE. Telephone: 061-205 2333
Available: now

Two more Japanese companies are weighing in with well-designed high-performance AT clones.

Japanese computer companies are not famed for innovation. Rather their reputations have been made by imitating what others have pioneered and adding a few extras. They are therefore well placed to manufacture clones, and hot on the heels of the Epson PC AX, which we reviewed last month, we look at two more AT compatibles from large Japanese consumer-electronics firms, the Sharp PC-7511 and the Panasonic FX-800H.

Both are high-quality products aimed at the upper end of the market for desk-top micros. Likely applications are for CAD/CAM, desk-top publishing and other power-hungry applications. They should also appeal to these companies' traditional customers who use their other office products such as photocopiers.

The Sharp PC-7511 we reviewed was the top-of-the-range offering with a 40Mbyte hard disc, one 1.2Mbyte floppy, a colour monitor and a proprietary EGA-compatible display card. It costs £3,878. For the same configuration with a colour monitor and CGA-compatible card the price drops to £3,297, and with a monochrome monitor and mono graphics it falls to £3,122.

Although only 32Mbyte of the 40Mbyte on the hard disc is addressable under the current version of MS-DOS, Sharp has provided the extra in the hope that it will not be long before upgraded versions of the operating system appear. Meanwhile it is possible to partition the hard disc and have an extra nominal drive, possibly running under a completely different operating system such as Xenix or used within a multi-user system as a file server.

Given that the IBM PC/AT is a chunky machine its clone cousins are doomed to be the same. However, Sharp manages to dress up its machine to look almost stylish. The PC-7511 has a neat and tidy air about it: its dull cream and grey plastic casing has unfussy, neatly rounded off corners and an unpretentious appearance.

AT LAYOUT

The Sharp keyboard is slightly smaller than that of the IBM PC/AT and plugs in at the back of the machine. The 84-key keyboard follows the original AT layout, rather than the RT layout that has now become standard. There are the normal 10 function keys down the left-hand side, with Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock status indicators positioned above the numeric keypad. The keys are rather shallow but in operation they feel quite springy and are fairly quiet.

At the front of the machine there is a small centrally mounted security lock which deactivates the keyboard and locks the casing on. To the left lie the power and hard-disc status indicators, and on a lip below them a Reset button. The floppy-disc drive is mounted on the right, with space below it for a further mass-storage device. You turn a small lever clockwise to close the drive door.

The on/off switch lives on the right-hand side panel of the system box, as on IBM's machines. The a.c. power inlet is at the back of the machine, along with an auxiliary a.c. power outlet. The fan outlet lies above them. On the right lies the parallel printer port and RS-232C serial port, and above them a switch which changes the speed of the processor between 6MHz and 8MHz. Further to the right are the keyboard connection port and a grille which allows access to expansion cards.

The ability to choose the standard AT speed of 6MHz or a souped-up 8MHz to run software is useful since some software does not run properly at 8MHz. On the Sharp machine you can switch speeds only by using the switch; Sharp does not provide any way of changing speeds from the keyboard. You can only change the speed when the machine is switched off, which can be rather irritating. Sharp says that this may change when the machine is upgraded to a 10MHz clock speed, probably within the next few months.

CRISP DISPLAY

The monitor we used was supplied for Sharp by Eizo. Three dials to control colour, contrast and brightness are positioned on its front along with a fourth switch with which you can select white, amber and green monochrome modes. We were more than happy with its clear and crisp display, which proved well capable of handling Harvard Presentation Graphics and other graphics packages.

Access to the interior or the machine proved fairly straightforward. There are only four screws to undo before sliding the cover backwards and removing it. Inside there are eight expansion slots — two eight-bit and six 16-bit — one of which was occupied by a hard-disc controller card on the review machine.

Installing expansion cards is made easier by the presence of a space between the front panel and the expansion boards support bracket, which provides some valuable extra room to play with when squeezing cards into place. When the cover is removed from the machine it takes the back panel with it, leaving a three-sided box. Once again this creates much needed space when installing delicate cards, and means that it is not too difficult to retrieve any screws or other bits and pieces you inadvertently drop inside.

The floppy drive is controlled from the motherboard, saving an expansion slot. The standard 512K RAM can be boosted to 640K by plugging 64Kbit RAM chips into the empty sockets provided; it should be possible to expand memory capacity up to 16Mbyte using expansion cards. The BIOS ROM is made by Vega in the U.S. There is room for an 8087 maths co-processor.

The Sharp machine ran almost everything we put its way, including Sidekick and Lotus 1-2-3, but we experienced problems with Flight Simulator. Changing the processor

(continued on page 53)

TAXI

COURIER

CHAUFFEUR

FREIGHT

computer systems for the transport industry

Automatic job mileage calculation and pricing. Invoicing and driver payments at the press of a key. Automatic posting to sales purchase and nominal ledgers. Open item ledgers with detailed statements.

Single User 'Off the shelf'	£1500
Limited record Demonstration pack	£30
Multi User / Bespoke Systems	£3000 excl. of vat.

10 BELL CLOSE, CASSINGTON, OXFORD OX8 1EP. Oxford (0865) 880997/882017

→ circle 128 on enquiry card ←

Aztech COMPUTER SYSTEMS

THINKING OF BUYING A COMPUTER?
ARE YOU BEING OFFERED:

	YES	NO
* *SYSTEMS ANALYSIS*	☐	☐
* *CONSULTATION*	☐	☐
* *SUPPLY/INSTALLATION*	☐	☐
* *SERVICE/MAINTENANCE*	☐	☐
* *TELEPHONE HOTLINE*	☐	☐
* *SOFTWARE SALES/SUPPORT*	☐	☐
* *TRAINING COURSES*	☐	☐
* *ACCESSORIES*	☐	☐

ANSWER NO TO ANY QUESTION ABOVE
AND YOU MAY BE LOSING MONEY!

YOU'VE TRIED THE REST. NOW TRY THE BEST!

CALL NOW ON (0934) 635228/635164

THE ONE STOP CENTRE

FOR ALL YOUR BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

Aztech Computer Systems, NE Unit 1, Argotill Estates, Oldmixon Ind. Estate, Winterstoke Road, Weston Super Mare, Avon BS24 9AX.

→ circle 129 on enquiry card ←

AMSON COMPUTING! AMSON COMPUTING! AMSON
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, PERIPHERALS, SOFTWARE PACKAGES AND SUPPLIES

We challenge you to beat these prices with written quotes
New unbeatable prices on Sanyo 16 bit Business Computers
AMSON FOR AMSTRAD AND EPSON (01-803 7074 AND 01-807 7577 extension 42). Most competitive prices in the UK.

COMPUTERS
We supply Kaypro, Olivetti, Bondwell, Sanyo, Amstrad, BBC, Epson and Atari. Please inquire about our best prices and excellent service on the PC range Special Offer: Free PC Del after 7pm in North and Central London areas.

Amstrad CPC6128, Green/col	£245/£335
Amstrad PC range	£POA
Amstrad 8512 W/Prssr + Prntr + Scrn	£472
Amstrad PCW8256 Upgrade Kit	£164
Sanyo MBC 555-2 2X800K DRVS, WS + CS + DS + MM + RpStar + Philips	Mon
DOS2.11	£649
Sanyo MBC 885(IBM Compatible)	£795
Sanyo MBC 555 2X160 + WS, CS, Infos	£250
Sanyo DM4112 12" Mono Monitor	£85
AMSON-SANYO SUPPLIER, ASK SANYO RANGE	
Bondwell extiint PC compatibility	£POA
BW34 640K RAM + 5 expansion slots, 4 unoccupied in BAS machine + MS DOS 2.11 12" green screen + IBM keyboard + Centr I/F	
All above for only	£599
Bondwell true portable 3.5" 720K drive, 2nd drive port, IBM compatible RGB + B&W rechargeable battery + ext AC/DC	£799
BBC (Master) 128K	£389
Cumana disk drives SP offers	£POA
Atari 520STM	£205
Atari 520 STM + 1/2MB drive	£320
Atari 1040STFM Mono (POA colour)	£569
New offer — Sinclair from Alan Sugar	
Amiga system please ask Nov SP offers	

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX (Special offers)	
Brother M1109 F/T P/S (New) NLQ	£164
Brother M1509 F/T P/S 136c NLQ	£383
Epson FX85 plus	£310
Epson FX105 plus	£410
Epson LX86 120cps NLQ	£199
Epson EX800 (P) 300cps	£395
Taxan Kaga KP810	£220
PRINTERS (cont)	
Epson LQ800	£433
Epson H180 Plotter	£339
Juki 5510, 180cps, NLQ, Colour optnl	£250
Canon A50 (NLQ)	£279
Canon A1 Laser Printer + cable	£1865
Canon Printer/Computer range	£POA
Citizen 120D IBM/Epson F/T NLQ PLA	£149
Panasonic 1080	£159
MP165, 165cps (Various modes)	£179
DAISYWHEEL (Special offers)	
Juki 6100 Bi-d (Limited period)	£239
Juki 2200 Typewriter/Printer	£216
As we cannot show all that we sell please ring for your requirements.	
MODEM + COMMS S/W COMPLETE PACKAGES	
Amstrad PC pack 1512	£125
Amstrad 8512/8256 pack	£170
Amstrad 6128 pack	£105
BBC Viewdata pack	£39
BBC Comsoft pack	£89
Sanyo pack	£275
Spectrum VTX 5000	£39
Spectrum 128K pack	£99
OTHER MODEMS eg ANSWERCALL	
Minimodem V21	£65
EPSON	
CX21 Acoustic V21	£103
CX23 Acoustic V23	£138
MODULAR TECHNOLOGY	
Intermover 5021, V21	£84
MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY	
WS2000 V21, V23	£93
WS4000 V21, V23, (V22)	£128

Please add £6 + VAT per heavy item for parcel post (UK) delivery. £9 for next day delivery and £2 + VAT per item for ribbon and disk boxes. AMSON COMPUTING advise, supply, install, maintain complete systems tailor made to customers specifications. All prices exclude VAT, are rounded to the nearest pound and are subject to change without notice.

Export, quantity and Official orders welcome.

AMSON COMPUTING (MAIL ORDER) 6 Rays Road, Edmonton, London, N18 2NX. (Callers by appointment). Easy to remember address, P.O. Box 100, London, N18 UK.
Phone 01-803 7074 and 01-807 7577 ext 49. Telex: 8950511 ONEONE G, Telex Box No. 14514001.

→ circle 130 on enquiry card ←

(continued from page 51)

speed made no difference to its performance. Sharp assured us that Flight Simulator should run on its machine, and suggested that we alter the DIP switch settings to match the EGA card to it.

The Sharp machine proved a reasonable performer when subjected to our standard tests. Running the Basic Benchmark routines with the clock rate set at 8MHz it averaged 4.7 seconds, or 6.9 seconds at 6MHz. The 6MHz IBM PC/AT averages 6.8 seconds and the 8MHz Compaq 286 4.3 seconds; the 10MHz Epson PC AX is now well ahead with an average of 3.4 seconds.

To run the Bagshaw Disc benchmarks the floppy disc registered a total time of 293.4 seconds, and the hard disc 65.8 seconds. These are respectable enough speeds but they are slower than the 40Mbyte Epson PC AX, which turned in a figure of 47.9 seconds for its hard disc.

Running the Norton Utilities Sysinfo program to check out compatibility the Sharp PC-7511 produced a result of 5.7 when the processor speed was set to 6MHz, which is identical to that of the IBM PC/AT. At 8MHz it registered an index of 7.7.

Sharp's documentation is exemplary. It comes in the form of three ring-bound manuals called the *Owners Manual*, the *DOS Manual* and the *Basic User Manual*. They are clearly laid out, well written and easy to understand, with lots of large, helpful diagrams covering everything from taking your kit out of the box to installing expansion cards and changing DIP-switch settings.

40MBYTE HARD DISC

Like the Sharp PC-7511 the Panasonic FX-800H we reviewed came with one 1.2Mbyte floppy-disc and one 40Mbyte hard disc. Including a colour monitor and CGA-compatible card it costs £3,569. This is cheaper than the Sharp machine we looked at, but we were not using such a sophisticated monitor, and Panasonic has yet to produce an EGA card for its machine. However, we were able to use the NEC Multisync monitor together with a Taxan EGA card to obtain results that were comparable to those achieved on the Sharp.

Though it is finished in a similar cream and grey colour scheme to the Sharp PC-7511, the Panasonic did not seem to me to be quite as handsomely styled as its rival. The Panasonic keyboard basically follows the old AT layout with the addition of an 11-key cursor pad between the numeric keypad and the alphanumeric pad. Indicator status lights are built into the Caps Lock, Num Lock and Scroll Lock keys.

The keyboard connects to a socket on the left-hand side of the front of the machine, an arrangement which is liable to leave your desk strewn with wire. There is a duct underneath the keyboard into which you could channel it, but I found there was still plenty to spare. Underneath the front of the main system unit there appeared to be another duct but I could not see anyway of feeding the wire through it.

To the right of the keyboard socket lies a security lock, and above it are three status indicators for power, CPU speed and hard disc. The speed indicator lights up when the machine is running at 8MHz. You can change speed during operations by pressing the Ctrl, Alt and + keys or by issuing the Fast command. The floppy-disc drive is mounted on the right of the machine, beyond the hard disc. There is also space to house extra disc drives or a tape streamer.

On the floppy-disc drive there is no conventional drive door or locking lever. Instead you have to press a small button on the front of the drive to lock your disc in place, and press it again to release the disc. This seemed to me a much less obvious operation than the more usual arrangement, and it may well keep novice users guessing as to why their discs will not load.

SHARP PC-7511

PC VERDICT

	POOR	AVERAGE	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	☐	☐	■	☐
Ease of use	☐	☐	■	☐
Documentation	☐	☐	■	☐
Value for money	☐	☐	■	☐

☐A smart-looking clone suitable for up-market applications,

PANASONIC FX-800H

PC VERDICT

	POOR	AVERAGE	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	☐	☐	■	☐
Ease of use	☐	☐	■	☐
Documentation	☐	■	☐	☐
Value for money	☐	☐	■	☐

☐A robust machine that should perform well.

The power switch is fitted on the right-hand side panel of the machine. At the back there is a fuse compartment, and the mains power inlet and auxiliary outlet. Moving to the right brings you to the fan, the Centronics port and expansion ports. There is no Reset button, so if your machine locks up you have to switch if off and on again, which is time consuming and wearing. An optional stand is available that allows you to work with the system unit on its side.

Opening up the Panasonic revealed a sturdily built machine with a steel brace stretching from front to back. Getting inside, however, proved a fag since 10 screws have to be removed before you can take off the back panel and slide the case to the front. I also found that some of the screws seemed reluctant to go back into their holes, which made the task of replacing the lid even more tedious.

The Panasonic has five 16-bit expansion slots and five eight-bit slots, three of them half-length. One of the eight-bit slots is occupied by a half-length floppy-disc controller card and one 16-bit slot holds the hard-disc controller. The display card takes up a full-length eight-bit slot. I found the inside of the Panasonic somewhat cramped compared to the Sharp when it came to installing expansion cards, largely because the opened up machine still had four sides to it rather than three.

Panasonic has fitted a BIOS ROM made in Japan by its parent company, Matsushita. A slot for a numeric co-processor is provided close by. The power supply is a substantial unit, rated at 220 watts, which should be enough to provide for most eventualities, even when the machine is stuffed with expansion cards.

NORTON RATING

The Panasonic ran all the software we threw at it, including Sidekick, Lotus 1-2-3 and Flight Simulator. It performed equally well in the Norton Utilities Sysinfo test, producing a rating of 5.7 when running at 6MHz and 7.7 running at 8MHz — the same figures as those produced by the Sharp. The Basic Benchmark tests also gave the same speeds as the Sharp: 4.7 seconds when running at 8MHz and 6.9 seconds running at 6MHz. However, the Panasonic's discs appear more sluggish than the Sharp's. The Panasonic's timing for the Bagshaw Benchmarks were 139.9 seconds for the hard disc and 322 seconds for the floppy.

The Panasonic's documentation comes in the form of a single, compact ring-bound manual. I found it a little less clearly laid out and slightly less well explained than the information provided by Sharp, but it did have a useful section for advanced users allowing you to set the machine up quickly without having to wade through pages of intricate detail. A *DOS Reference Guide* and *Basic Reference Guide* are available as options in addition to the *Operations Reference* guide we saw.

CONCLUSIONS

■ Both the Sharp PC-7511 and the Panasonic FX-800H offer a substantial capacity and good processing speed at a reasonable price. If you are looking for an up-market AT clone from a recognised name either of them should fill the bill.

■ The Sharp is the better looking of the two machines, and it also wins out when it comes to installing expansion cards. However, the need to turn the machine off before switching the processor speed is an irritating design fault.

■ The Panasonic provides a few little extras, like the cursor pad and clock-speed indicator, which make it feel a more luxurious machine; the ability to switch speeds from the keyboard is also a convenient feature. However, installing expansion cards is more fiddly than on the Sharp, and I sorely missed a Reset button.

■ In terms of performance there is little to choose between the machines, so detail differences may determine your choice. PC

ORATOR
NOW HEAR THIS

By Steve Malone

With its associated software, this plug-in card allows your PC to serve as a voice and data telephone terminal while you get on with your usual applications.

Wouldn't it be nice if all the telephone answering machines, telexes, fax machines and word processors that clutter up a modern office could be bundled into a single package? The Orator from Lion Systems attempts to do just that. The package consists of a plug-in card known as the Link, plus software for the IBM PC and compatibles, and has the ability to transmit and receive both data and voice signals.

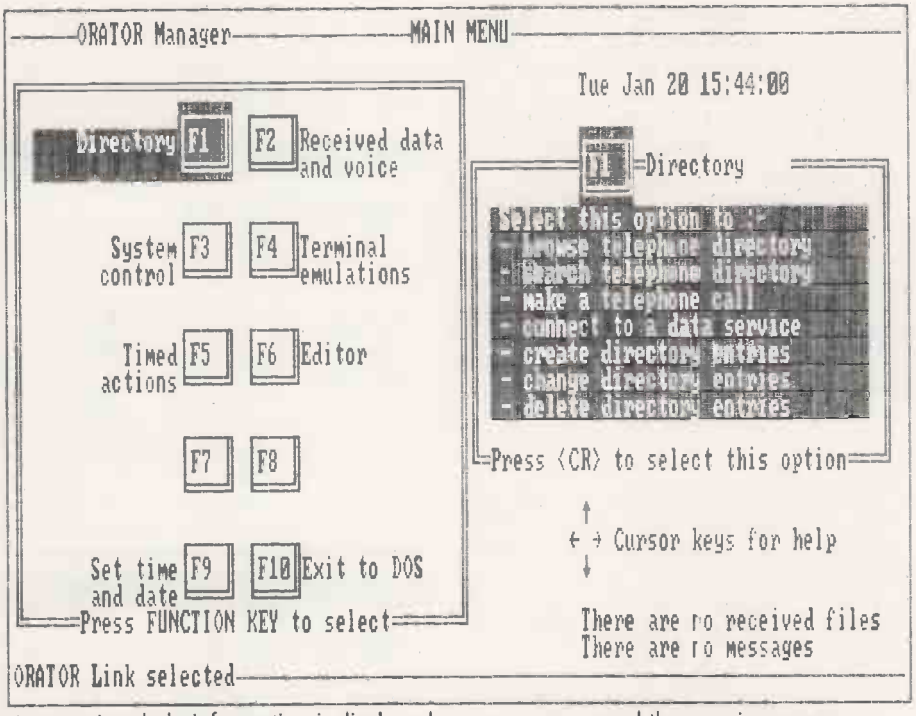
Orator is manufactured by Lion Systems, a company which specialises in corporate networking systems. Lion has decided to use its expertise in digital signal processing to produce a device which takes advantage of current movements towards ISDN systems, in which digital signals are routed through ordinary voice-quality phone lines.

The Link board is two-thirds normal length and is totally enclosed in a blue plastic case. It fits into any eight-bit PC slot, but because it contains two circuit boards it is rather thick and may encroach on an adjacent slot. The back of the card has two interfaces. One leads to the cable which fits into a standard BT telephone socket. The other is a socket for the telephone handset provided by Lion. The Orator software dials automatically, or you can dial manually from the numeric keypad.

Orator's facilities are controlled by a menu-driven program known as the Manager. Lion says that the philosophy behind its design has been to minimise the number of keystrokes, and to that end it makes heavy use of the function keys. In particular, the designers wanted to avoid the use of QWERTY keys, which many managers and other potential users of Orator may be unused to.

The software can be installed for either floppy- or hard-disc machines. The installation process modifies the Autoexec.Bat file to run Manager on power-up. While Manager and Orator can be used as stand-alone applications, they are primarily intended to operate in the background.

When Manager is up and running it remains as a background process, monitoring Orator for incoming calls and supplying any appropriate response. In the meantime, the operator can be getting on with something else, such as word processing or data entry. In this respect Orator resembles Crosstalk in being able to sit in the background and monitor the traffic on a modem, only coming into action when required.



Appropriate help information is displayed as you cursor round the opening screen.

When voice or data information arrives a message appears over the application informing you of modem activity. If you wish you can then switch directly into Manager without quitting the application. Pressing Control and Alt together with the + key on the numeric keypad invokes Manager; to return to your application you press the same key combination again.

HELP DISPLAY

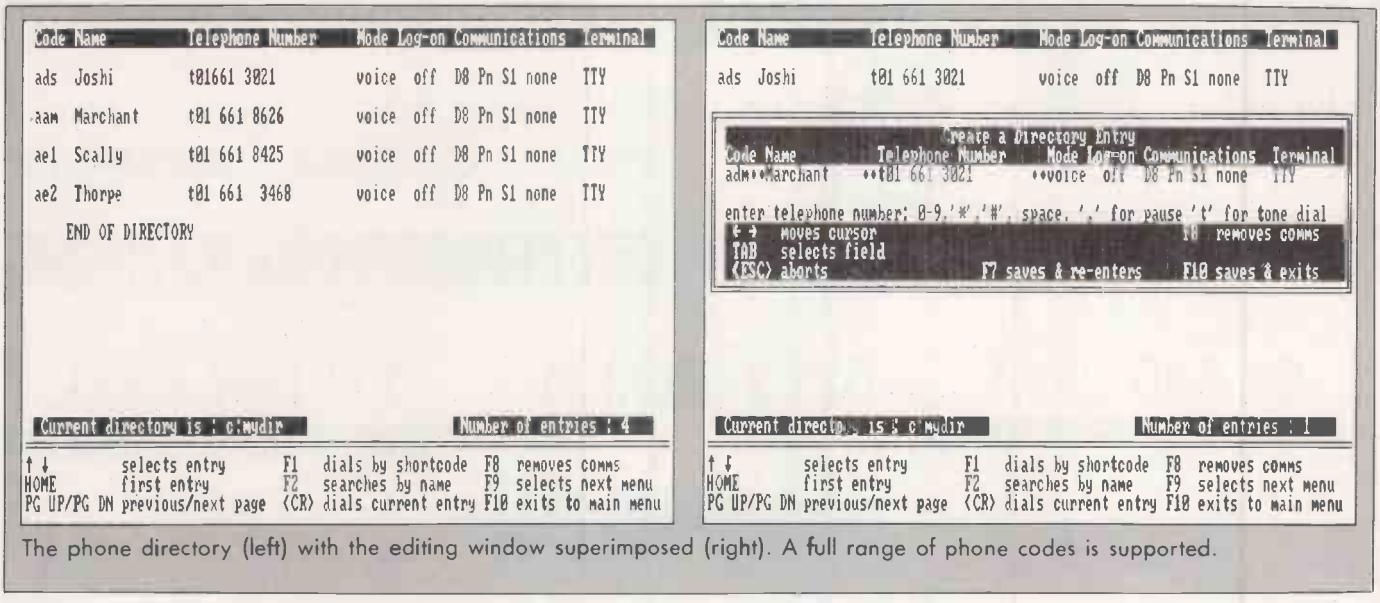
Within Manager, eight of the function keys are displayed on-screen, together with their titles. As you move the highlight around the function keys a separate window displays help and other information about the key. Lion says that it is possible to use a mouse to move the highlight around the screen, although we were unable to test this in practice.

Much of the user's interaction with Manager is likely to be concerned with setting up outgoing data or voice calls. Manager includes multiple directories for storing names and telephone numbers, and can autodial a selected number. The multiple directories allow each directory to remain a manageable size, and permit updates to be made conveniently. In an organisation with a number of Orator-based computers, it would be possible to perform updates automatically from a central machine.

New directories can be created via a sub-menu, accessed from the f1 key. Orator allows you to find a particular directory entry by using a three-letter short code. You can also locate an entry by the full name, or the first few letters of the name.

Directory entries may be matched to the dialling routine of your PABX system by adding the number to obtain an outside line, including a pause before dialling the external number, and so on. The system will also accept special characters such as those used to place a caller on hold. Orator can be configured specifically to a number of PABX systems. Many of Orator's codes follow the Hayes protocols, though full Hayes compatability is not essential as Orator comes with software included.

The logging-on procedure for public databases such as Prestel or Telecom Gold can be automated under Manager, so that passwords are entered without assistance



The phone directory (left) with the editing window superimposed (right). A full range of phone codes is supported.

from the user. The log-on procedures can hold a maximum of 256 characters each.

Manager will support a wide range of communications protocols, including V-21, V-22, V-22 bis and V-23, allowing you to access all the currently available public databases and electronic mail services. Elements such as stop bits, parity checking and data size can be set by the user to meet the requirements of individual systems. Orator can also be used as a remote terminal to a mainframe. Manager can currently emulate VT-100 and TTY terminals, and Lion says it is currently working on 3270 emulation for the device.

If your PC is fitted with a battery-backed clock, Manager can be used to initiate activity at a preset time. For example, you could set Orator to look in your electronic mailbox and retrieve any messages half an hour before you are due to arrive at the office. When you then enter Manager the information will be there, waiting to be examined. Likewise, Manager can transmit data at a preset time. You can then take advantage of cheap-rate email or send information to other computers, perhaps on the other side of the world, which are only online at some ungodly hour.

VOICE CALLS

One of the most intriguing aspects of Orator is its ability to store and transmit voice signals. Incoming calls can be date stamped and stored on disc, and Orator can store and transmit spoken messages. By combining these facilities Orator can be made to emulate a standard telephone-answering machine.

Although the problems of voice digitisation have largely been solved, the efficiency of the sampling and storage are still important factors when it comes to producing a workable machine. In Orator, the sampling is done by recording the frequencies across 10 bands 8,000 times per second. Compression algorithms, including pause compression, condense the information before it is finally stored on disc. We found that an incoming message of 13.4 seconds produced a file 16,238 bytes long, which is an acceptable length for current disc capacities.

While this sampling is not of the highest quality, the system still requires two processors to be fitted on to the Orator Link board. A TMS-320 running at 19.6MHz handles modem acceptance and the digital signal processing for voice storage. Input/output, downloading and modem transmissions are the province of a separate 8051 processor. The resulting speech, when played back, is not exactly high fidelity, but it is comprehensible and does not sound much worse than some of British Telecom's normal transmissions.

SPECIFICATION

Description: general-purpose voice and data communications package
Hardware: Orator Link plug-in board and telephone handset
Software: Orator Manager
Hardware required: IBM PC or compatible with 256K RAM, two disc drives and MS-DOS 2.0 or higher
Terminal emulation: VT-100, TTY, viewdata
Data-transmission modes: V-21, V-22, V-22 bis, V-23
Voice digitisation: digital conversion at 8,000 samples/second
Price: £795
Manufacturer: Lion Systems Developments Ltd, Oxford Road, Stokenchurch, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP14 3SX. Telephone: (024026) 3951
Available: now

The capabilities of Orator raise the prospect of remote access allowing, say, an executive with a home-based PC to pick up telephone messages and data from a machine operating in the office. This kind of setup is obviously open to abuse, but Lion says that its system can be fully password protected.

With its multiple communications facilities, Orator fills a pressing need in the office-automation sphere by bundling the functions of several separate machines into a single package. Lion Systems says it has plans to add fax emulation towards the end of this year.

Many of Orator's possible applications, like viewdata and email, are self-evident; others require a little imagination. For example, it will be possible to send a document over a communications link along with spoken annotations. Once the possibilities of the Orator have been demonstrated it should become a popular add-on for corporate users. It should also be a gift to dealers and value added resellers, who will be able to set up a PC and Orator with specific directories and passwords for different businesses.

CONCLUSIONS

- Lion Systems has used its experience in digital communications to produce a full plug-in integrated work station.
- Orator is capable of storing and transmitting both voice and data communications, and can perform timed actions. It can therefore emulate a wide range of office machines, including telex, videotext and telephone answering machines.
- The menu-driven software makes it easy to use Orator's wide range of features, though a mouse-based interface might have been even better.
- Orator is well placed to fill an important gap in the area of office automation. It is up to Lion to market it effectively, and for businesses to realise its potential. PC

WORLDWIDE PRICE LIST

IBM Authorised Dealer Personal Computers

IBM Authorised Dealer IBM 6150 Micro Computer System

OLIVETTI PERSONAL COMPUTER

ALSO AVAILABLE-
EPSON COMPAQ AMSTRAD

All prices excluding VAT and DELIVERY. MAR. (A)

LONDON

Worldwide House, Quicks Road,
Wimbledon, London SW19 1EX
Telex: 8955888 Fax: 01-543 7812

01 543 2211

BRIGHTON

Regent House, 2 North Road,
Brighton, Sussex BN1 1YA
Telex: 877649 Fax: 0273 671513

0273 609331

SCOTLAND

11-14 Maritime Street,
Edinburgh EH6 6SB
Telex: 728298. Fax: 031-554 2581

031 554 4361

IBM

IBM PC 256kb 1x360kbDD+K/B+VDU+Dos	1150.00
IBM PC-XTS 640kb 2x360kb DD	1245.00
IBM PC-XTS 640kb 1x360kb DD + 20mb HD	1599.00
IBM PC-XT286 640kb 1x1.2mb DD + 20mb HD	2050.00
IBM PC-ATX 512kb 1x1.2mbDD+30mbHD	2900.00
IBM PC PC-XT Keyboard/Enhanced	140/150.00
IBM PC PC-AT Keyboard Enhanced	150.00
IBM Mono Display	140.00
IBM Colour Display	375.00
IBM Enhanced Display	475.00
IBM Colour Display/Graphics Adaptor	130.00
IBM Mono Display/Printer Adaptor	140.00
IBM Enhanced Display Adaptor 256kb	515.00
IBM Async Comms Adaptor (RS232)	65.00

Olivetti

Olivetti M19 256k 1x360k+K/B Mono/Colour	699/825.00
Olivetti M19 256k 1x360k+K/B Mono+20mb	1099.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb	1155.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 2x360kb	1260.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb + 10mb HD	1375.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1600.00
Olivetti M24SP 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1799.00
Olivetti Mono Display Green/White/Amber	169.00
Olivetti Colour Display	395.00
Olivetti Enhanced Colour Adaptor	425.00
Olivetti M24 Keyboard Extended/IBM	120.00

Compaq

Compaq Plus 256kb 1x360kb 10mb HD	Please call for details
Compaq Port II M3 640kb 1x360kb 10mb HD	
Compaq Port 286 640kb 1x1.2mb 20mb+Stream	
Compaq Deskpro 286 640kb 1x1.2mb 30mb HD	
Compaq Deskpro 386 M40-1mb 1x1.2mb 40mb	

Amstrad

	Mono/Colour
PC1512 1x360kb+512kb K/B	449/619.00
PC1512 2x360kb+512kb K/B	559/729.00
PC1512 1x360kb+512kb 10mb HD K/B	799/969.00
PC1512 1x360kb+512kb 20mb HD K/B	899/1069.00

Epson

Epson PC 256kb 2x360 kb + K/B	729.00
Epson PC + 640kb 2x360 kb + K/B	1399.00
Epson PC + 640kb 1x360 kb + 20mb HD + K/B	1699.00

Daisywheel Printers

Brother HR20D	22cps	335.00
Brother HR25XL	28cps	515.00
Brother HR35	35cps	745.00
IBM Wheelprinter	25cps	795.00
IBM Quietwriter Mod 2 Graphics	45cps	1075.00
Juki 6100	18cps	265.00
Olivetti DY300	30cps	599.00
Olivetti DY800	80cps	1175.00
Qume 11/55	55cps	1275.00

Laser Printers

Oki Laser Line 6	128kb	6ppm	1645.00
Canon Laser LBP-8A1	128kb	8ppm	1899.00
Canon Laser LBP-8A2	1024kb	8ppm	2799.00
Hewlett Packard Laser	128kb	8ppm	1999.00
Hewlett Packard Laser +	512kb	8ppm	2650.00
Hewlett Packard Laser 500	512kb	8ppm	3400.00
Qume Ten Laser	128kb	10ppm	2300.00
Qume Ten Laser + Plus	512kb	10ppm	2900.00

Network Systems Available
Please call for details

Plotters

Epson HI 80	A4	4pen	349.00
Hitachi 672	A3	4pen	499.00
Hewlett Packard 7440	A4	8pen	999.00
Hewlett Packard 7475	A3	6pen	1475.00
Hewlett Packard 7550A	A3	8pen	3415.00
Roland DXY 980 A Plotter	A3	8pen	930.00
Roland DXY 880 A Plotter	A3	8pen	655.00
Roland DPX	A2	8pen	3540.00
Sekonick 430	A3	8pen	925.00

Terminals

Qume QVT101	ASCII	294.00
Qume QVT101+	ASCII	340.00
Qume QVT103	ANSI	505.00
Wyse 60	IBM	510.00
Televideo 905	ASCII	315.00

Tape Backup

Everex 20mb Internal			620.00
Everex 60mb Internal			850.00
Tallgrass	60mb	External	1115.00
Christy	20mb	External	670.00

Displays and Adaptors

Hercules Mono Graphics + Adaptor	180.00
Hercules Colour Graphics Adaptor	100.00
Orchid EGA C/W 256kb+Printer Adaptor	220.00
Ast 3/3-G EGA C/W 256kb	220.00
Interquadram Quad EGA +	280.00
Tatung EGA Monitor+Adaptor	640.00
NEC Multisync Monitor CGA/EGA/PGA	550.00

IBM Compatible Add-Ons

EGCM/EGA 256KB	650.00
Persyst EMS-LIM Compat Ram 1.5mb	399.00
Quble Sixshooter 384kb Multifunction	190.00
AST SixPac Plus 384kb Multifunction	275.00
AST SixPac Premium 2mb EMS LIM	430.00
AST Advantage 1.5mb	275.00
AST Rampage 1.5mb EMS LIM	290/525.00
AST Flashpack 9.54mhz NEC V30	295.00
Sony 13" Colour VDU	499.00
Dataflex Excelorator 8086 9.54mhz/640kb	425.00
Everex Ram 3000 3mb	399.00
Procom 20 Internal	699.00
Orchid Tiny Turbo 80286 8mhz	399.00
Orchid EGA 256kb	264.00
Orchid Turbo EGA 256kb	585.00
Orchid PC Turbo 286-e 1mb Memory 8mhz	778.00
Sage Chit-Chat	299.00
All Breakout Modems with Crosstalk XV1	
Breakout Int or Ext Modem 300 1200/75	450.00
Breakout Int or Ext Modem 300 1200/75 1200	599.00
Breakout Modem 300 1200/75 1200 2400	799.00
Summa Graphics Mouse	99.00
Microsoft Mouse	143.00
Mouse Systems Mouse	145.00

Hard Disks

10mb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	350.00
360kb to 10mb Hard Disk Exchange	260.00
360kb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	375.00
360kb to 30mb Hard Disk Exchange	445.00
40mb Hard Disk Voice Coil	777.00
Fitting on the above	15.00
Bernoulli Box 10+10mb	1600.00
Bernoulli Box 20+20mb	2155.00

Printers Dot Matrix

Brother M1109	25/100cps	175.00
Brother M1409	45/180cps	295.00
Brother M1509	45/180cps	380.00
Brother TwinWriter 5	40/160cps	975.00
Epson LX86	16/120cps	210.00
Epson FX800	32/200cps	322.00
Epson FX1000	32/200cps	413.00
Epson EX800 opt Colour 8391	50/300cps	415.00
Epson EX1000 opt Colour 8391	50/300cps	559.00
Epson LQ800	60/180cps	469.00
Epson LQ1000	60/180cps	625.00
Epson LQ2500 opt Colour	90/270cps	785.00
Epson Colour Options	8391	55.00
IBM Proprinter	40/200cps	363.00
IBM Proprinter XL	40/200cps	425.00
NEC P5 XL	88/264cps	915.00
NEC P6	77/216cps	410.00
NEC P7	77/216cps	490.00
Olivetti DM100	25/120cps	199.00
OTC OT700	350/700cps	1750.00
Panasonic KP 1080	20/100cps	175.00
Panasonic KP 1091	29/120cps	245.00
Panasonic KP 1092	33/180cps	320.00
Panasonic KP 1595	51/260cps	520.00
Honeywell 4/21	40/200cps	415.00

Software

Word Processing

Displaywrite 3	308
Multimate Adv	295
Multimate	214
Samna III	355
Samna Plus	435
Word Perfect	270
MS Word 3	280
Wordstar	170
Wordstar Prof	218
Wordstar 2000 R2	265
Wordstar 2000 +	285
Writing Assistant	79
Wordcraft Nova	160
Wordcraft	360
Wordcraft Elite	600

Spreadsheet/IP

Framework II	345
Open Access	290
Smart Suite v3.0	388
Symphony	357
Javelin	380
Lotus 123	247
Multiplan v2.0	169
Supercalc 4	225

Utilities & Games

Crosstalk XVII	110
Flight Simulator	45
Gem Collection	94
Gem Desktop	47
Norton Utilities	59
Sidekick (NCP)	55
MS Windows	75
Top View	115

Data Base/Accounts

Cardbox Plus	244
Datamaster	440
dBase II	270
dBase III plus	357
Nantucket dB3 Compiler	480
Delta 4 Prof	390
IBM Filing Asst v.2	99
Multisoft A/Cs from	390
Pegasus A/Cs from	175
Sage Bookeeper	85
Sage Accountant	125
Sage Accountant +	155
Sage Fin. Cont.	850
Paradox	430
IBM Teamwork from	305

Graphics

Autocad 2+EX123	2150
Autocad 2 Base	300
MS Chart	184
Domino	365
Energraphics	205
Execuvision	205
Gem Draw/Graph 99/155	
Gem Wordchart	89

Amstrad PC1512 (budget)

Reflex	60
Wordstar 1512	60
Delta 4 1512	87
Domino 1512	87
Supercalc 3	60
Sage PC Write	84
Sage Deskset	69
Sage Retrieve (DB)	84

Hard Disk
★ Specials ★
From 260.00

Special Offers

Bromcom 20mb 4 User System
80186 running at 10mhz
Concurrent DOS 1mb Memory
20mb Hard Disk
4 Terminals + Keyboards
DR/ARC-net Supplied as Standard
Free New Word Processing
Amstrad or IBM Compatible Networking
£3250

20mb Olivetti
M24 Base Unit 640kb Ram
1 x 360kb Disk Dos 3.1
Olivetti Monitor
7 Slot Bus Convertor
Olivetti or IBM Keyboard
Clock Calendar
Serial + Parallel Port
£1420

20mb Hard Disk
As above 1 x 360kb Disk
Compat 20mb Hard Disk
£1675
Internal H/H 20MB Streamer £650 Extra
Colour Monitor £220 Extra

20mb IBM XT/286
IBM XT/286 640kb Ram
1 x 1.2mb Disk Dos 3.2
IBM Monitor
Mono Display + Printer Adaptor
IBM 20mb Hard Disk
IBM Enhanced Keyboard
Clock Calendar
Serial + 2nd Parallel Port
£2440
Internal H/H 20MB Streamer £600 Extra
Colour Monitor £210 Extra

20MB IBM
IBM XTS-FD Base Unit
20MB Hard Disk
360K Floppy Disk
640K RAM
Hi-res Mono Graphics Adaptor
Mono Display
IBM XTS Enhanced K/B
Parallel and Serial Port
DOS 3.2
£1899
Internal H/H 20MB Streamer £600 Extra
Colour Monitor £210 Extra

All prices are correct at the time of going to press and subject to stocks being available

WORLDWIDE COMPUTERS PLC

→ circle 131 on enquiry card ←

THE ULTIMATE BUSINESS TOOL

TAS™ Relational Database £69

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications. TAS-Plus combines the power of a relational database with the ease of a screen printer and a program generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a runtime compiler to produce lightning fast code that will outperform any database we know of. Just look at what TAS-Plus gives you:—

+ Relational Database
+ 4th Generation Language
+ Source Code Editor
+ Runtime Compiler
+ Screen Painter
+ Program Generator
+ Database Browser
+ Report Writer

TAS-PLUS FOR NOVICE AND PROFESSIONAL

With TAS-Plus you can build professional database applications on day one. Even if you have never programmed before. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and the TAS-Plus program generator writes the program for you, and custom reports are just as easy. When you have created your first database applications, the database browser and report generator allow you to retrieve the information quickly and print it to screen, disk or printer.

The excellent 350-page tutorial and reference manual will teach you step-by-step how to use the source code editor and expand your programs to support multiple files and screens including the "fancy stuff" such as pull-down menus and TAS-windows (we're the ONLY database that can do this). TAS-Plus has 128 colour combinations available and can display all IBM graphic characters. You can even get at or set the system time and date. TAS-Plus allows you to produce programs that are more professionally looking and with more "polish" than even the very expensive so-called "professional" software packages.

Finally, when it comes down to the speed of writing and more importantly running your programs (because that's what you do every day) you will find that the compiled code makes it load, read and write data quicker than any other database we know of. And don't feel sorry for yourself if you already have dBase, TAS-Plus can read and write those files as well. Now, you must agree that's respectable at any price, at £69.00 its awesome. And if you still need convincing that this is the bargain of a lifetime we offer a 60-day money back guarantee*.

AT £69 TAS-PLUS IS COMPLETE

It consists of the Relational Database, 4th Generation Language, Source Code Editor, Runtime Compiler, Screen Painter, Program Generator, Database Browser, Report Writer and 350 Page Tutorial and Reference Manual. TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and over 200 options available in its source code editor. TAS-Plus supports 16 simultaneous open files, each with up to 16 indices and a total of 65,000 records per file with up to 10,000 characters per record.

So Stop Evaluating

dBase	£595
Rbase	£595
Dataflex	£995
Paradox	£550
Delta	£495
TAS-Plus	**£ 69**

TAS-PLUS DEVELOPER'S VERSION £199

For those who need even more power. Open 32 files, each with up to 32 keys per file. Save up to 17 million records. Includes programmers toolkit (includes the source code of the editor which is written in TAS).

TAS-PLUS MULTI-USER VERSION £299

Includes TAS-Plus developer and supports DOS 3.1 NETBIOS file and record locking.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

TAS-Plus runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and all true compatibles. It requires at least two floppy discs and a minimum of 384KB RAM. The current TAS Level-1 product is available for CP/M and non-IBM compatible MS-DOS systems (including Apricot) for £199.

TAS-PLUS FOR THE TECHNICALLY MINDED

Because TAS compiles down to intermediate machine code your programs will execute fast, TAS itself is written in Assembler. TAS uses B-Tree multi-key file access and is the fastest database we know of. It provides an incredible, but easy to learn, 85+ commands including IF, DO, WHILE, FOR/NEXT, GOTO, GOSUB, ON statement etc. Excellent array handling and string manipulation.

Time and date fields are supported (incl. European and long or short dates). Full date arithmetic (add and subtract dates). Get/set system time and date. TRAP all functions keys, numeric keypad and file IO. Run other TAS programs. Run non-TAS programs. Run DOS commands. Read and write dBase files. Read and write non-TAS (ASCII) files. Multi-company filing system and commands. Initialize, rename, reindex and delete files from within programs and calculate file sizes. You can even compile programs as a command.

Excellent 350 page tutorial and reference manual. Totally automated menu-driven, syntax-checking Source Code Editor which even tells on which page in the manual to get help. Create pull down menus and 10 overlapping windows. Up to 128 colour combinations. All IBM business graphics supported. Set video highlight/normal/reverse. Powerful scroll and wrap commands. User definable printer control characters. Full Function Key access and control. Not Copy Protected. So . . . at £69.00 it's a must.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY

TAS™ NOT COPY PROTECTED

Please send me the following items:

TAS-Plus @ £ 69:

TAS-Plus Developer @ £199:

Handling & Shipping @ £6:

Add 15% VAT:

I enclose a total of: £

Payment

Cheque ☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐

Card Number:

Card Expiry Date:

Card Name:

Card Address:

Postcode:

Daytime Tel. No.:

Signature:

A VAT Invoice will be included in the Parcel. Enclose a company letterhead if invoice name and address needs to be different from card name and address.

60 Day Money Back Guarantee

*Money back guarantee valid for 60 days after date of purchase if product does not perform in accordance with our claims (excludes shipping and handling charges).

Exclusively Distributed by MEGATECH**
111-113 Wandsworth High Street, London SW18 4JB.
Tel: Orders: 01-874 6511. Telex: 21768.

***Previously the software division of NEWTONS Laboratories*
All trademarks are recognized.

→ circle 115 on enquiry card ←

The Imag

Every day you're faced with a common management decision. Will the purchase of a particular piece of equipment help you run your business more efficiently? Will it do the job you demand of it? Can you justify the cost?

You're probably in that exact position right now so far as laser printers are concerned. After all, nobody wants to buy a white elephant.

To succeed today you must stay ahead of your rivals. By improving the image your Company conveys to the customer, you can gain the competitive edge you need. And nowhere is this more true than in the quality of the printed material you generate.

Because every letter, report and quotation your Customers receive inevitably tells them something about your Company, and the way in which you do business.

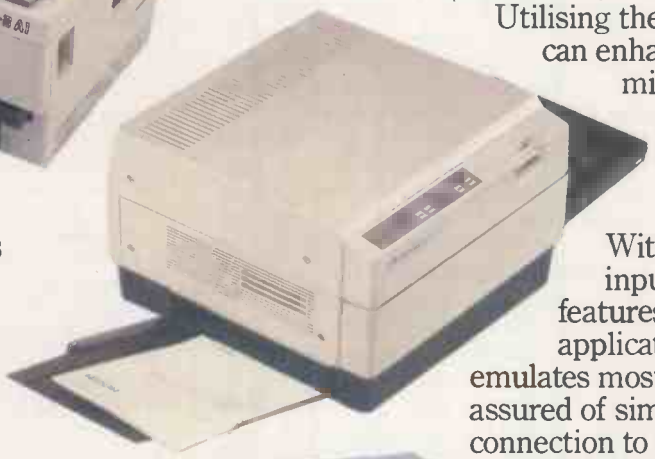
At Mekom, we're convinced a laser printer can help you create the professional image you're looking for, because we know the kind of quality results laser printing can produce.

KYOCERA

The Kyocera range: (top) F-2010 dual bin laser (below) F-1010 single bin model

e Makers.

The reliable Canon LBP-8 A1/2 range: proven workhorses around the office.



The low cost Centronics PP-8 laser: 8 pages per minute of quality output.

26 page per minute LZR2600 series from Dataproducts: Heavy duty models for the d.p. environment.

The 10 page Twin-bin Mannesmann Tally MT910 laser–ideal for large volumes of w.p. work.

Laser printers such as the Kyocera models shown opposite print quickly, quietly and at a surprisingly low cost. Whether you want to print just simple text, or more involved documents incorporating graphics, a Kyocera laser does it effortlessly, and always under your control.

Utilising the wide choice of resident fonts, you can enhance the look of any document; mixing different typefaces within the same page for example; and all with crisp letter quality definition courtesy of the 300 dots per inch resolution.

With a choice of single or dual bin paper input, you only need pay for those features relevant to your particular application. And as the Kyocera laser emulates most popular printers, you can rest assured of simple, trouble-free installation and connection to your existing hardware and software.

The lasers of today offer far more than just quality printing. They are the vehicles for sophisticated page layout and make-up systems: the world of Desk Top Publishing. Using resident page description languages such as 'Prescribe' you have access to your very own personal publishing facilities.

All the Mekom lasers shown here are fully supported by our skilled technical and engineering staff, to ensure your investment pays for itself.

Our position as the leading laser specialists is of paramount importance to us. That's why we devote so much time and resource to our support and back-up services. We have our image to maintain, and that's why we provide the best possible package for our customers. Whether it be consumable supplies, training, maintenance or software development, Mekom has the answer.

So . . . if you think your image is important, isn't it about time you called the Image Makers . . . call Mekom today.

MEKOM

Computer Products Limited

Head Office and Midlands Region,
Enfield Hall, Enfield Road,
Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 1QA
Telephone: 021-454 2288

Northern Region
850 Birchwood Boulevard, Birchwood,
Warrington, Cheshire WA3 9QZ
Telephone: 0925-821776

Southern Region
Giltspur House, 6 Giltspur Street,
London EC1A 9DE
Telephone: 01-248 1711

Leaders in lasers.

Please clip the coupon and return to Mekom Computer Products Ltd, Enfield Hall, Enfield Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 1QA

Please send me details on the following laser printer ranges:

- ☐ Kyocera
- ☐ Mannesmann Tally
- ☐ Centronics
- ☐ Dataproducts
- ☐ Canon
- ☐ Other products and services from Mekom

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

_____

Tel. No._____

Printer currently in use:_____

GUIDE
TWO-DIMENSIONAL TEXT

By Glyn Moody

By hiding detailed text behind key words or phrases this package lets you create interactive and highly flexible documents on the Macintosh.

Written text is sequential: producing it requires you to order your thoughts one after another. Unfortunately the brain is not so sequential, and much of its power and creativity arises because from any idea it can leap off in a hundred directions.

A couple of years back there was a spate of programs with names like Thinktank and Brainstorm, which claimed to let you mimic your thinking processes on a micro. What they actually did was allow you to organise your ideas in a series of nested structures. They were simply outliners which let you step back from the detail to various levels of higher structure. Guide, a so-called "hypertext" program from Office Workstations Limited makes an attempt to go further along the same route. The program proves to have some genuinely innovative features. It runs on the Apple Macintosh and costs £135.

The basic idea is to set up cross references between words or groups of words. For example, a word can be expanded, just as with the outline processors. But Guide does more. It lets you use these expansions in an interactive way, with a range of choices at points in the text. Guide also allows you to use graphics as either the starting or finishing point for these cross references.

A typical Guide document might consist initially of just section headings. Each heading could then be expanded to text and images. Within each section there might be other headings, cross references, notes and more graphical images hidden behind key elements of the text that are known as "buttons" in Guide terminology.

Four types of button are available: Replacement, Inquiry, Reference and Note. A Replacement button can be a word or phrase or image. When you click the cursor over it the button is replaced with more text or images. They in turn may have further buttons within them, and the process may be continued to many layers of nesting.

An Inquiry button is a series of mutually exclusive reference buttons. Choose one and it expands, while the others disappear. This allows you to set up documents interactively. As you move through them, your choices determine the subsequent on-screen appearance and structure. The Reference button takes you to a different part of the same document or even to a different document. This lets you set up complex linkages among files. The Note button causes a window with a note to appear while the mouse button is held down.

For any system of this kind to work properly, it must do two things. It must allow documents written using these complex cross references to look almost the same as straight text; any distracting complications will put the reader off. But it must also be able to signal the presence of interactive elements within the text.

Guide does this in two ways. First, all buttons are highlighted. The defaults are that Replacement and Inquiry buttons appear in bold, Reference buttons in italics and Note buttons underlined. You can alter this highlighting scheme if it does not suit you.

Secondly, the cursor changes as it passes over the text areas defined for these buttons. Over Replacement and Inquiry buttons it takes the form of a pair of cross-hairs in a circle. Clicking this cursor calls up the replacement text, in which the cursor takes the form of a square; clicking again condenses the replacement back to the button. Over Reference buttons the cursor turns into an arrow, and over Note buttons it becomes an asterisk. You can make buttons even more obvious by using one of the pull-down menus to display special signs around them in the text. Although this is distracting for readers, it is a necessity when creating and editing buttons.

Buttons are created by selecting text or graphics, then using the Make menu to choose the type of button required. If you choose Replacement, the button is replaced by a temporary place holder. You must then enter the replacement text that you want this button to call up. You can either do this directly by typing, or by cutting and pasting in the standard way.

One of Guide's great strengths is that the replacement can be an image. For example, if the button is the word "chart", clicking on it could call up the chart itself. Similarly the button itself may be an image — say a map — which calls up more detailed images, according to where on the first map you click.

To create an Inquiry you simply select a group of mutually exclusive buttons, move to the Make menu and choose Inquiry. Thereafter choosing one of the buttons of that group calls up the replacement text and removes the other's buttons. This feature could be used in a document meant for different groups of people. For instance, by creating an Inquiry with buttons headed Management and Sales you could create two different paths in a memo, each one tailored for its particular intended readers.

References are slightly trickier to set up. You must define both a reference and a reference point, selecting text or graphics, and then use the Make menu. References can be made to outside documents; I found that the program required the user to open the document before it would read it in, though Office Workstations says this is not normally necessary. To get back to the point of reference you click on a small chevron placed above the scroll bars.

It may happen that you want to edit the buttons you have created. There is a problem here because the normal way of editing text is to move the cursor to the point in question, then click before entering or

SPECIFICATION

Description: an extended outlining program which allows cross references to be set up between different parts of a document
Copy protection: none
Hardware required: Macintosh or Mac Plus with at least 512K RAM; hard disc advisable
Price: £135
Publisher: Office Workstations Limited, 5 Abbeymount Techbase, 2 Easter Road, Edinburgh EH7 5AN. Telephone: 031-652 2235
Distributor: McQueen, Elliot House, 8-10 Hillside Crescent, Edinburgh EH7 5EA. Telephone: 031-558 3333
Available: now

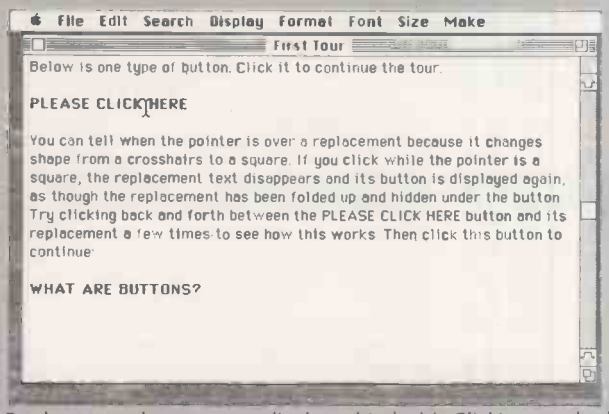
GUIDE

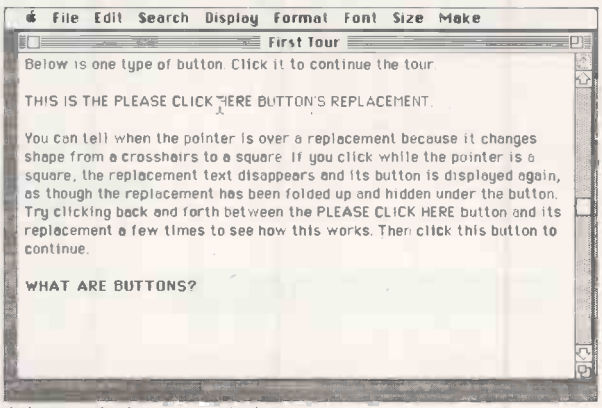
PC VERDICT

	POOR	AVERAGE	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	☐	☐	☐	■
Ease of use	☐	☐	■	☐
Documentation	☐	☐	■	☐
Value for money	☐	☐	☐	■

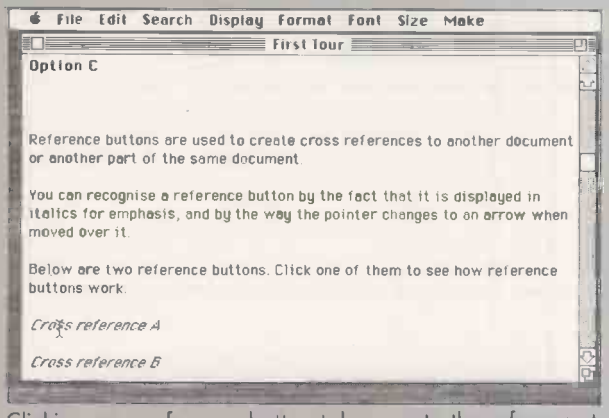
☐ A genuinely innovative product — and a useful one for certain applications.

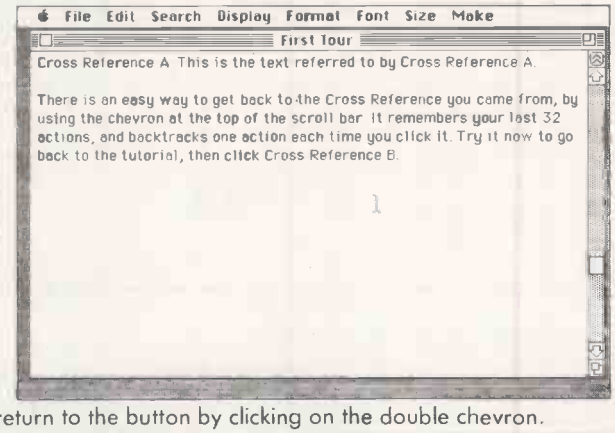
USING GUIDE





Replacement buttons are displayed in bold. Clicking on the button (right) reveals the expanded text.





Clicking on a reference button takes you to the reference text. You return to the button by clicking on the double chevron.

amending text. Clicking within a button will simply cause that button to be activated. However, a special command called Freeze, available on the Edit menu, allows you to turn off Guide for the moment and carry out the editing in the normal way. You can then unfreeze it. It is also possible to collapse down text you have entered into a Guide document so that it is hidden under a Replacement button.

On top of all these button-based features, Guide has most of the functions of a word processor. Thus there are search and replace facilities, fount and type size variations, together with on-line help. If sections containing buttons are moved or cut, the associated text and graphics are moved or cut too. There is also an option to save Guide files in a word-processing format so that they can be used with Macwrite and Aldus Pagemaker among others.

Apart from the Reference button, Guide is very easy to set up. In operation it is very swift, especially for a 126K program. The way it brings up graphic images in the middle of text is especially impressive. But the sheer power of the program is almost its undoing. The structures it is capable of setting up can be as complicated as you wish; the difficulty is keeping track of the levels of nesting, the cross referencing and the alternatives available using the Inquiry option.

Office Workstations could improve its product by introducing some way of signalling the overall structure. For example, small figures could indicate the current level of nesting. Alternatively, it would be useful if a small map of the entire document were available with a signpost saying "you are here". Failing such upgrades, users can make things much easier for themselves if they keep it simple. For all Guide's power, it does not lend itself to immensely complex structures unless you are a fan of three-dimensional chess.

Interactive documents are one obvious application for Guide. They might be used for teaching in schools and universities, or for help sheets, repair manuals and so on. They would allow the user to pull out just the information required, without having to search through reams of irrelevant facts. To encourage software houses to use Guide for on-line help, Office Workstations provides the Miniguide desk accessory which allows users to access — but not alter — Guide files from within other programs.

Managers could also find Guide useful for setting up personal files with numerous satellite documents, and for sending out interactive memos, or memos designed for the needs of several different groups of people. Another potentially valuable area of application is email. If you receive a Guide document you can easily get the general picture first and then, if you wish, refer to more detailed information that can be hidden behind the buttons.

Guide is not a perfect product but it may be a pointer to the way information will be handled in the future. Its links to information behind the document are closely akin to the formulae in spreadsheets, and the button approach has an obvious similarity to pop-up programs. Both of these concepts have been great successes in recent years. Another recent development may be significant: interactive compact discs (CD-I) let you store huge quantities of data and structure it intelligently, just as in Guide. By applying Guide-like techniques it would be possible to create giant interactive databases, cross-linked in a multitude of ways, to overcome one of the main drawbacks of CD-ROMs — the fact that there is too much data and too little structure.

CONCLUSIONS

- Guide is a interesting extension of the word processor and outliner ideas.
- It is mostly easy to set up, though it becomes harder to use with increasingly complex applications.
- Although its appropriateness for the general user is less clear, for tasks like training its interactive and graphical abilities make it a powerful tool.
- The price is moderate considering the product's high level of sophistication. PC

ALL SYSTEMS GO
BUT HOW FAST?

FREE! DEMO DISK (While stocks last)

EXISTING USERS! Contact us for your new SpeedWrite upgrade.

If you found a way to save hundreds of hours a year – would you use it?

Yes? Then **MicroCache's** speed enhancements are for you. **MicroCache** is three software packages in one. All three will, to quote a Shropshire dealer, make your system "go like a freshly whipped ferret". What's more, one of them comes absolutely FREE with the other two!

DISK CACHE

Disk cacheing uses spare RAM to speed up disk accessing by up to 500 times. In normal use expect a two-to-ten fold overall speed improvement when reading from both floppy and hard disk drives. Most systems usually have plenty of unused RAM, or add up to 4 Megabytes to further improve performance.

NEW! With our new **SpeedWrite** feature, writing back to disk becomes virtually instantaneous as well.

If the thought of reading (or writing) a 200 Kb disk file in under two seconds appeals, don't delay – order your **MicroCache** now!

PRINTER BUFFER

SpeedPrint operates like no ordinary printer buffer. SpeedPrint is up to five times faster, extracting data directly from your application program at up to 50,000 characters per second. Avoids the delays inherent in serial and parallel interfaces. Ideal for both printers and plotters.

And you keep full keyboard control of the printing process at all times. Buffer size? From 70 Kb to 4 Mb can be allocated or shared with the Cache.

SCREEN ACCELERATOR

Gives you faster display updates. Faster cursor movement. Enhances sluggish screens.
And it's FREE with **MicroCache**.

FEATURES

✓ FAST! ✓ Easy to use. ✓ Completely automatic. ✓ Compatible with your software. ✓ No changes to make to your system. ✓ Efficient use of all types of RAM. ✓ Makes RAM Disks obsolete. ✓ You don't rely on any special hardware. ✓ No circuit boards to fiddle with. ✓ All floppy and hard disks supported. ✓ New SpeedWrite feature. ✓ Cuts waiting time. ✓ Free Screen Accelerator.

Microcosm Research Ltd
26 Danbury Street
London N1 8JU
Tel: 01-226 9092
Telex: 24263 TARDIS G

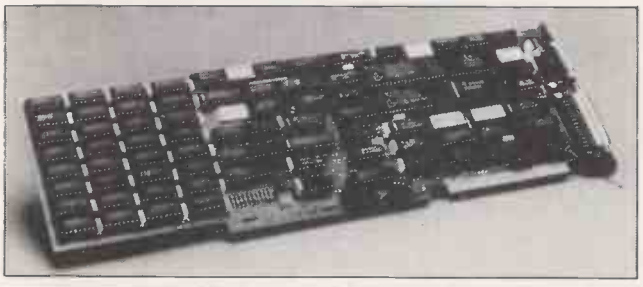
To: **Microcosm Research Ltd.** 26 Danbury St. London N1 8JU
☐ YES! Rush me a FREE **MicroCache** Demo Disk by return.
☐ YES! Rush me **MicroCache**. Despatch will be made within 2-5 days from receipt of order. I wish to pay £ by ☐ Cheque or ☐ Access Card
Full refund if not completely satisfied.
Access Card Number:

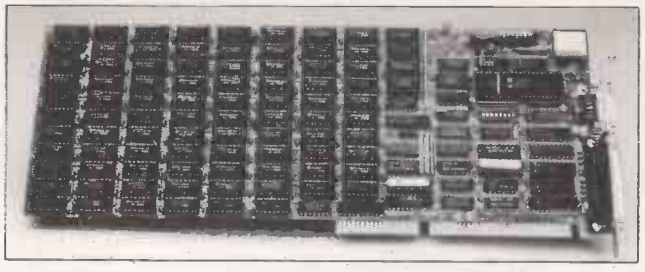
Name:
Company:
Address:
Tel No:

☐ Disk Cache £89.00 ☐ Cache + SpeedWrite £125.00
☐ SpeedPrint Buffer £95.00
☐ Cache + SpeedWrite + SpeedPrint – ONLY £195.00
Please add £3 p&p plus VAT at 15%

Computer Type (PCDOS/MSDOS only)

→ circle 134 on enquiry card ←





S100/VME

Sirton also manufacture and sell a wide range of S100 and VME orientated components including 68020 processors, boards, enclosures and SMD hard disk controllers.

PC Components for Science and Industry

Add on, or plug-in, units for IBM and lookalikes. Sirton can supply, usually from stock, a full range of components, specifically for scientific and industrial P.C. applications – such as our high speed tape back-up units, multi-user adapters, analogue/digital and digital to analogue convertors.

sirton computer systems

Sirton Computer Systems Limited

7 Greenlea Park, Prince George's Road,
London, SW19 2PT.
Tel: 01-640 6931

All items are backed by our technical support and our ability to assemble systems or units to customers' specific requirements. We also operate a full PC software advisory service with emphasis on special turnkey projects.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

→ circle 135 on enquiry card ←

LIGHTNING & MICROCACHE
DISC CACHE UTILITIES

By Ian Stobie

By setting aside an area of memory to store the most frequently used chunks of data from disc these utilities can speed up your disc operations dramatically.

Disc cacheing programs use a different approach to the disc optimiser utilities reviewed last month, but the object is the same: to speed up your existing disc drives. They are really more sophisticated versions of a RAM disc. Like a RAM disc they work on the principle that reading from RAM is much faster than reading from disc. But with a RAM disc you set aside an area of memory simply to emulate a disc, and you do both reads and writes to it.

This approach is too risky for many applications. Unless you save your simulated disc in memory to a real disc at the end of a session you lose data when you switch off, and you are obviously vulnerable to accidental power failures. A cache is fundamentally safer as you only read from it. Any writes are made straight to a real disc if they involve a change in data. You can still get big speed improvements because many applications repeatedly read in the same information from disc. Cacheing programs also score because they are generally much easier to use than a RAM disc. Once you have specified the cache size and set the program running you can forget about it.

The key component of a cacheing program is the routine which decides what data to put in it. Most programs simply fill the cache with the most frequently accessed sectors of the disc, but some also attempt to predict what you will do next — for example, by pulling in sectors surrounding much-read areas.

Microcache and Lightning both work with either floppy- or hard-disc systems; in fact the slower the disc the greater the potential for improvement. Lightning is available in two versions from different sources. We reviewed the package supplied by Ideal Software; it costs £99 and is not copy protected. The version supplied by Gecas is nearly £30 cheaper, but it is copy protected.

To install the unprotected version you simply copy Lightning across to your system disc, be it Winchester or floppy, and then type L followed by the buffer size. After displaying a brief message which confirms that it is running, Lightning returns you to the MS-DOS prompt. You can then run any of your usual applications in the normal way, leaving the cache in operation on all your disc drives.

Microcache takes slightly longer to install, as it asks you a lot of fairly dumb questions. Each distribution disc carries an individual serial number, but discs are not physically

SPECIFICATIONS

LIGHTNING

Description: disc cacheing program
Hardware required: IBM PC, PC/AT or compatible with at least 128K of memory; supports up to 1.5Mbyte of additional memory provided by boards conforming to the LIM standard
Copy protction: none
Price: £99 from Ideal; copy-protected version available for £70 from Gecas
Publisher: Personal Computer Support Group Inc.
U.K. suppliers: Gecas Business Computers, 249 Cranbrook Road, Ilford, Essex IG1 4TR. Telephone: 01-518 5322. Ideal Software, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7EL. Telephone: 01-390 6722.
Available: now

MICROCACHE

Description: disc-cacheing program
Hardware required: IBM PC, PC/AT or compatible with at least 256K of memory; supports up to 4Mbyte of additional memory provided by boards conforming to LIM, AST/Qudram/Ashton-Tate or IBM XM standards; versions also available for Apricot and Sirius machines
Copy protection: none
Price: £125
Publisher: Microcosm Research, 26 Danbury Street, London N1 8JU. Telephone: 01-226 9092
Available: now

(continued on next page)

BUFFERS

If you have MS-DOS version 2.0 or above you already possess a rudimentary cacheing system. To get the best from it you need to tinker with the Buffers command. MS-DOS uses a number of different buffers into which it reads data in large chunks, whole sectors at a time. Each buffer may well hold several records. Each time your application program does a read, MS-DOS first checks to see if it already has the record in memory in one of its buffers. Only if it is not already there does MS-DOS actually read from the disc, overwriting the least recently used buffer. This mechanism is therefore a simple but genuine cacheing system.

Left to its own devices MS-DOS uses just two buffers, which does not give you much scope for speed gains. But you can specify more buffers, and it probably is worth doing so. More buffers should give you more speed, though of course they use up memory. MS-DOS allows you up to 99 buffers. Given the relatively crude way it allocates the space there is not much point in going too far; you may be better off leaving more memory for the application itself. It is largely a matter of trial and error.

Many application packages carry somewhere in their manual a recommended setting for Buffers to give optimum performance. In the absence of such a recommendation we generally run our systems with Buffers set to 20, increasing it to 40 for particularly disc-intensive applications. To do this you add the line

BUFFERS=20

or whatever number of buffers you want, to the Config.Sys file. This file probably already exists in your root directory, but if it does not you can create it using the MS-DOS Copy command, or set it up as a straightforward one-line ASCII text file using a word processor. That is all you have to do.

To give an indication of the effects this can have we set up a short benchmark program. With Buffers set to the MS-DOS default value it took 16 seconds to copy a small file backwards and forwards a number of times between different hard-disc directories. With Buffers set to 99 the time fell to 10 seconds. Using the same benchmark to copy between a floppy and the hard disc the gain was more spectacular, the time falling from 31 seconds to 17 with the same change in Buffer setting.

(continued from previous page)

protected, so you can reinstall the program if you have an accident with your hard disc.

The speed improvement you get with these utilities depends on both the buffer size and the sort of application you are running. Many people now have plenty of unused memory available, and Microcache scores over Lightning by allowing you truly enormous caches of up to 4Mbyte and working with a much greater range of memory-expansion boards. The best applications for cacheing are those which continually reread the same data without altering it: a graphics program displaying a carousel of repeating images for example, or a stock-control or billing program which often fetches the same data.

Lightning comes with an interesting demo program that reads at random from a file containing 320 128-byte records. You can toggle Lightning on or off while the demo is running and watch a readout of the number of records read. For the first few seconds Lightning makes little difference, but the speed then improves dramatically as more of the records are found in the cache. On an IBM PC/XT we found that the speed stabilised at about 55 records a second with Lightning on, as against eight per second using the hard disc uncached. This was with the 60K cache that Lightning sets up by default. The gain was even more spectacular on an Epson PC AX. Here the demo showed a 10-fold speed increase to 177 records a second using the cache, as against 17 a second uncached.

We tried both Lightning and Microcache with our standard disc-performance test, the Bagshaw Benchmarks, which include both random and sequential operations, and writes as well as reads. The speed again was more modest than with the Lightning demo, but still worth having. Running the Benchmarks first on the uncached hard disc of the XT produced a figure of 175.4 seconds. This fell to 145.2 seconds with Lightning in operation and 118.5 seconds using Microcache. We used a 128K cache in both cases, though cache size made little difference with this particular application. We had Buffers set to 20 when we obtained these Bagshaw Benchmark timings — see the box above.

LIGHTNING

PC VERDICT

	POOR	AVERAGE	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	☐	☐	■	☐
Ease of use	☐	☐	☐	■
Documentation	☐	☐	■	☐
Value for money	☐	☐	■	☐

☐ An effective speed improver that makes most sense if you use floppies or do heavily disc-intensive database tasks.

MICROCACHE

PC VERDICT

	POOR	AVERAGE	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	☐	☐	☐	■
Ease of use	☐	☐	■	☐
Documentation	☐	■	☐	☐
Value for money	☐	☐	■	☐

☐ Slightly quicker than Lightning but costs more.

It is not surprising that Microcache emerged the faster of the two programs, as it attempts to improve performance during writing as well as reading operations. It does this by putting the record you want to write into the cache and then returning control immediately to your application. It then waits until the system is busy but underutilised before it actually writes the record to disc. There is a small risk that a power failure could occur before Microcache gets round to performing its background write, but only one record is at stake as opposed to a whole session's worth of work as in a RAM disc. If the writing speed-up facility does not appeal to you in a particular application you can disable it, and Microcache will still function as a conventional cacheing system.

For another comparison between the two programs we tried out Lightning and Microcache using the same file-copying benchmark to check out the effect of different Buffer values. This incidentally demonstrated that the speed gain provided by these programs is additional to that obtained by altering the Buffers command. With Buffers set to 40, and using the Epson AT clone, the test took 15 seconds to run on the hard disc with no cache in operation. Lightning improved this to seven seconds and Microcache took just six seconds. When copying between the Epson's floppy and its hard disc, Microcache increased its lead. Uncached our test took 26 seconds, falling to 17 seconds with Lightning and nine seconds with Microcache.

The improvements brought about by these utilities while running real application programs are well worth having. We used both cacheing programs in a variety of applications, finding the speed gain particularly noticeable in real heavyweights like VCN Concorde running a carousel picture display, or Ventura Publisher. The ideal application is probably a database or accounting program which continually checks transactions against a limited body of data held in a fairly static file.

CONCLUSIONS

■ Unlike the disc-optimisation programs we tested last month, both cacheing products we looked at gave real speed improvements.

■ Microcache was slightly quicker and allows you very large cache sizes, but it is also a little more expensive than Lightning. Neither program was at all difficult to use, though Lightning has the edge here.

■ Before buying a cacheing program you may find it worth playing around with the MS-DOS Buffers command, as worthwhile performance improvements are possible this way. PC

PLUS 5

PROBLEM? How do you transfer your valuable data files between PC's of a different type and/or drive size?

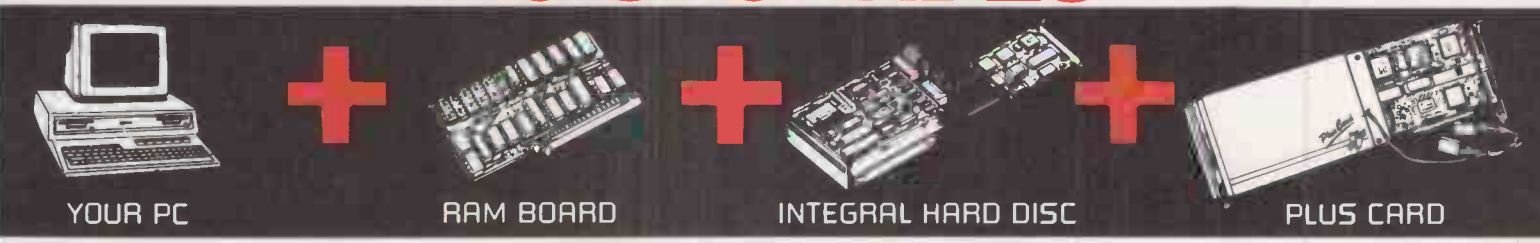
SOLUTION! PLUS-FD: A family of 3", 3.5" or 5.25" external floppy drives that make transfer of files between PC's as simple as inserting a floppy diskette!

IMAGINE ★ A 5.25" IBM drive on your APRICOT or VICTOR 9000 ★ A 3.5" APRICOT drive on your IBM PC or compatible.

PLUS-FD

PLUS-FD is supplied cased, with power supply, driver and formatting software. Prices from:.....£99.00

PC UPGRADES



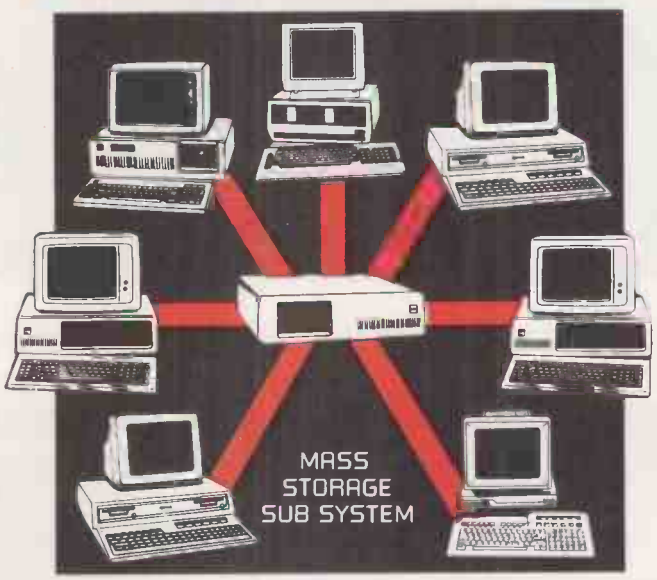
FOR THE IBM PC/AT & COMPATIBLES:
PlusCard - 20Mb and 30Mb Plug-In Hard Disc. A 3.5" hard disc on a card that is simply installed in your PC expansion slot. Integral Hard Disc - 5.25" hard disc in 10Mb to 150Mb.
Prices from £395.00

FOR THE APRICOT RANGE:
3.5" 20Mb Internal Fixed Disc. Prices from £595.00

Single-board RAM running at full processor speed.
256k.....£115
512k.....£130

MASS STORAGE SUB SYSTEMS

FIXED DISCS: Our external Fixed Discs are available in a range of capacities from 10Mb to 260Mb.
REMOVABLE HARD DISC CARTRIDGE: Solve your data integrity problems by locking your hard disc away at night. Available in 10Mb or 20Mb options, the removable hard disc cartridge uses the same technology as the fixed disc and can be used both as fast back-up and additional on-line storage.
TAPE STREAMERS: Capacities up to 45Mb. Our high speed tape drives will back-up 10Mb in only two minutes.
COMBINATIONS: Fixed Disc units are available in a combination unit, either with a removable hard disc cartridge or tape streamer.
PRICES FROM:..... £850.00



PlusNet

POWERFUL: PlusNet enables up to 7 PC's of the same or differing types to access/share the data on the same hard disc subsystem.
SIMPLE: For existing Users of a PLUS 5 subsystem, upgrading to PlusNet could not be easier. PlusNet supports single-user software and no additional memory is necessary.
COMPATIBLE: PlusNet supports most PC's running under MS DOS.
PRICE PER MACHINE:..... £350.00
All PLUS 5 Products are covered by a 12 month parts and labour warranty.
Optional ON-SITE MAINTENANCE from PLUS 5 is available. (Prices on application). Prices are subject to VAT.

Available from:

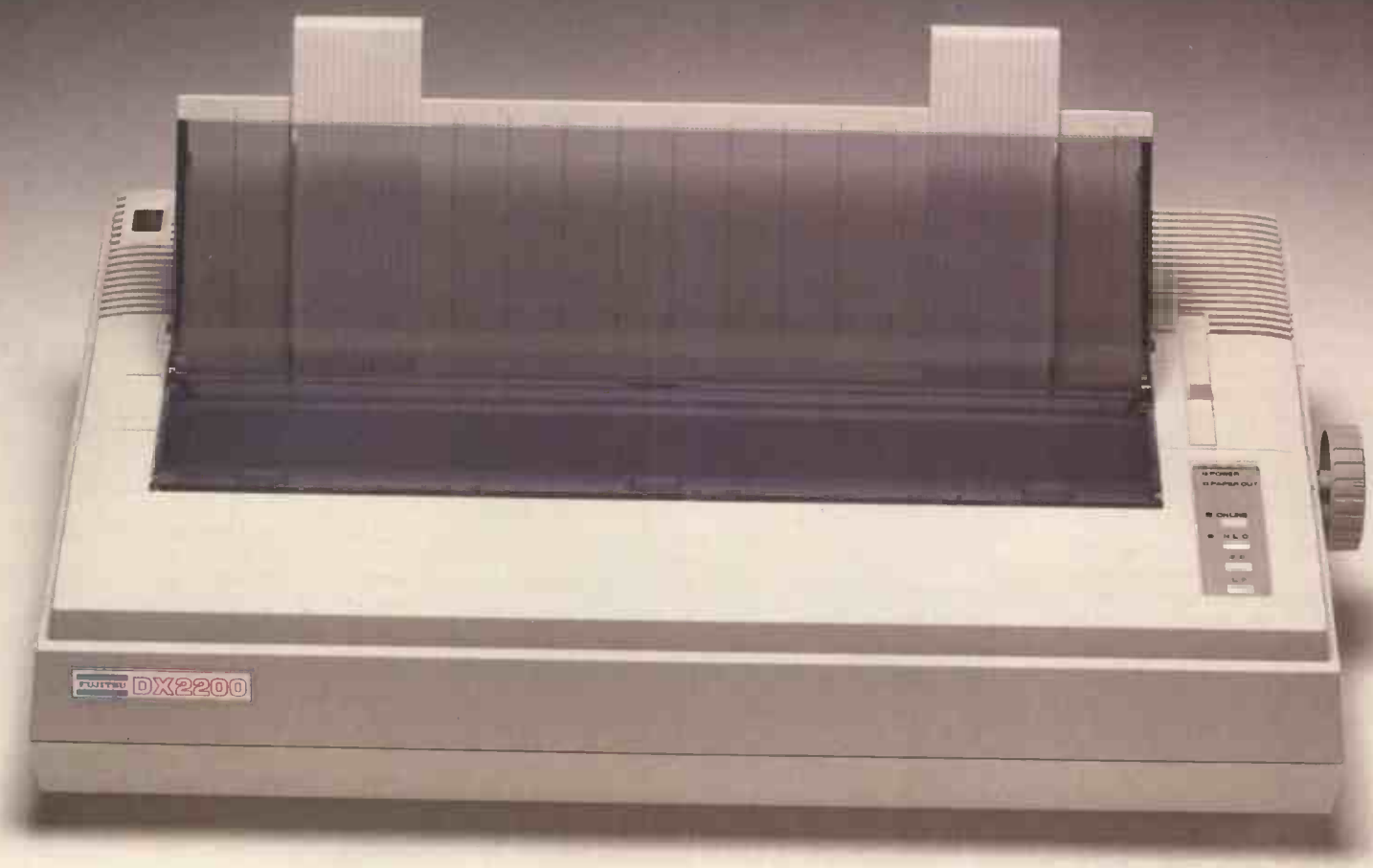
PLUS 5

PLUS 5 ENGINEERING LIMITED

Crowborough Hill, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 2EG. Tel: (08926) 63211/Telex 95538 PLUS G

Access VISA Mail and Telephone Orders welcome

Whatever the make of your computer, a Fujitsu printer will power it up.



Just plug in and begin.

Fujitsu printers are hardware and software compatible with almost every single computer system on the market today.

Which means that when you buy a Fujitsu printer, all you need do is plug it into your computer, and then plug it into the wall. And off you go. Nothing could be simpler.

It's not so simple with some other makes of printer. So be careful when you shop.

Fujitsu printers are not only plug-compatible with any computer you might find, they're also the highest quality and most reliable printers you can buy.

That's because they're made by Fujitsu, which is the largest and most respected computer maker in Japan.

To learn more about the surprising quality, reliability – and variety – of Fujitsu printers, please send in the coupon below. Or write to: *Fujitsu Europe Ltd., Royal Trust House, 54 Jermyn St., London SW1Y 6NQ, England.*

Japan's No. 1 computer maker

FUJITSU

DL2400

DX2100

DX2200

SP320

DPL24

I'd like to know more about Fujitsu printers.

Please send information on the following:

- ☐ **SP830** (Daisy wheel)
- ☐ **SP320** (Daisy wheel)
- ☐ **DPL24** (24 pin dot-matrix)
- ☐ **DPL24C** (24 pin dot-matrix, colour)
- ☐ **DL2400** (24 pin dot-matrix)
- ☐ **DL2400C** (24 pin dot-matrix, colour)
- ☐ **DX2100** (9 pin dot-matrix, 80 col.)
- ☐ **DX2200** (9 pin dot-matrix, 136 col.)

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ Country: _____

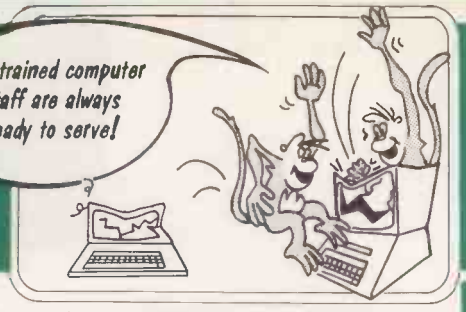
Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Fujitsu Europe Ltd. Royal Trust House, 54 Jermyn St., London SW1Y 6NQ, England. Phone: (44-1) 408-0043

PC/3/87 Practical Computing

→ circle 137 on enquiry card ←

COMPUTER EXPRESS



DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson LX86–The Best Seller in the World	£195.00
Star NL10–The Number Two Seller–Best Spec	£205.00
Star NX15–The New Wide-body NL10!	£291.00
Panasonic 1080 100cps & 80 col–A Hot Seller	£137.00
Epson FX105+–The Old Favourite	£379.00
Epson FX85+–IBM Made This One Famous	£289.00
Epson LQ800 Letter Quality–24 Pin Printhead	£405.00
Epson LQ1000 Letter Quality–24 Pins	£535.00
Epson FX800–Brand New!	£307.00
Epson FX1000–Brand New!	£393.00
Epson EX800 300cps & 80 column–Super Fast	£345.00
Epson EX1000 300cps & 136 column–Super Fast	£449.00
Star NB15–The big, up-market Star 24-pin	£699.00
Juki 5510–A Best Seller	£225.00
Star SR15 200cps wide carriage–Good Buy	£409.00
Seik PMP1300AI–300cpsI (EX800 clone)	£302.00
MP 165–Cheap Fast and Good Quality	£170.00
MP 200–200cps!	£260.00
NEC P5–Heavy-Duty Office Favourite!	£780.00
NEC P6–Good Buy	£410.00
NEC P7–Worth a Look	£449.00
Oki Microline 182–The Number 2 Brand	£210.00
Oki Microline 192–Perennial Favourite	£289.00
Oki Microline 193–Worth A Look	£375.00
Oki Microline 293–Worth It	£599.00
Citizen MSP-15 160cps & 80 column	£329.00

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Quendata DWP1120–The Best Seller–20cps	£145.00
Juki 6100–20cps	£227.00
Juki 6200–30cps	£407.00
Olivetti DY300–New Printer–30cps	£518.00
Epson DX100	£350.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

Okimate 20 Thermal Printer	£159.00
Juki 5520–The Market Leader–Fast!	£335.00
Epson JX80	£399.00

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & LASERS

New Oki Laser	£1700.00
HP Laserjet Plus	£2469.00
Cherry A3 Digitizer	£475.00
Roland 880A Plotter–Best Value A3 Plotter	£649.00
Epson Hi–80 Plotter–Best A4 Plotter	£309.00
IBM–Compatible Centronics Parallel Cable (Round)	£11.50
BBC Centronics Parallel Cable (Ribbon)	£7.50
Serial cables Made to Order	£20.00
Fan-Fold White Paper, 11in long, 1000 sheets	£6.99
80 Col Printer Stands	£18.00
132 Column Printer Stands	£26.00

AMSTRAD PC

Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy, Mono Monitor	£436.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy, Mono Monitor	£543.00
Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy, Colour Monitor	£601.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy, Colour Monitor	£708.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor	£776.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor	£873.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk, Colour Monitor	£940.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk, Colour Monitor	£1037.00
Amstrad PCW 8256	£374.00
Amstrad PCW 8512	£470.00

MacDOUGALL PC's

MacDougall Turbo Clone 640k/RT Clock/8mz/1 FD Mono Graphics	£499.00
MacDougall Turbo Clone 640k/RT Clock/8mz/2 FD Mono Graphics	£599.00
MacDougall Turbo XT 640k/RT Clock/8mz/20mb HD Mono Graphics	£799.00
MacDougall 286 AT 640k/RT Clock/10mz/20mb HD Mono Graphics	£999.00

KAYPRO PC

Kaypro Double Floppy Mono PC Dual	£900.00
Kaypro PC as above, with Colour Monitor	£1125.00
Kaypro 20mb XT Dual Speed Processor	£1339.00
Kaypro 20mb XT as above, Colour Monitor	£1550.00
Kaypro 286i AT 512k, 20mb Hard Disk	£1400.00
Kaypro 2000 Portable 768k RAM, 3.5in fd	£800.00
Kaypro 2000 as above, but with larger screen	£979.00
Optional Base Unit for Kaypro 2000	£498.00

OLIVETTI PC

Olivetti M24 Single Floppy Base Unit/640k	£1164.00
Olivetti M24 Double Floppy Base Unit/640k	£1271.00
Olivetti M24SP 20mb/Single Floppy Base Unit/640k	£1799.00
Olivetti Monochrome Monitor	£160.00
Olivetti 83 or 102-key Keyboard	£110.00
Olivetti MS–DOS/GW–Basic Pack	£47.00
Olivetti Colour Monitor	£399.00
Olivetti M28 512k/20mb Hard Disk	£1899.00
Olivetti M28 512k/40mb Hard Disk	£2599.00

Special Offer:
Olivetti M24 with 640k, 7-slot Bus Converter Monitor, MS-DOS/GW-Basic, Keyboard, NEC or Seagate 20mb Hard Disk £1859.00
M24SP Complete System (Monitor/Keyboard/DOW) £2000.00

EPSON PC

Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Single Floppy	£570.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Double Floppy	£655.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk	£999.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM Upgrade	£99.00
Epson Taxi Software & Mouse	£132.00
Epson Taxi PC+ 640k RAM, Single Floppy, Video	£1094.00
Epson Taxi PC+ 640k RAM, Double Floppy, Video	£1223.00
Epson Taxi PC+ 640k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk, Video	£1405.00

COMPAQ

Compaq Portable II Model 1	£1872.00
Compaq Portable II Model 2	£1947.00
Compaq Portable II Model 3	£2547.00
Compaq Portable II Model 4	£2772.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 2	£2536.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 3	£3019.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 4	£4185.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20/640k/1 FD/20 MB	£1499.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40	£4050.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 70	£4499.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 130	£5622.00
Compaq 286 Dual-Mode Adaptor	£150.00
Compaq 286 EGA Colour Adaptor	£372.00
Compaq 286 Mono Dual-Mode Adaptor	£162.00
Compaq 286 EGA Monitor	£413.00
Compaq 10MB Tape Back-Up Option	£436.00
Compaq 40MB Tape Back-Up Option	£516.00

TOSHIBA

Toshiba T3100 Lap Top	£2750.00
Toshiba T2100 Lap Top	£1800.00
Toshiba External 5.25 Disc Drive	£335.00

ATARI HARDWARE

Atari 1040STF with Mono Monitor	£647.00
Atari 1040STF with Thomson Colour Monitor	£775.00
Atari 1040STF with Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor	£855.00
Atari SH204 20mb Hard Disk Drive	£526.00
Cumana CS354 1mb Floppy Disk Drive	£129.00
Cumana CS358 double 1mb Disk Drive Unit	£234.00
Atari 520STM	£265.00
Atari SM125 High Resolution Monochrome Monitor	£120.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor	£307.00
Atari 520 STFM	CALL

All Atari Hardware is subject to price change as of 1st Feb. 1987.

ATARI TOP 20 SOFTWARE

Rainbird Starglider	£19.00
Computer Concepts Fast Basic	£77.00
Flight Simulator II	£37.00
Arena Sports Simulation	£23.00
Modula-2 Development System	£69.00
Modula-2 ST Toolbox	£42.00
Prospero Pro Fortran 77	£106.00
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone)	£139.00
Metacomco Lattice C Compiler	£71.00
Metacomco Macro Assembler	£36.00
Metacomco Pascal Compiler	£64.00
Migraph Inc Easy Draw	£107.00
Rainbird Soft The Pawn	£18.00
Microdeal Time Bandit	£21.00
Chipsoft ST Accounts	£107.00
Cashlink Accounts	£242.00
Mark Williams C Compiler	£128.00
Atari Fastcom	£37.00
World Games Simulation	£29.00
Megamix C Compiler	£113.00

DISKETTES

SKC 5.25in DS/DD 48tpi (IBM-Compatible) Diskettes	£1.00 each
SKC 5.25in DS/DD 96tpi (AT-Compatible) Diskettes	£1.80 each
Computer Express Branded 5.25in DS/DD Diskettes	95p each
TDK 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.99 each
Computer Express Branded 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.35 each

COMMUNICATIONS

Micracle WS4000 V21-V23 Modem	£135.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Pack (Modem/Software/Cable)	£299.00
Crosstalk IV Comms Software	£110.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Software	£85.00
One-To-One Electronic Mail Subscription	£20.00

HARD DISKS, ADD-ON BOARDS, CHIPS

64k dRAM chips (nine to make 64k)	£1.15 each
256k dRAM chips (nine to make 256k)	£2.50 each
8087 5mz Maths Co-Processor	£120.00
8087 8mz Maths Co-Processor	£175.00
80287 Maths Co-Processor	£229.00
AST Six Pack Plus 64k memory Multifunction Card	£197.00
Qubie Six Shooter Multifunction Card 64k memory	£150.00
Plus Hardcard 10mb	£350.00
Plus Hardcard 20mb	£595.00
Qubie 20mb Hard Pack	£450.00
Mountain 20mb Mountain Card	£659.00
Seagate 20mb Hard Disk with WD Controller & Cables	£350.00
Hercules Colour Card	£100.00
Ram Cards 0k, 256k, 384k, 512k	Call
Hercules Mono Graphics Card	£140.00
Hercules Mono Plus Graphics Card	£225.00
Clone Hercules Card	£85.00
Mouse Systems Mouse with Pop-Up Menus & PC Paint	£125.00
Microsoft Bus Mouse	£135.00
Summa Mouse with Gem Collection	£189.00

MONITORS

Dyneer 12in 12MHI Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£100.00
Eizo ER7030M 12in Medium-Resolution Colour Monitor	£299.00
Eizo ER8030M 14in High-Resolution Colour Monitor	£319.00
Eizo ER8042S 14in Ultra-High Res EGA Colour Monitor	£465.00
ADI 14in Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£120.00

IBM-COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE TOP 20

Delta 4	£197.00
Smart System	£418.00
Word Perfect Ver 4.2	£257.00
Microsoft Word Ver 3	£280.00
MicroPro WordStar 2000 Release II	£265.00
Multimate Ver 3.31	£207.00
Multisoft Accounts Per Module	£280.00
Open Access	£265.00
Pegasus Account Per Module	£175.00
Psion Chess	£40.00
Quaid Software Copywrite (Back up Protected Software)	£39.00
Robo-Com Cad-Cam	£1000.00
Sage Financial Controller Accounting Package	£689.00
Lotus Symphony Ver 1.1	£339.00
Javelin	£365.00
Psion Xchange	£269.00

ALTERNATIVE LOW-COST IBM-COMPATIBLE AMSTRAD SOFTWARE

VP Planner by Paperback Software	£63.00
VP Info	£64.00
Borland Sidekick	£49.00
Gem Collection	£99.00
Sage Bookeeper	£85.00
Sage Retrieve Database	£85.00
Sage PC Planner Spreadsheet (Lotus Clone)	£85.00
Sage Desk-Set	£59.00
Sage PC-Write Word Processor	£85.00
Sage Accountant	£127.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£169.00
Sage Payroll	£85.00
Personal Word Perfect	£149.00
Word Perfect Junior	£80.00
Microsoft Word Junior	£62.00
Wordstar 1512	£62.00
Multiplan Junior	£62.00
Supercalc 3	£62.00
Reflex	£62.00

All prices exclude VAT and delivery and are correct at the time of going to press. Official purchase orders and export enquiries welcome.
Full back up and support. Open Mon-Fri 9am-6pm. Open Saturday 10am-4pm.

FOR FULL PRICE LIST PLEASE CALL **0727-72790**

SINGLE AND MULTI-USER MICRO-COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALES AND SUPPORT

99 PARK STREET LANE•BRICKET WOOD•HERTFORDSHIRE•AL2 2JA•ST ALBANS (0727) 72790

Telex: 8950511 ONE ONE G (Quote Ref: 15412001)

→ circle 138 on enquiry card ←

ABILITY & ABLE ONE
CHEAP ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGES

By Steve Malone

Cheap integrated software packages are now arriving to go with the budget-priced PC clones.

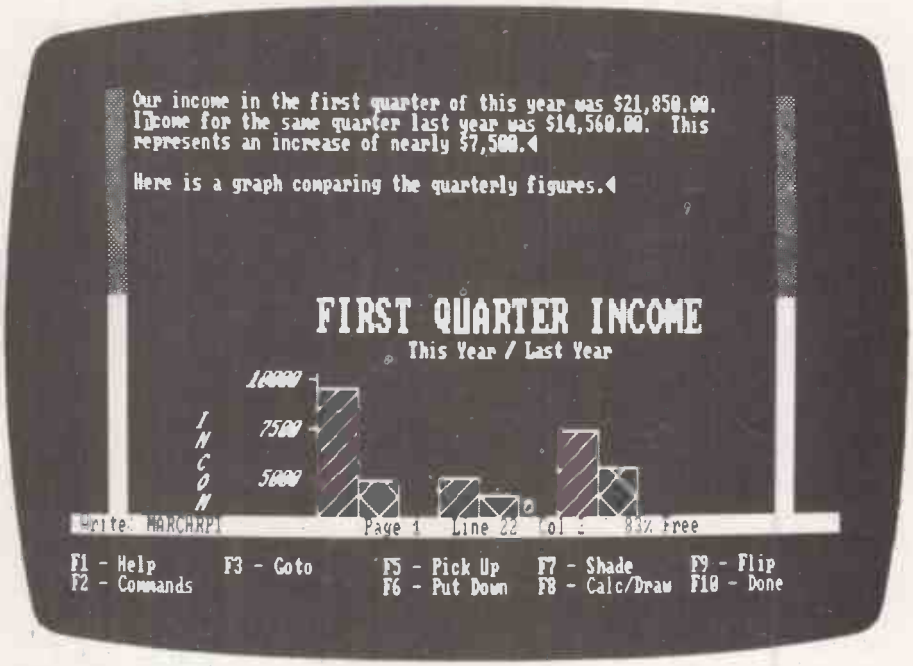
To the new owner of a budget-priced IBM compatible, integrated software must be tempting option. Instead of having to make several decisions on which applications to go for and which particular program to choose, the customer can buy a single program which does everything — often for the price of a single application. It is therefore unsurprising that a number of low-priced integrated packages have recently appeared on the shelves.

Ability from Migent is typical of the kind of integrated package currently struggling for the attention of new PC owners. The program contains all the major applications usually associated with business packages: a word processor, a database manager, a spreadsheet, communications and presentation graphics. With that lot on board you might think 640K would be the minimum requirement for such a program. In fact Ability will run in 256K of RAM, although this can be a bit of a tight squeeze in some circumstances.

Ability is supplied on four discs called System Master, Help, Ability Tutorial and Presentation. As with nearly every integrated package a hard disc and the ability to copy all of the program are virtually essential; otherwise you spend much of your time waiting for disc access or changing floppies.

Running the program displays the system master area known as the library screen from which you choose a particular application or run DOS-like utilities. At the top of the screen there is a list of the available applications, and underneath each heading is a list of files for that application together with a New option should you wish to open a new file. You move between the various files by using the cursor keys on the numeric keypad. If you have a mouse driver installed this will work too, although we found the mouse pointer to be somewhat unstable.

You choose commands and utilities by pressing the appropriate function key. Commands not available at the top level are accessed in a similar way in a series of sub-menus. One of the nuisances about Ability is that once you have reached the bottom of the menu tree and selected the command you require the program may not send you back to the top menu level. This means that having issued the command you have to work back up through the sub-menus by repeatedly pressing the Escape key.



Ability allows you to incorporate charts from the Graph program into its word processor.

When a program fits all of the major business applications into 256K it would be unreasonable to expect to get all the functions available in a dedicated program. Nevertheless, Ability can do some impressive things with the resources it has. To begin with, once a file has been loaded, a copy is retained in memory even when you have quit the application. So if you want to reload the file, much of the data is still there, although the program still has to look at the disc to reload the application.

Another feature is the Flip command, accessed from f9. When you press this key the program jumps out of the current screen and into the previous one. For example, if you are word processing you can jump back to the library screen, rename a file and jump back to the word processor. Of course, all this is dependent on the amount of memory that you have. A bare 256K will not allow you to keep many file images in memory. All the same, it is clear that Ability's programmers belong to the dying breed to whom making economical use of memory is still an important consideration.

The word-processing module of Ability, called Write, is typical of the program's applications. Like the Library screen it offers a list of commands from the function keys. Many of them like the f5 Pick Up, f6 Put Down and f7 Shade Area commands, remain the same between the applications. Other keys, like the f2 Other Commands option, vary in their function.

One thing you will notice from the list of key assignments is that the programmers have attempted to give the keys descriptive names. Thus Shade Area marks a block, and Put Down copies the block to the cursor position. Now maybe we are getting a bit too old, but labels like these are only useful if they accurately describe the function. By and large, Ability's names do not. Shade Area, for example, only tells you what happens when you move the cursor on screen, not its actual function.

SPECIFICATION

ABILITY

Description: integrated package for the beginner and occasional user, comprising word-processing, database, spreadsheet, comms and presentation-graphics modules
Hardware required: IBM PC, PC/AT or compatible with 256K of RAM
Copy protection: none
Publisher: Migent Inc. of Incline Village, Nevada
U.K. supplier: Migent (U.K.), 37 Dover Street, London, W1X 3RB. Telephone: 01-499 4752
Price: £99
Available: now

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Write has a WYSIWYG display. The pages are set out within borders, and text can be entered anywhere within the area. Attributes like bold and italic appear on-screen as they will be printed. Ability also goes one stage further, and allows you to take charts created by the Graph program to be displayed on the screen as well.

Write supports nearly all the standard word-processing functions, including such facilities as margin settings, choice of printers, centring and justification. But there is no provision for line spacing, apart from the single-line default, and no automatic push-forward insert facility. If you want to insert text, you have to press the Insert key. This drops the following text down a line, providing you with space for the additional text. This was a common technique in older word processors but is hardly appropriate in a new package.

Like Write, Ability's spreadsheet is a basic system with a few surprises — some pleasant and some not. The basic worksheet is a massive 9,999 rows by 676 columns in size. The program uses data-compression techniques so that empty space is not saved with the data. The spreadsheet can also take advantage of a maths co-processor if one is fitted in your machine.

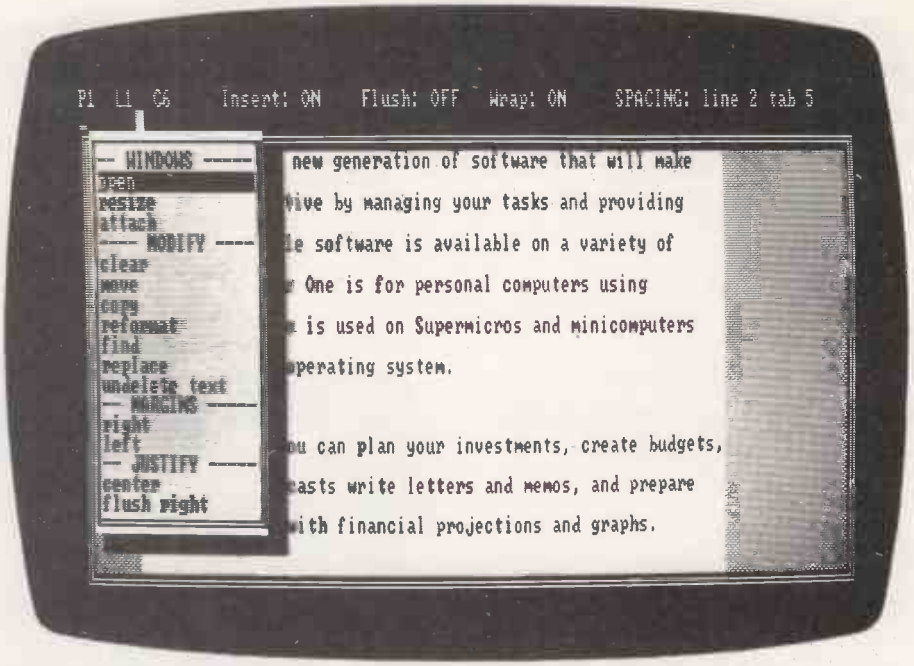
Apart from that, Ability's spreadsheet features are pretty standard, with data, formulae, labels and width settings all supported. The program also has some components which will be helpful to the beginner. Built-in macro commands perform commonly used calculations and formats. For example, the Total function adds a row or a column of numbers. The Format option includes such things as the Money command, which sets up a cell with two decimal places, commas and a currency symbol; it is spoiled by only having the $ sign for the currency symbol.

NO-NONSENSE APPROACH

In accordance with the Ability philosophy, the database takes a no-nonsense approach. You mark fields out on-screen by using the cursor keys, and name and select them with the function keys. A few bells and whistles are included — the program informs you of the length of a field, for example — but otherwise it is perfectly straightforward.

The Ability database should be adequate for the beginner or small system user who requires little more than a simple cardbox-type program. It permits keyword and field searches, as well as producing totals and sub-totals on numeric fields, but it lacks the power of more advanced relational database managers.

One of the best features of Ability is its capacity for transferring information from one application to another. This is most apparent in the Graph module. You can grab data from a single field in the database or from an area of a spreadsheet and graph it, together with labels and titles, with the minimum of fuss. This is where the Pull Up, Put Down and Flip commands come into their own, as it is these keys which are central to the transfer of data.



Able One's f9 key is overworked: 51 commands are available from the f9 WP menu.

Pie, bar and line charts can be drawn along with annotations. Up to 18 items of data can be mapped on to a single graph.

The comms package has a setup routine which allows you to adjust for a variety of mainly American modems, including the Hayes Smartmodem. There are layouts for a number of DEC terminals, but there seems to be no easy way to use Prestel-type view-data information systems as they are almost non-existent in the U.S.

The Presentation module comes on a separate disc and looks as though it was added as an afterthought. The way Presentation is implemented is quite ingenious. After running the program you go to a particular screen in one of the other applications, such as a database entry or Graph. Pressing the + key on the numeric keypad, then dumps that particular screen to disc. Several screens captured in this way can be daisy-chained together to perform a carousel-type show.

Presentation's facilities are limited by other aspects of the Ability program. There are only two colours available for each module, and the presentation part of the program is limited to what can be performed from the other utilities.

The second integrated package we looked at, Able One from Concept Data, takes an entirely different approach to Ability's. The basis of Able One is a system of windows and pull-down menus which allows you to display several different applications on-screen at once.

The opening screen struck us as a trifle unctuous. At the top is the legend "How may I help you, Customer?". If you want to personalise it you enter "My name is . . .". Thankfully the prompt only appears in the opening screen. Lower down the screen is a list of the available options. The five main applications are word processing, database, spreadsheet, communications and graphs, there is also an assortment of utilities. The options are selected by scrolling down the menu with the cursor keys to highlight the desired option.

Within an application, the pull-down menus are accessed via the function keys. As with Ability, some of the keys retain the same function across the range of applications, while others change with the application. Until you become familiar with

ABILITY

PC VERDICT

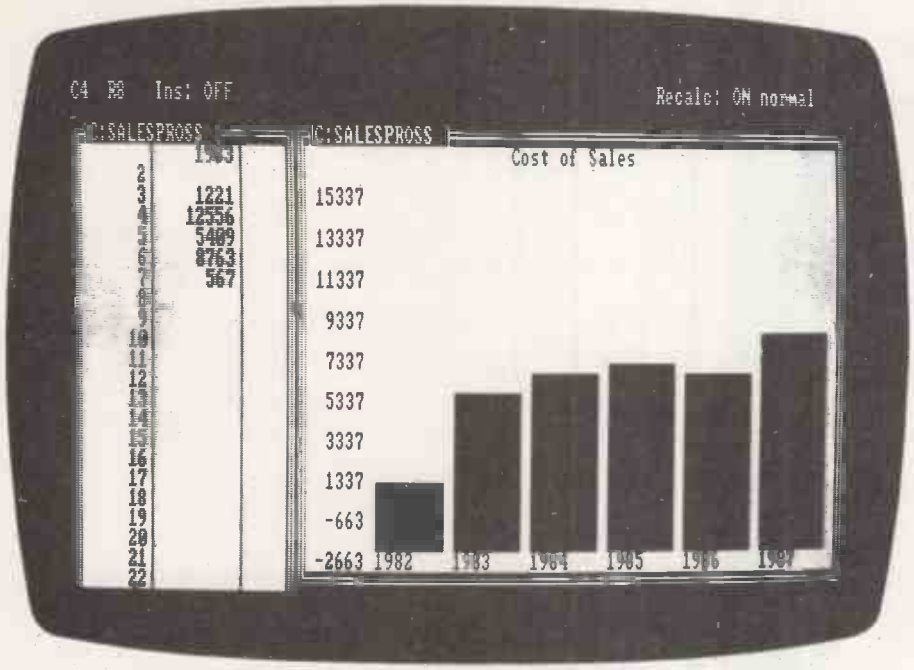
	POOR	AVERAGE	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	☐	■	☐	☐
Ease of use	☐	☐	■	☐
Documentation	☐	☐	■	☐
Value for money	☐	☐	■	☐

☐ A functional all-round package for beginners.

SPECIFICATION

ABLE ONE

Description: integrated package, comprising word-processing, spreadsheet, database, comms and presentation-graphics modules
Hardware required: IBM PC, PC/AT or compatible with 512K of RAM
Copy protection: none
Publisher: Able International of Pueblo, Colorado
U.K. supplier: In Touch, Fairfield House, Brynhyfryd, Caerphilly, Mid-Glamorgan CF8 2QQ. Telephone: (0222) 882334
Price: £89.95
Available: now



Charts automatically adjust when data is altered in an Able One spreadsheet.

the package, one difficulty with Able One is that there are no on-screen prompts to remind you which key does what. Quite often I found myself pressing the wrong key. Luckily, all the function-key presses require a second input before they perform any action, and if you make a mistake you can always return to the previous status by pressing Escape without any serious damage occurring.

However, most of the key assignments are easy enough to remember. For help you press f1, f3 is for Save and related functions, f10 is for disc status, and so on. Application-specific commands are on f9, although this key also holds the windowing commands that are maintained throughout the suite of applications.

The top of the word-processing screen provides formatting information such as line spacing and the document name. The word-processing area itself is delineated by shaded areas on either side. Line spacing, margin sizes and other information functions are performed via the f9 menu.

At this point it beomes apparent that the f9 key is overworked. There are 51 different commands available directly from the f9 word-processing menu, while other function keys remain distinctly underutilised. When you are editing a document you will find yourself constantly accessing the long list of f9 commands.

The program compounds this problem by requiring the frequent use of a Reformat command. Able One has the same antiquated Insert technique that makes WordStar such a pain to use. Inserting new material into existing text destroys the format of the current paragraph, and you have to do a reformat to straighten things out again. Able One does not even have the Quick command, as found in WordStar, so each paragraph had to be reformatted individually. Modern programs should be able to do better than this.

Unlike Ability, Able One does not let you put graphics directly into a word-processing document. Instead, the Attach command, which links files together, displays a symbol on the screen. This is picked up by the program at print time, allowing it to fetch the relevant information from a separate file and include it in the document.

There is a drawback to this apparently simple merge and print technique. For reasons best known to themselves, Able One's programmers decided not to provide the user with a list of popular printers. Instead they have provided a system whereby the software is configured for a particular printer by asking the user to enter, for example, the full block character code in hexadecimal pairs. This archaic method of configuration should have died out with the Apple I.

In mitigation, Able One can support two printers at once, and this limited multi-tasking extends to polling the modem for traffic. Nevertheless, an awful lot of customers are likely to be put off by the dreadful printer installation.

The spreadsheet also has some peculiarities. The default worksheet size is a mere nine columns by 23 rows — hardly enough for a cigarette-packet forecast, let alone anything serious. The numbers can be increased, and we managed to obtain an empty grid of 143 by 139, although Concept Data says only 10,000 of these 19,877 cells are addressable.

Perhaps we are too used to Lotus 1-2-3 and the like, but we found the method of inputting data a bit odd too. Instead of labelling the cells in the Lotus format of A6, B8, etc., Concept Data has chosen to use the C1R6, C2R8 system. Even odder is that the numbers are marked inside the first row and column, and can be overwritten. You have to calculate where you are from the cell address in the top corner, and to use the top row and left-hand column of the spreadsheet you have to delete the row and column numbers. The other non-standard thing about the spreadsheet is that data and formulae are entered directly into the cell rather than on a command line.

No modern spreadsheet is complete without some method of graphing included, and here Able One's windowing system shows itself to advantage. As in the word-processing module, transfers of data from spreadsheet to graph are performed via the Attach command. Once the link between the graph and the spreadsheet has been made, any change in the graphed fields on the spreadsheet will immediately alter the shape of the graph. By displaying the graph and spreadsheet simultaneously in different windows you can work on the data and see its effect on the graph.

The Able One database manager is more powerful than the Ability equivalent as it provides the capability for a fully relational database. The drawback is that it is somewhat more complicated to use. To create a database you have to resort once again to a long list of f9 commands. The template fields are set by putting square brackets round the number of characters, the key for whether they are alphabetic or numeric, and whether their field is a primary. Once the field has been set you are ready to enter data.

Relational databases can be constructed by specifying master and transactional data items. You can also link, calculate and attach data items to other files. It was probably inexperience in using the database manager that was the cause, but we managed to lose some data items on one occasion and hang up a database after modifying the template on another.

The communications facility provided with Able One only has American modems on its options list, and lacks a Viewdata facility. However, if you have a Hayes modem and a Telecom Gold subscription it should work fine.

ABLE ONE

PC VERDICT

	POOR	AVERAGE	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	☐	☐	■	☐
Ease of use	☐	■	☐	☐
Documentation	☐	■	☐	☐
Value for money	☐	☐	☐	■

☐ An ambitious program marred by its failure to address end-user requirements.

CONCLUSIONS

■ Ability is a good all-round beginner's package. It lacks a number of advanced features but provides an adequate if limited suite of business software.

■ Able One has pretensions to being an advanced, high-quality product at a low price. But you need to be an advanced user to get on with it.

■ There should be a large market for cheap integrated packages such as these. PC

STOP!

WE'VE GOT THE PRICES YOU NEED!

WHY PAY MORE?

SOFTWARE SELECTION

CLIPPER NEW RELEASE	**400**	RRP	595
DBASE II	**256**	RRP	395
DBASE III PLUS	**344**	RRP	595
FRAMEWORK II	**319**	RRP	550
LOTUS 1-2-3	**239**	RRP	395
MS WORD	**253**	RRP	425
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	**270**	RRP	495
QUICKBASIC	**69**	RRP	75
QUICKSILVER DB COMPILER	**325**	RRP	460
SMART 3	**379**	RRP	695
SUPERCALC 4	**218**	RRP	396
SYMPHONY	**338**	RRP	550
WORDSTAR 2000	**236**	RRP	465
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	**204**	RRP	399
XCHANGE	**263**	RRP	495

HARDWARE SELECTION

AST FLASHPACK	**292**	RRP	395
AST SIXPACK PREMIUM 512K	**325**	RRP	425
BROTHER HR25XL DAISYWHEEL	**580**	RRP	695
EPSON LQ–1000 MATRIX	**595**	RRP	795
EPSON LQ–2500 MATRIX	**745**	RRP	995
EVEREX 20MB STREAMER EXT	**736**	RRP	995
EVEREX 20MB STREAMER INT	**643**	RRP	895
HERCULES COLOUR	**99**	RRP	129
HERCULES MONO PLUS	**190**	RRP	245
INTEL ABOVE BOARD 64K	**275**	RRP	325
MOUNTAIN 20MB DRIVECARD	**599**	RRP	795
MOUNTAIN 30MB DRIVECARD	**749**	RRP	995
MS MOUSE	**134**	RRP	175
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286	**399**	RRP	549
QUAD EGA + SHORT	**275**	RRP	337

- *This is a small selection – call for details!*
- *Fast delivery!*
- *Friendly professional service!*
- *Credit accounts available!*
- *Government/export orders welcomed!*

0480 · 53044/413122

Elite Computer Systems

UNIT 2 · HALCYON COURT · ST MARGARET'S WAY
HUNTINGDON · CAMBS PE18 6DG

Prices shown are for IBM/compatibles. All prices subject to carriage and VAT and are correct at time of going to press

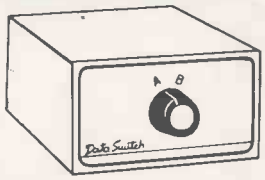
→ circle 139 on enquiry card ←

PRINTER SWITCHES

DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

LINK TWO OR MORE MICROS TO ONE PRINTER, PLOTTER, MODEM ETC. OR VICE VERSA

- ★ ROBUST CONSTRUCTION
- ★ SCREENED, METAL HOUSING
- ★ ELECTRONICALLY TESTED
- ★ MANUFACTURED IN U.K.
- ★ 28 DAYS APPROVAL
- ★ 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE
- ★ OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED
- ★ 24 HOUR DESPATCH



SERIAL DATA SWITCHES

RS 232/V24. 25 way 'D' sockets
ALL 25 LINES

Model DV2 2 way switch	£59
Model DV3 3 way switch	£69
Model DV4 4 way switch	£79
Model DV5 5 way switch	£89
Model DVX 2 way cross-over	£79
LINES 1 to 8 & 20	
Model DR2 2 way switch	£49
Model DR3 3 way switch	£57
Model DR4 4 way switch	£65
Model DR5 5 way switch	£73
Model DR8 8 way switch	£109
Model DRX 2 way cross-over	£65
9 way 'D' sockets. ALL 9 LINES	
Model DN2 2 way switch	£45
Model DN3 3 way switch	£52
Model DNX 2 way cross-over	£59

PARALLEL DATA SWITCHES

CENTRONICS. 36 way Amphenol sockets

Model DC2 2 way switch	£65
Model DC3 3 way switch	£79
Model DC4 4 way switch	£95
Model DC5 5 way switch	£109
Model DCX 2 way cross-over	£95
IBM PC. 25 way 'D' sockets	
Model DP2 2 way switch	£59
Model DP3 3 way switch	£69
Model DP4 4 way switch	£79
Model DP5 5 way switch	£89
Model DPX 2 way cross-over	£79
IEEE-488. 24 way Amphenol sockets	
Model DE2 2 way switch	£89
Model DE3 3 way switch	£109
Model DEX 2 way cross-over	£129

PLEASE ADD VAT AT 15%. ALL ITEMS CARRIAGE PAID
TRADE, EDUCATIONAL & EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME
CABLES ALSO AVAILABLE. EX STOCK & CUSTOM BUILT
FROM OUR RANGE OF PROFESSIONAL DATA PRODUCTS

©1987

HOMESTEAD DATA PRODUCTS

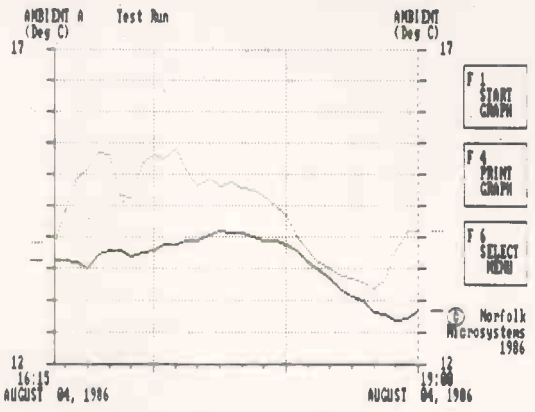
145, EDINBURGH AVENUE, SLOUGH. SL1 4UA
Fax (0753) 691037 *Telephone (0753) 691661* *Telex 846086 CABLING*

TEL. 0753 691661

→ circle 140 on enquiry card ▲

▼ circle 141 on enquiry card ←

FLEXIBLE, EASY-TO-USE REMOTE DATA-LOGGING FOR THE IBM PC



- ★ **Automatic power-fail restart**
- ★ **Complete channel labelling**
- ★ **Complex inter-channel calculations**
- ★ **Built-in Transducer linearisation**
- ★ **Plots of monitored and logged data**

NORFOLK MICROSYSTEMS
Felmingham, Norfolk, NR28 0LP
Tel: (0692) 69614

applying microcomputers to industry

TECHNOLOGY SO ADVANCED ...

MEMORY
* 512Kbytes RAM (520ST-M, FM)
* 1024Kbytes RAM (1040ST-F)
* 192Kbytes ROM
* 128Kbytes external plug-in ROM option

ARCHITECTURE
* Motorola 68000 Central Processing Unit (CPU) with a clock speed of 8MHz
* 16-bit external data bus
* 32-bit internal data bus
* 24-bit address bus
* 8*32-bit data & address registers
* 7 levels of interrupts
* 56 instructions
* 14 addressing modes
* 5 data types
* DMA (Direct Memory Access)
* real time clock as standard

GRAPHICS
* full bit-mapped display
* palette of 512 colours

Using Atari Monitors (on 520 & 1040):
* 640*400 high resolution - monochrome
* 640*200 medium resolution - 4 colours
* 320*200 low resolution - 16 colours
* 80 column text display (40 col low res)

Using Domestic TV (on 520):
* 640*200 medium resolution - 4 colours
* 320*200 low resolution - 16 colours
* 40 columns * 25 line text display

SOUND AND MUSIC
* 3 programmable sound channels
* frequency programmable 30Hz - 125KHz
* programmable volume
* wave & dynamic envelope shaping
* programmable attack, decay, sustain, release
* Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI)
* MIDI allows connection of synthesisers etc.

MOUSE
* high precision
* 2 button control
* free with 520ST-FM/1040ST-F
* non slip ball motion sensor
* removable ball for easy cleaning

STANDARD SOFTWARE
* GEM desktop + TOS operating system
* ST BASIC interpreter/language system

INPUT/OUTPUT
* MIDI out ..... (5 pin DIN) 31.25K bsud
* MIDI in ..... (5 pin DIN) 31.25K baud
* audio out .. 1.0V DC peak to peak, 10K ohm
* audio in ..... 1.0V DC peak to peak, 10K ohm
* RGB monitor ..... 1.0V DC, 75 ohm
* mono monitor ..... 1.0V DC, 75 ohm
* mono horizontal scan rate 35.7KHz
* mono vertical scan rate 71.2KHz
* sync ..... 5V DC (active low) 3.3K ohm
* modem/serial ..... RS232C. 50 to 19,200 baud
* floppy disk ..... 250 Kbits/s
* hard disk ..... 11.3 Mbits/s
* mouse ..... standard Atari connector
* joystick ..... standard Atari connector
* cartridge port ..... 128K capacity
* RF output (520ST-FM) ..... for TV use

OPERATING SYSTEM
* TOS with GEM environment in ROM
* hierarchical file structure with sub-directories and path names
* user interface via GEM, with self explanatory command functions
* multiple windows + icons
* window resizing, re-positioning and erasing
* drop down menus (selected by mouse)
* GEM virtual device interface

COMMUNICATIONS
* RS-232C serial modem port
* 8-bit parallel printer port
* MIDI port (also for networking use)
* VT52 terminal emulation

KEYBOARD
* standard QWERTY typewriter format
* 95 full stroke keys
* 10 function keys
* 18 key numeric keypad + cursor keys
* variable auto-repeat & key click response
* keyboard processor reduces CPU overhead

... IT'S AFFORDABLE

ONLY FROM SILICA

Finally, there's a personal computer that not only solves problems like other computers, but also solves the one problem that other computers have created. Affordability. Silica Shop are pleased to present the ST range of personal/business computers from Atari. The ST was designed utilizing the most recent breakthroughs in semiconductor technology, producing a personal computer that performs tasks with fewer parts. Which means it costs less to make. And less to buy. The latest ST computers now include built in power supplies and built in disk drives. The TOS operating system and GEM window environment are now on ROM chips which are already installed in the ST keyboard. This enables automatic instant booting when you switch on. Silica Shop are pleased to offer the complete Atari ST range. Our mail order department is situated in Sidcup and we have 4 retail outlets at Sidcup, Orpington, Lion House (Tottenham Court Rd) and Selfridges (Oxford Street). We have eight years experience of Atari products, longer than any other UK company, and are well established as the UK's No.1 Atari specialist. With a group turnover of over £5 million and in excess of 70 staff, we provide unbeatable service and support. We provide several facilities which you will find invaluable during your Atari computing life and most of these facilities are available ONLY FROM SILICA. We suggest that you read through what we have to offer, before you decide where to purchase your Atari ST.

FREE STARTER KIT - Only From Silica

When you purchase any Atari ST keyboard, you will not only receive the best value for money computer on the market, but you will also receive the following from Atari Corporation as part of the package:

** BASIC Language Disk * BASIC Manual * ST Owners Manual * TOS/GEM on ROM*

If you buy your ST from Silica Shop, you will also receive:

** NEOchrome - colour graphics program * 1st Word - Word Processor*

In addition, we at Silica would like to see you get off to a flying start with your new computer, so we have put together a special ST STARTER KIT worth over £100, which we are giving away FREE OF CHARGE with every ST computer purchased at our normal retail prices. This kit is available ONLY FROM SILICA and is aimed at providing users with a valuable introduction to the world of computing. We are continually upgrading the ST Starter Kit, which contains public domain and other licensed software, as well as books, magazines and accessories all relevant to ST computing. Return the coupon below for full details.

DEDICATED SERVICING - Only From Silica

At Silica Shop, we have a dedicated service department of five full time Atari trained technical staff. This team is totally dedicated to servicing Atari computer products. Their accumulated knowledge, skill and experience makes them second to none in their field. You can be sure that any work carried out by them is of the highest standard. A standard of servicing which we believe you will find ONLY FROM SILICA. In addition to providing full servicing facilities for Atari ST computers (both in and out of warranty), our team is also able to offer memory and modulator upgrades to ST computers.

1Mb RAM UPGRADE: Our upgrade on the standard Atari 520ST-M or 520ST-FM keyboard will increase the memory from 512K to a massive 1024K. It has a full 1 year warranty and is available from Silica at an additional retail price of only £86.96 (+VAT = £100).

TV MODULATOR UPGRADE: Silica can upgrade the 1040ST-F to include a TV modulator so that you can then use it with your TV set. This is an internal upgrade and does not involve any untidy external boxes. A cable to connect your ST to any domestic TV is included in the price of the upgrade which is only £49 (inc VAT). The upgrade is also available for early 520ST computers at the same price.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE - Only From Silica

We aim to keep stocks of all Atari related products and our warehouse carries a stock of £½ million. We import many software titles direct from the USA and you will find that we have new releases in advance of many of our competitors. Unlike dealers who may only stock selected titles, we have the full range. In addition, we carry a complete line of all books which have been written about the Atari ST. A range as wide as ours is something you will find is available ONLY FROM SILICA.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT - Only From Silica

Rest assured that when you buy your ST from Silica Shop, you will be fully supported. Our free mailings give news of releases and developments. This will help to keep you fully up to date with what's happening in the Atari market. And in addition, our sales staff are at the end of a telephone line to service all of your Atari requirements. If you purchase an ST from Silica and would like any programming or technical advice, we have a full time technical support team to help you get the best from your computer. Because we have both the staff and the systems specifically dedicated to providing after sales service on Atari ST computers, we are confident that our users enjoy an exceptionally high level of support. This can be received ONLY FROM SILICA.

FREE CATALOGUES - Only From Silica

At Silica Shop, we recognise that serious users require an in-depth information service, which is why we mail free newsletters and price lists to our ST owners. These are up to 48 pages long and are crammed with technical details as well as special offers and product descriptions. If you have already purchased an ST and would like to have your name added to our mailing list, please complete the coupon & return it to us. The information service is available ONLY FROM SILICA.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY - From Silica

Most orders are processed through our computer within 24 hours of receiving them. Most hardware orders are sent by the overnight METRO courier service FREE OF CHARGE to customers within the UK. This method helps to ensure minimum delay and maximum protection.

PRICE MATCH - Only From Silica

We hope that the combination of our low prices, FREE UK delivery service, FREE Starter Kit and FREE after sales support, will be enough to make you buy your Atari equipment from Silica Shop. If however, there is something you wish to purchase, and you find one of our competitors offering it at a lower price, then please contact our sales department, providing us with our competitor's name, address and telephone number. If our competitor has the goods in stock, we will normally match the offer (on a 'same product - same price' basis) and still provide you with our normal free delivery. We realise that we are not the only company who will match a competitor's price. However, if you come to us for a price match, you will also be entitled to our after sales service, including free newsletters and technical support. This makes our price match promise rather special, something you will receive ONLY FROM SILICA. We don't want you to go anywhere else for your Atari products. So shop at Silica, the UK's No1 Atari Specialist.

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

LONDON **01-580 4839**
Lion House (1st floor), 227 Tottenham Court Rd, London, W1

LONDON ..... **01-629 1234 ext 3677**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB

520ST-M

The affordability of Atari computers is reflected in the price of the 520ST-M keyboard, which is a mere £259 (inc VAT). This version of the ST comes with 512K RAM, as well as a modulator and lead for direct connection to any domestic TV. The price does not include a mouse. In addition, when you buy your 520ST-M from Silica, you will also receive the FREE Silica 'ST Starter Kit'. During 1987, many software houses will be producing games software on ROM cartridges, which will plug directly into the cartridge slot on the 520ST-M keyboard, giving instant loading without the expense of purchasing a disk drive. With the enormous power of the ST, you can expect some excellent titles to be produced, making this the ultimate games machine! If your requirement is for a terminal, then the 520ST-M can fulfill this role too. Leads are available to connect the ST to a variety of monitors, and with the imminent introduction of terminal software on ROM cartridge, the ST provides a low price terminal for business use. If you wish to take advantage of the massive range of disk software available for the ST range, you will need to purchase a disk drive. Atari have two floppy disk drives available, a ½ Mbyte model £149 and a 1Mbyte model £199. Full details of these drives, as well as the Atari 20Mbyte hard disk are available on request. If required at a later date, the mouse may be purchased separately.

£259

520ST-FM

The 520ST-FM with 512K RAM and free mouse, represents a further breakthrough by Atari Corporation in the world of high power, low cost personal computing. This model is the latest addition to the ST family, and is not only powerful, but compact. It is priced at only £399 (inc VAT) a level which brings it within the reach of a whole new generation of computer enthusiasts. When purchased from us, it comes with the FREE Silica 'ST Starter Kit' see paragraph on the left. To make the 520ST-FM ready for use straight away, Atari have built into the keyboard a ½ megabyte disk drive for information storage and retrieval, allowing you easy access to the massive range of disk based software which is available for the ST. This new computer comes with all the correct cables and connections you will need to plug it straight into any standard domestic television set. You do not therefore have to purchase an Atari monitor. If you do require a monitor however, these are available with the 520ST in the following money saving packages:

520ST-FM Keyboard	*Without Monitor*	*- £399 (inc VAT)*
520ST-FM Keyboard + High res mono monitor		*- £499 (inc VAT)*
520ST-FM Keyboard + Low res colour monitor		*- £599 (inc VAT)*
520ST-FM Keyboard + Med res colour monitor		*- £699 (inc VAT)*

Because the 520ST-FM has its own power transformer built into the keyboard, there are no messy external adaptors to clutter up your desk space. You are left with only one mains lead, serving both the disk drive and the computer. You couldn't ask for a more stylish and compact unit.

£399

1040ST-F

For the businessman and the more serious home user, Atari have their most powerful model, the 1040ST-F with 1028K RAM. This low cost powerhouse can be introduced into a business environment as a stand-alone system, or can support a mainframe computer as a terminal. The 1040ST-F not only features twice as much memory as the 520ST-FM, but also includes a more powerful built-in disk drive. The drive featured on the 1040ST-F is a one megabyte double sided model. The extra memory facility of the 1040ST-F makes it ideal for applications such as large databases or spreadsheets. Like the 520ST-FM, the 1040ST-F has a mains transformer built into the console to give a compact and stylish unit with only one mains lead. The 1040ST-F is also supplied from Silica Shop with a free software package and 'ST STARTER KIT'. In the USA, the 1040ST-F has been sold with a TV modulator like the 520ST-FM. However, for the UK market, Atari are manufacturing the 1040ST-F solely with business use in mind and it does not currently include an RF modulator, this means that you cannot use it with a domestic TV (Silica Shop do offer a modulator upgrade for only £49). The 1040ST-F keyboard costs only £599 (inc VAT) and, unless a modulator upgrade is fitted, will require an Atari or third party monitor. There are three Atari monitors available and the prices for the 1040 with these monitors are as follows:

1040ST-F Keyboard Without Monitor	*- £599 (inc VAT)*
1040ST-F Keyboard + High res mono monitor	*- £699 (inc VAT)*
1040ST-F Keyboard + Low res col monitor	*- £799 (inc VAT)*
1040ST-F Keyboard + Med res col monitor	*- £899 (inc VAT)*

The 1040ST-F comes with a mouse controller and includes 1Mbyte of RAM. It has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive and mains transformer, both built into the keyboard to give a compact and stylish unit, with only one mains lead.

£599

ATARI ST

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept PC 0387, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

..... Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? .....

THE BEST DEAL ON PORTABLES, PRINTERS

PERIPHERALS FOR IBM PC/XT, 'AT' AND COMPATIBLES

micronix computers Ltd

NEW

XT COMPATIBLE SUPER TURBO MOTHERBOARD

WITH 0K RAM £199
WITH 256K RAM £249
WITH 640K RAM £299
WITH 1MB RAM £349

MOTHERBOARD FEATURES NEC V20 SUPERCHIP

- SUPPLIED WITH LEGAL BIOS LICENSED BY FALCON TECHNOLOGY, USA
- SWITCHABLE 8 OR 5 MHz (NEC V20) – SUPER FAST AND FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH 8088
- HIGH QUALITY JAPANESE PCB
- OPTIONAL RAM DISK AND CP/M80 EMULATION SOFTWARE

6/8/10 MHz SWITCHABLE HIGH SPEED MINI AT MOTHERBOARD £599

- 6/8/10 MHz SWITCHABLE (HARDWARE & SOFTWARE)
- LEGAL PHOENIX BIOS
- 80286 CPU WITH HEAT SINK FOR GREATER RELIABILITY
- 4 LAYER PCB
- SAME SIZE AS XT MOTHER BOARD
- WORKS WITH XT PSU
- SUPPLIED WITH 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB) • 8 SLOTS

HARD DISK UPGRADES PC/XT, AT & COMPATIBLES (INTERNAL)

20MB – PC/XT £399
40MB – (40MS ACCESS TIME) PC/XT £699
20MB – AT (WITHOUT CONTROLLER) £299
32MB – AT (40MS ACCESS TIME) WITHOUT CONTROLLER £550

INCLUDES SHORT SLOT HD CONTROLLER (EXCEPT FOR AT) WITH JUMPER SELECT FOR 15 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HD, SPLIT DRIVE (E.G. 40MB HD CAN BE LOGICALLY SPLIT INTO 2 - 20MB HD) AND CABLES.

FAST 20MB CASSETTE BACKUP PC/XT, AT & COMPATIBLES

~~£950~~

NOW ONLY £499
LIMITED OFFER

WHY USE SLOW CARTRIDGE BACKUP? CASSETTE NEEDS NO TIME WASTING SERVOWRITING OR FORMATTING. BACKS UP 20MB IN 4 MINUTES! INTELLIGENT MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE – ONE KEY COMMANDS. FILE-BY-FILE BACKUP/RESTORE, IMAGE BACKUP/RESTORE. FILE DIRECTORY AND DIAGNOSTICS. SUPPLIED WITH CONTROLLER, CABLE, SOFTWARE AND MANUAL.

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

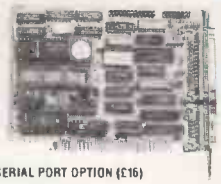
MULTI I/O FLOPPY CARD: MIO 100

(SHORT SLOT) £99
PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD

- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER – CABLE SUPPLIED
- 1×RS232 SERIAL PORT & OPTIONAL 2ND SERIAL PORT (£16)
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- GAMES PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY
- SOFTWARE SUPPLIED: CLOCK UTILITIES

MULTI I/O CARD: DIO 200 XT

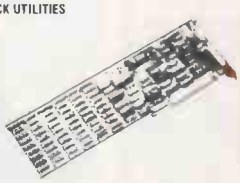
(SHORT SLOT) £79
PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD



- CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY
- 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT: 2ND SERIAL PORT OPTION (£16)
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- GAMES PORT – CABLE SUPPLIED
- SOFTWARE SUPPLIED: CLOCK UTILITIES

MULTIFUNCTION CARD: MF640

WITH 0K RAM £99
WITH 384K RAM £149
COMPARE SPECS & PRICES BEFORE BUYING OTHER CARDS



- UP TO 640K RAM USING 64K AND/OR 256K CHIPS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY
- 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT: 2ND SERIAL PORT OPTION (£16)
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- GAMES PORT – CABLE SUPPLIED
- SOFTWARE SUPPLIED: CLOCK UTILITIES, RAMDISK, PRINTSPOOLER
- BOTH SERIAL & PARALLEL CONNECTORS ON THE SAME BRACKET
- EXTERNAL SERIAL CABLE (DB9 TO DB25) SUPPLIED

COLOUR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR SHORT SLOT : CT 7030 FLICKER FREE £99

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOUR CARD

- 2 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB COLOUR AND COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- COLOUR GRAPHICS MODE: 320×200
- MONOGRAPHICS MODE: 640×200

PARADISE ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR (EGA) WITH AUTO SWITCH FOR MODE SELECTION – SHORT SLOT

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, IBM COLOUR GRAPHIC ADAPTOR, IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR AND HERCULES CARD
COMPATIBLE WITH PLANTRONICS COLOUR PLUS CARD

£225

SUPPORTS MONOCHROME AND COLOUR MODES
640×350 MONO, 720×348 MONO, 640×350 COLOUR, 640×200 COLOUR.
256K RAM ON BOARD AS STANDARD –

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD £99

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR & HERCULES GRAPHICS

- LOTUS/SYMPHONY COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 80 × 25
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720 × 348
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

UNIVERSAL MEMORY CARD: CT6280

WITH 0K RAM £49
WITH 384K RAM £99
WITH 512K RAM £109

- UP TO 640K (YES 640K!) RAM ON BOARD
- USE 64K AND/OR 256K CHIPS
- USE 3 BANKS OF 256K CHIPS FOR TOTAL 640K RAM

RAM CHIPS:

64K (9 CHIPS) 150NS £15
128K PIGGYBACK (9 CHIPS) 150NS – FOR 'AT' £36
256K (9 CHIPS) 150NS £30

2 MB EMS CARD:

FOR PC/XT 0K £149 FOR AT 0K £169

– THIS CARD CAN GIVE YOUR PC/XT/AT BOTH EXPANDED MEMORY (LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT EXPANDED MEMORY SPECIFICATION) AND THE EXTENDED MEMORY CAPABILITIES UP TO 2MB RAM.
– MEMORY CAN BE ALLOCATED AS CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED OR EXTENDED MEMORY

PC/XT ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL CARD WITH 1 RS232 PORT — £39

PC/XT PARALLEL PRINTER CARD — £29

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR — £49

IBM PC/AT COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

3MB MULTIFUNCTION CARD: MF3000

WITH 0K RAM £199
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM AT AND COMPATIBLES
ADD £30 PER 256K RAM

- UP TO 3MB RAM ON BOARD – 1.5MB ON MAIN BOARD AND FURTHER 1.5MB ON PIGGYBACK BOARD
- MEMORY STARTING ADDRESS CONFIGURABLE AT 256K, 512K OR ABOVE 1MB
- 1 RS232 PORT – 2ND PORT OPTION
- PARALLEL PORT • GAMES PORT

SERIAL-PARALLEL CARD FOR AT :
WITH 1 SERIAL / 2 SERIAL PORTS: — £89/119
MULTI SERIAL CARD WITH 4× RS 232 PORTS: — £149
FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER FOR AT — £299

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS – AT TYPE SWITCHABLE

FOR PC OR AT £99

- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD
- FULLY PC/XT & AT COMPATIBLE – SWITCH SELECTABLE
- LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- 100 KEY

MONITORS

IBM COMPATIBLE
– COMPOSITE MONOCHROME – CONNECTS TO COLOUR GRAPHICS CARD £99
IBM COMPATIBLE
– TTL – CONNECTS TO MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD £129
IBM COMPATIBLE: 14" MITSUBISHI COLOUR MONITOR £249
ENHANCED COLOUR DISPLAY 640× 350 — £399

NEW

PAGE PRINTER £1,999

IBM COMPATIBLE NEC LC-08

- PRINTING METHOD : LED ARRAY, ELECTROPHOTOGRAPHIC TO PRODUCE TEXT AND GRAPHICS
- RESOLUTION : UP TO 300 × 300 DOTS PER INCH
- PRINTING SPEED : 8 PAGES PER MINUTE IN PORTRAIT, LANDSCAPE OR ROTATED FORMAT
- BOTH CENTRONICS AND RS 232 INTERFACES BUILT IN
- QUIET OPERATION 45 dBa (IDLE), 52 dBa (OPERATING)
- PAPER SIZE : LETTER, LEGAL, A4, B5

THE BEST BUY PRINTER VP 1814 £265

COMPARE SPECS AND PRICE OF THIS PRINTER BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER MAKE. IDEAL FOR AMSTRAD, IBM COMPATIBLES, BBC OR ANY OTHER PRINTER

- EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE – SWITCH SELECTABLE
- 180 CPS DRAFT/36 CPS NLQ (DIFFERENT FONTS AVAILABLE)
- BI DIRECTIONAL LOGIC SEEKING
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR AND FRICTION FEED

PANASONIC PORTABLES – WITH PLASMA DISPLAY

1. MODEL JB3301: TWIN FLOPPY, 256K, HI-RES 12" PLASMA SCREEN
   £1,499
2. ABOVE WITH ONE FLOPPY + 20MB HD, WEIGHT 11KG!
   £1,999

POWER SUPPLY

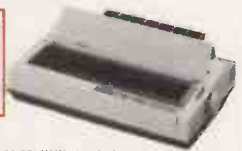
150W FOR PC/XT £89
220W FOR AT £175

IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

FOR PC/XT MOTHERBOARD:
SWITCH CUTOUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE PSU. CUT OUT FOR 8 SLOTS. STEEL CASE. HINGED LID £69
FOR MINI AT MOTHERBOARD: £99

PRINTERS OUTSTANDING VALUE

PANASONIC KXP 1080 PRINTER ONLY £199
80 COLUMN 100 CPS/20 CPS NLQ HARDWARE NLQ SWITCH



PANASONIC KXP 1080:
EPSON COMPATIBLE, 80 COLUMN, 100 CPS/20 CPS NLQ
SPECIAL OFFER £199

PANASONIC KXP 1092:
IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE, 80 COLUMN, 180 CPS/33 CPS NLQ £350

PANASONIC KXP 1592:
IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE, 136 COLUMN, 180 CPS/38 CPS NLQ £450

PANASONIC KXP 1595:
IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE, 136 COLUMN, 240 CPS/51 CPS NLQ DUAL I/F £599

IBM PRINTER CABLE £17 (POSTAGE £3)

• DB25 TO CENTRONICS • SHIELDED CABLE – 3 METRE

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

½ HEIGHT DS/DD 360K (PC/XT) — £99
360K FOR IBM AT – IVORY FASCIA — £160
1·2 MB FOR AT (360K DISKETTE CAN BE READ AND WRITTEN ON) — £199

VISA, ACCESS WELCOME

VISA

Ordering Information:

Prices are exclusive of Carriage & VAT. Please add 15% to Total Cost. Carriage: Systems & Subsystems £20, Drives & Keyboards £8, Boards £5, RAM Chips £1. Monitor/Printer £15.

*Visit our brand new Showroom – off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn (Jubilee Line)

OPEN MON-FRI: 9.30am-5.30pm.
CLOSED FOR LUNCH 1-2pm.
CLOSED SATURDAY.

micronix computers Ltd
1 Grangeway,
Kilburn,
London NW6 2BW
Tel: 01-625 0295/6/7/8/9 (5 lines)
Telex: 295173 MICROX G

MICRONIX BREAKS THE PRICE/PERFORMANCE BARRIER

TURBO MASTER – 'AT' COMPATIBLE TURBO

TURBO MASTER WITH FAST 30MB (40mS) HARD DISK ONLY £1,799

WITH 20MB HD £1499

MS DOS 3.2 AND GW BASIC 3.2 AVAILABLE

■ 80286-8 6/8MHz SWITCHABLE (8MHz, 0 WAITSTATE BENCHMARKED 9.2 PER NORTON – EQUIVALENT TO 10MHz ■ 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB ON BOARD) ■ HI-RES MONOGRAPHICS CARD ■ HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR ■ 'AT' TYPE KEYBOARD ■ 1.2MB HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY ■ SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS ■ FAST 30MB HARD DISK (40mS ACCESS TIME) ■ LEGAL LICENSED BIOS ■ 8 SLOTS ■ REAL TIME CLOCK/BATTERY ■ LICENSED MS DOS 3.2 & GWBASIC RELEASE 3.2 AVAILABLE (£50)

AMSTRAD PC *NEW HIGHER PRICES APPLY FROM 1/1/87*

OUTSTANDING MICRONIX OFFER

FREE RAM UPGRADE TO 640K ON OUR 40MB SYSTEM. WE ALSO OFFER YOU FAST (40mS ACCESS TIME) 40MB HARD DISK OPTION

- **Amstrad PC 1512 single floppy, free RAM upgrade to 640K and fast (40mS) 40MB hard disk, (non-Amstrad) mono . . . £1,199**
- **Our 40MB hard disk upgrade is fully guaranteed for one year**
- **Micronix 40MB hard disk upgrade kit is also separately available for £699**
- **We can install for a charge of £25**
- **RAM upgrade to 640K £50**

PC 1512 SD mono/colour	P.O.A.
PC 1512 DD mono/colour	P.O.A.
PC 1512 HD20 mono/colour	P.O.A.

PRINTER VP 1814 *IDEAL FOR AMSTRAD* **£265** *FREE PRINTER CABLE IF YOU PURCHASE 40MB AMSTRAD & PRINTER TOGETHER*

• EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE • 180 CPS DRAFT/36 CPS NLQ

INTRODUCING PC MARVEL

THE BEST OF 'XT' AND 'AT' IN ONE COMPACT SYSTEM

PC MARVEL TWIN 1.2MB FLOPPY £799

PC MARVEL 1.2MB FLOPPY, 20MB HARD DISK £1,099

40MB (40mS) £1,399

MS DOS 3.2 AND GW BASIC 3.2 AVAILABLE

NEC V20 SUPERCHIP OPTION AVAILABLE

■ 8088-2 8MHz/4.77MHz SWITCHABLE ■ 8 SLOTS ■ LEGAL LICENSED BIOS ■ CLOCK/CALENDAR & BATTERY ON BOARD ■ 640K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB ON BOARD – 640K RAM FOR DOS AND 384K RAMDISK) ■ 2 × 1.2MB HIGH DENSITY 'AT' TYPE DRIVES (XT FLOPPY IS ONLY 360K!) OR 1 × 1.2MB FLOPPY AND 20MB HARD DISK ■ HI-RES MONO GRAPHICS CARD WITH PRINTER PORT ■ SERIAL RS232 PORT ■ COMPACT SIZE: 390 × 362 × 153mm ■ HI-RES MONO MONITOR ■ AT TYPE KEYBOARD ■ 360K DISKETTES CAN BE READ AND WRITTEN ONTO IN 1.2MB DRIVE AND FILES CAN BE COPIED BETWEEN 1.2MB & 360K DISKETTES AND VICE VERSA (EVEN IBM 'AT' CAN'T MANAGE THAT!) ■ LICENSED MS DOS 3.2 AND GWBASIC RELEASE 3.2 AVAILABLE *(£50)*

PC2 TURBO

XT COMPATIBLE 20MB £999

40MB (40mS) £1,299

MS DOS 3.2 AND GW BASIC 3.2 AVAILABLE

1024K RAM

NEC V20 SUPERCHIP

■ NEC V20 8/4.77MHz SWITCHABLE ■ 8 SLOTS ■ 1024K RAM (640K FOR DOS, 384K RAMDISK) ■ CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY ■ SERIAL PORT ■ HI-RES MONOGRAPHICS CARD AND PRINTER PORT ■ HI-RES MONO MONITOR ■ 'AT' TYPE KEYBOARD ■ LEGAL BIOS ■ 1 × 360K FLOPPY ■ 20MB HARD DISK ■ LICENSED MS DOS 3.2 AND GWBASIC RELEASE 3.2 AVAILABLE *(£50)*

micronix computers Ltd

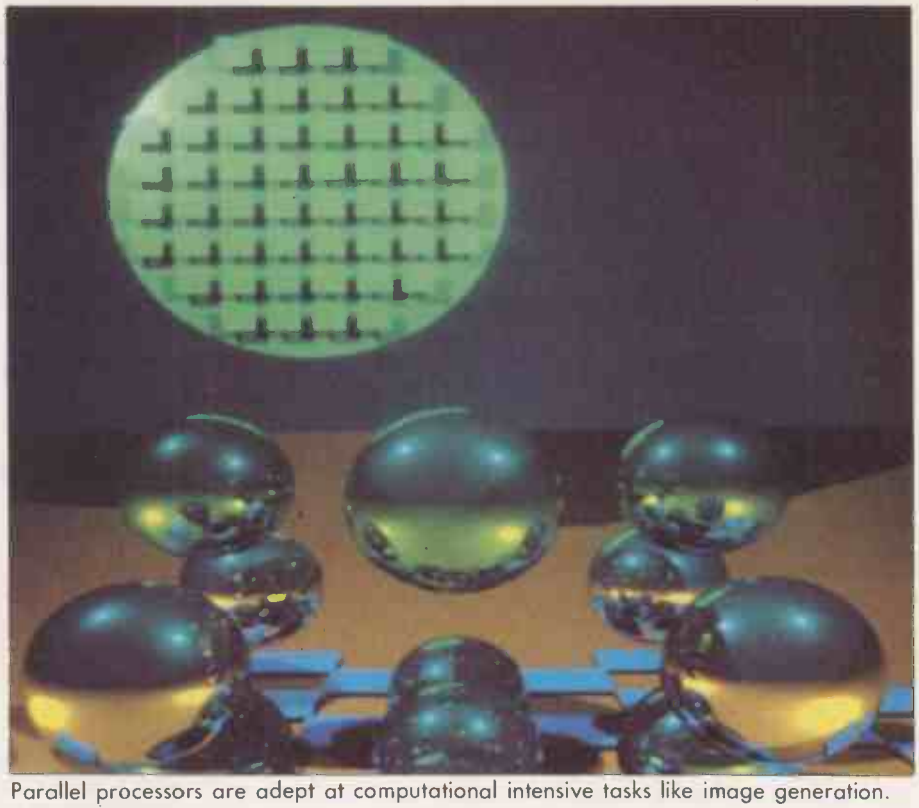
1 Grangeway,
Kilburn,
London NW6 2BW
Tel: 01-625 0295/6/7/8/9 (5 lines)
Telex: 295173 MICROX G

Ordering Information:

Prices are exclusive of Carriage & VAT. Please add 15% to Total Cost. Carriage: Systems & Subsystems £20, Drives & Keyboards £8, Boards £5, RAM Chips £1. Monitor/Printer £15.

*Visit our brand new Showroom – off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn (Jubilee Line) OPEN MON-FRI; 9.30am-5.30pm. CLOSED FOR LUNCH 1-2pm. CLOSED SATURDAY.

→ circle 143 on enquiry card ←



Parallel processors are adept at computational intensive tasks like image generation.

ALL TOGETHER

The most modern systems work so fast that their performance is limited by the time it takes electrical signals to pass through their circuits. **Glyn Moody** looks at the possibilities offered by an approach to computer architecture that differs radically from conventional designs.

Rapid technological change in the computer world continues unabated. What was considered a mainframe 10 years ago became a mini five years back and is now likely to be a desk-top micro. And yet in the 40 years or so of the industry's existence, the basic design philosophy behind nearly every computer has remained unchallenged. The micro that now sits on your desk works just like the earliest machines, only faster.

That state of affairs may be about to end. Certainly the most powerful machines — the so-called supercomputers — are beating against constraints inherent in this old architecture. Further advances in construction techniques will only make these barriers more obvious. The solution is to design machines to operate in a radically different way: that new way of working is parallel processing. Just as developments in the mainframe world soon filter down to micros, so the impact of this latest round of changes is likely to be felt by every computer user.

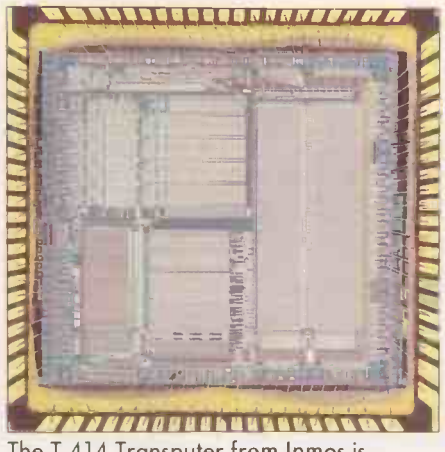
To understand the ideas behind parallel processing it is helpful to review the current architecture it may replace. It is called the von Neumann architecture after the American computer scientist who was one of the first to formalise the principles behind it. The design of conventional computers is based around the idea of a central processing unit which carried out a series of actions one after another. Increases in power are achieved in two ways. You can make the processor unit run faster by speeding up the clock, say, from 4.77MHz to 8MHz. Or you can reorganise the processor to deal with bigger chunks of data: 32 bits instead of 16.

To this day, supercomputers are built using broadly the same techniques. Their tremendous power is a result of their very fast speeds and 64-bit data widths. But there are limits to this approach. For example, some of these machines can carry out an operation in one-billionth of a second. In that time light can travel only 30cm., so if the distance from the processor to the memory is greater than this it is impossible to transfer data in or out.

For this reason supercomputers tend to get smaller the more powerful they are. They then get very hot, and would melt themselves down in operation were they not bathed in liquid nitrogen to remove the unwanted heat. But now even these methods are proving inadequate to meet the insatiable demands of computer users. The power of micros may be doubling every two years, but progress with supercomputers is grinding to a halt.

Parallel processing seems an obvious solution, though it brings its own special problems. The basic idea is simple enough: the more processors you have in a machine, the more powerful it will be. The difficulty is in working out how to distribute a problem among them in the most efficient way possible.

Already the supercomputers have begun to adopt limited parallel processing in an attempt to boost their performance. The Cray 2, for example, uses four processors to achieve its 1,000,000,000 operations per second, and DEC's Vaxcluster supermini system uses similar techniques. Dividing a program between four processors is not too difficult; the problems start with the truly parallel machines which may have hundreds of processors, or even tens of thousands.



The T-414 Transputer from Inmos is designed with parallel processing in mind.

Such systems are usually categorised according to how extensive their parallelism is. The supercomputers and a range of machines called, confusingly, minisupers and superminis, have no more than tens of processors and are referred to as coarse-grained parallel-processing systems. Companies active in this area include Cray and its rival ETA, as well as Concurrent, Convex and Sequent.

The medium-grained systems are of more interest to micro users, especially as many of them are built around common microprocessors. One of the first parallel processors, the Butterfly machine, was launched in 1981 by the Massachusetts-based BBN Advanced Computers. It uses Motorola 68000 chips. Up to 256 of them can be linked together at a cost of $10,000 per processor. Current models use the 68020, and later versions will use the 68030 chip.

Each processor node comes with up to 4Mbyte of memory. A feature of these parallel systems is that each processor has its

own dedicated section of memory. You program them using standard languages like C and Fortran which have special extensions built-in to take account of any parallelism in the problem.

One of the important features of a parallel architecture is how the connections are to be made between the many chips. A popular approach is to use the so-called hypercube geometry, the n-dimensional generalisation of the cube. An ordinary three-dimensional cube can be thought of as a pair of squares, placed parallel to each other, with lines joining each corner of one square to the corresponding corner of the other. In the same way a four-dimensional cube is obtained by joining together the corresponding vertices of two cubes, and so on for higher dimensions.

The hypercube technique was pioneered at Caltech, and is used in several commercially available products. For example, a division of Intel has its own hypercube parallel processor called the Intel Personal Super Computer (iPSC). It uses the 80286 chips found in the IBM PC/AT with 512K RAM for each processor. A seven-dimensional hypercube has 128 processors and costs $525,000. The Ncube from the U.S. company of the same name uses special chips with a DEC Vax-style architecture. The smallest version comes with just four chips and fits inside an IBM PC/AT. The cost for this system is around $10,000 — which would be pretty cheap for four Vax machines.

The most ambitious hypercube machine is being built by Floating Point Systems. The theoretical limit of its T-series is a 14-dimensional hypercube with 16,384 processors. The claimed performance is about 200 times that of a Cray 2 and the cost would be a mere $200 million. Whether or not such a machine is ever built, the T-series is important because it represents one of the first commercial successes for the British Transputer chip.

Practical Computing has written about the Transputer on a number of occasions — see for example the August 1986 issue, page 32. Nobody seems to disagree that it is a wonderful piece of silicon, though many see it as a solution in search of a problem. As the T-series shows, parallel processing could well be that problem.

Several other companies are working on machines based around the Transputer. The British-based Meiko, which was founded by members of the original Transputer team, has a product called the Computing Surface in which any number of Transputers can be connected together. A configuration of about 300 of them would have the power of a Cray and cost around 1/10th of the price. A Transputer project at the University of Southampton also aims to produce a machine of a similar price and power. At the other end of the scale, Transputer add-ons are also available for Atari and Amiga micros, and even the mundane IBM PC — see the December 1986 issue of *Practical Computing*.

The Transputer is a wonderful piece of silicon, though many see it as a solution in search of a problem. Parallel processing could be that problem.

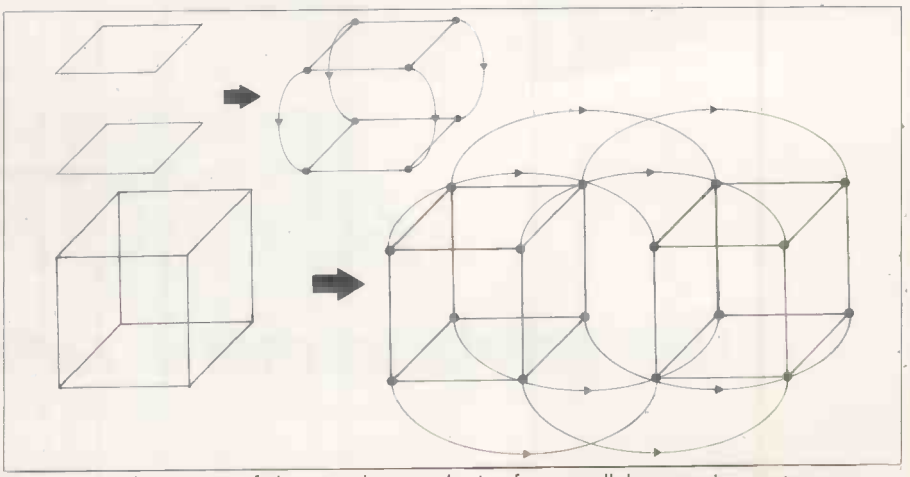
Transputer-based systems work rather differently from other medium-grained parallel processors. To exploit the chip's full power you need to program an application in Occam, the language written specially for it. Getting used to Occam takes some mind-bending effort, but when you apply the language many of the problems involved in programming parallel systems are automatically taken care of.

As well as coarse-grained and medium-grained parallel-processing systems, there are also fine-grained ones. The approach here is to use many thousands of primitive processors instead of a smaller number of powerful ones. So far only a few fine-grained parallel systems have been produced, and all have used processors which handle just one bit at a time. The ideas behind fine-grained processing were developed by ICL back in the early 1970s with something called the Distributed Array Processor (DAP). It consisted of a 64-by-64 array of single-bit chips which could be programmed in a totally different way to the old von Neumann architectures. Only six DAP systems were ever sold — probably because you also needed an ICL 2090 mainframe in order to run one. But the product is now marketed in a revamped version by a company called Active Memory Technology, and will now run with Vax minis and Sun work stations.

The leading-edge product of this technology is the Connection Machine from the U.S. company Thinking Machines. It too uses one-bit processors — 65,536 of them, each with its own local memory. This kind of structure lends itself to applications which themselves have a similarly high degree of parallelism. One typical use is in image processing, where each chip handles one pixel, just like a single cell on the retina of an eye. It also has applications in artificial-intelligence work, where attempts are being made to mimic the way the brain works.

Such machines may seem a long way from micros, but once the problem of programming parallel processes has been solved the lessons learnt can be carried straight across to the bottom end of the market, with immediate gains. Despite the advent of powerful new 80386 and 68030 chips this is still a necessary move. The development costs for the Intel 80386 were around $100 million; future products are likely to cost as much if not more. The chip makers cannot afford to take gambles of this magnitude too often, and when they cry off semiconductor development will slow down.

Parallel-architecture systems offer a continuing, smooth upgrade path. Once the technical problems have been solved, the fast-dissolving distinctions between micros, minis and mainframes will disappear completely. Questions of how to link micros and mainframes will cease to be relevant when both may be variants of a single design. The problem of hooking them up will then reduce to a matter of adding a few more processors to the total system. The day may not be far off when your desk-top machine will be infinitely upgradable. PC



The hypercube is one of the popular topologies for parallel-processing systems.

Powerful, single or multi user system.

ASPECT offers the database builder the facilities to set up applications quickly and simply using its powerful English-like command language. It can be run entirely via menus which provides an excellent way for the new user to learn the system, or through direct command entry.

ASPECT can read data from and output data to most other systems including accounting packages, spreadsheets and word processors. It has a report generator of such power and flexibility that this alone can justify purchasing ASPECT.

For the increasing number of organisations that are recognising the importance of linking their microcomputers together ASPECT is available in a multi-user version with the appropriate file and record locking facilities.

AVAILABLE FOR TORUS TAPESTRY, 10NET, APRICOT POINT 32 AND RML NIMBUS NETWORKS

THE ASPECT SYSTEM FEATURES

MULTI FILE · MULTI LEVEL (HIERARCHICAL) FILE STRUCTURE WITH UP TO SEVEN LEVELS · VARIABLE LENGTH RECORDS · SYSTEM MENUS · USER DESIGNED MENUS · DIRECT COMMAND MODE · FULL SET OF CONDITIONAL OPERATORS · POWERFUL REPORTING SYSTEM · LABEL PRINTING · CONTEXT SENSITIVE AND USER WRITTEN HELP FACILITIES · READING AND WRITING OF FILES FROM OTHER SYSTEMS · REPORTING DIRECTLY FROM OTHER SYSTEMS

ASPECT costs £400 + VAT for a single user version and £950 + VAT for the network version*. A limited record version is available for £40 + VAT and this amount will be deducted from the price of the full version if one is purchased later.

ASPECT is available from Microft Technology Limited, The Old Powerhouse, Kew Gardens Station, Kew, Surrey TW9 3PS, or from many dealers. For further information telephone 01-948 8255.

* This allows up to 5 terminals on the network. A further £100 + VAT is payable for each additional terminal.

ASPECT

The database management system.

ASPECT is a Trade Mark of Microft Technology Limited and is a British Product.

→ circle 144 on enquiry card ←

SLIPSTREAMING

Amstrad made PC clones respectable but is finding it difficult to meet the demand it has created. **Steve Malone** reports on how the other clone makers are faring meanwhile.

It was a widely held belief in the microcomputer industry that when Amstrad unveiled the PC-1512 last summer it marked the beginning of the end of the Taiwan-built PC clone. The logic was that other manufacturers would be unable to compete with Amstrad's high-profile, high-volume stance and would be overwhelmed by its sheer force of marketing.

Six months on, nothing looks further from the truth. The Taiwanese clones and cut-price OEM machines are thriving like never before. Take, for example, the experience of Walters International, one of the oldest and best known British marques built in Taiwan. Walters' Ron Brand told *Practical Computing*: "Sales over the last three months, compared with the previous three months, have gone up 100 percent. Last week alone, we took orders for 465 machines to be delivered by the end of the month."

So what has happened? While Amstrad had caught the publicity, it looks as though other less well-known manufacturers have also benefited. What is more, while many home users are rushing to buy IBM compatibles, there is also a trend for corporate companies to buy up cheap clone machines.

"We are selling much more now to the corporates, some of whom only used to buy from IBM," Brand went on. "We seem to be an accepted company and are selling to perhaps 20 of the top 100 Stock Exchange companies."

INCREASED AWARENESS

It would be easy to say that many of these companies are travelling in the slipstream of Amstrad. Even though the PC-1512 generated the publicity, awareness of cheap PC compatibles has increased to the point where buyers are willing to accept a PC that does not have a big name on the box. It just has to be capable of doing the job it is bought for.

Iain Parfitt of clone supplier Bristol Microtraders echoes the experience of numerous similar companies: "Before the launch of the Amstrad, sales dropped quite considerably while everyone waited to see what the machine was like. After the launch we received a terrific amount of enquiries from the trade. Dealers said they were not happy with the machine and came to us. This has increased, what with the stories about the difficulties with overheating and power supply."

The rumours of suspect reliability of the Amstrad PC certainly seem to have been a short-term bonus for the other clone manufacturers. While Alan Sugar stoked up the demand for his company's cheap IBM PC compatible, customers hesitated after hearing tales of unreliability. Most of them stem from the story printed in the national press — since retracted — reporting problems at ICI with Amstrad test machines.

In the aftermath of those articles the clone manufacturers made hay. Parfitt says: "We feel that Alan Sugar made too much of the machine. It was a bit like the QL. When it was announced everyone thought it was the bee's knees. When they finally got to have a look at it, it wasn't very much at all. It's not really a business machine — more for high-end home use." Parfitt's remarks are perhaps the sort of thing a direct competitor might be expected to say. The rumours concerning the Amstrad machine have now generally proved to be unfounded.

One factor that undoubtedly has helped clone makers is the backlog of orders that built up after the Amstrad's launch. The extended waiting lists for PC-1512s made many people opt for a machine they could have now rather than in six weeks time, even if it had an inferior specification. As one clone manufacturer put it: "Amstrad, having created the market, cannot deliver. You soon find in this business that people want it now — even large government groups. If you can't deliver, they'll go elsewhere." However, this state of affairs, while still continuing, seems to be easing.

P&P Micro is one of the major distributors of Amstrad PC-1512s. Company spokesman Malcolm Ramsey told *Practical Computing*: "Sales are now going very well and we are getting a good response from people who took initial evaluation numbers. They have come back and ordered vast quantities, sometimes in the hundreds."

Now that Amstrad is getting machines out into the field, life could start to get difficult for its rivals as marketing clout begins to tell. Despite this, Ramsey sees a future for the existing clone makers. "Amstrad has pulled a lot of compatible PCs along in its wake," he remarked. "We also distribute the Epson, and this machine has taken off as well as the Amstrad, as people look towards a more up-market machine."

Before the launch of the Amstrad PC-1512 sales dropped quite considerably while everyone waited to see what the machine would be like.

The trend towards low-cost clones seems to pre-date the PC-1512. Ron Brand says that Walters noticed the beginning of the boom at the PC User Show in July last year, nearly two months before the Amstrad launch. If so, it would seem that many previously commited IBM customers now feel sure enough of the technology to risk experimenting with kit from other manufacturers.

Anthony Cook Associates is a training consultancy for IBM and Microsoft products, and advises corporate customers about their purchases. Cook told *Practical Computing* his reasons for choosing Walters machines: "One of our clients wanted IBM compatibility without spending too much money. They didn't know what they might be doing in 18 months to two years, but they are thinking of buying a mini. Walters machines were cheap enough to use as terminals, or even to throw away after two years. You've still saved money.

"I would always recommend IBM, unless the client is looking for savings, because they are bullet proof. In the larger field, IBM and DEC have got it sewn up, and IBM must have something up its sleeve: the clone killers, and so on."

CONFIDENCE

The mention of IBM always casts a shadow across the future of any clone manufacturer. Yet their increasing confidence is displayed by the number of Compaq-compatible 80386-based machines coming on to the market from a number of firms, most of whom seem unconcerned about the future direction of IBM.

One such company is U.S.-based Zenith Data Systems. On the one hand it is tackling the threat from Amstrad head on with low prices and an aggressive dealer recruitment campaign. On the other hand it has joined the growing list of companies who have launched an 80386-based machine ahead of IBM. Company spokeswoman Jill Dutt told us: "The IBM 386 is not something that Zenith is worried about. We have already announced the launch of our machine, which will be fully compatible, and IBM does not seem to be anywhere near to doing the same."

By falling in behind Compaq the clone manufacturers are forming an industry standard independently of IBM. When IBM's Renegade line of clone killers appears, the industry may view the machines as offering industry-standard compatibility with a few additional IBM non-clonable features thrown in, rather than as a new standard itself. If this happens, the clone will have won their final and greatest victory. PC

WINDOWS ON TO YOUR PROGRAMS

Glyn Moody traces the development of microcomputer software front ends, from the primitive prompts of the earliest programs through to the sophisticated window and icon systems likely to appear on the coming generation of IBM machines.

At first glance, the world of microcomputer software presents a picture of enormous diversity. Between 20,000 and 30,000 IBM PC and AT programs are available commercially, covering every conceivable aspect of human endeavour. Of course, many of them fall into distinct categories like word processors, spreadsheets and databases; but within these groupings there seems to be no limit to the variety of approaches.

What this plenitude hides is some deeper trends which have been developing over the last 10 years. They have to do not with the details of the programs but with the user interface — an aspect which is often ignored completely, since by its nature it is meant to be unobtrusive. Yet it is precisely here that you interact with a program. No matter how powerful a program is, in the last analysis its success will depend critically on how easy it is to use.

As reported on page 19 of this issue, Lotus has instituted legal action against alleged infringement of its copyright on the look and feel of 1-2-3. Clearly Lotus believes that the user interface represents a large element of what constitutes its product.

In the early days of microcomputer software, when memory was limited, the main concern was getting the program working in the smallest possible space. As a result, prompts were often obscure and inconsistent, and user interfaces were not far removed from the naked programming environment. One of the first breakthroughs in user interfaces was that employed by the VisiCalc spreadsheet for the Apple II. Pressing the Slash key called up a short menu of letters, each of which corresponded to one of the command functions like saving or copying. Little help was given on-screen to explain what each one meant, but at least it went some way towards displaying the range of command options and of laying bare the logic of the program.

The next breakthrough came with Lotus 1-2-3. One of its many selling points was the more helpful form the command menus took. Instead of the single letters used in VisiCalc, complete and relatively meaningful words appeared. Options could be selected either by using the cursor keys or by keying in the appropriate initial letter. Even more usefully, as each word was highlighted under the cursor, a subsidiary menu appeared on the row below. The partial map of the structure of the program this provided constituted a major step towards providing a logical and easily understood interface.

While its user interface almost certainly helped to sell 1-2-3 to companies, the commercial success of the program has helped sell the ideas behind the interface to the computing community at large. It has become common to see programs advertised as using the same menu structure as Lotus — the big advantage of this approach being that an unfamiliar package can be used straight away by anyone with experience of the Lotus product.

The Lotus menu approach has the advantage of simplicity, and it does not impose a large computational load on the system. A more advanced development in user interfaces was devised many years ago, but had to wait until sufficient spare processor power was available to service it without bringing the application program grinding to a halt. This is the windows and mouse approach that has become familiar from its implementation on the Apple Macintosh.

This system has a number of similarities with the Lotus menu. There is the same first level of menu, usually along the top of the screen, and from each item on the main menu a subsidiary menu is called up, just as in Lotus. This time, though, the sub-menu hangs vertically over the program. Once more, initial letters or cursor keys are often used, though a mouse pointing device is usually the most convenient way of using such pull-down menus.

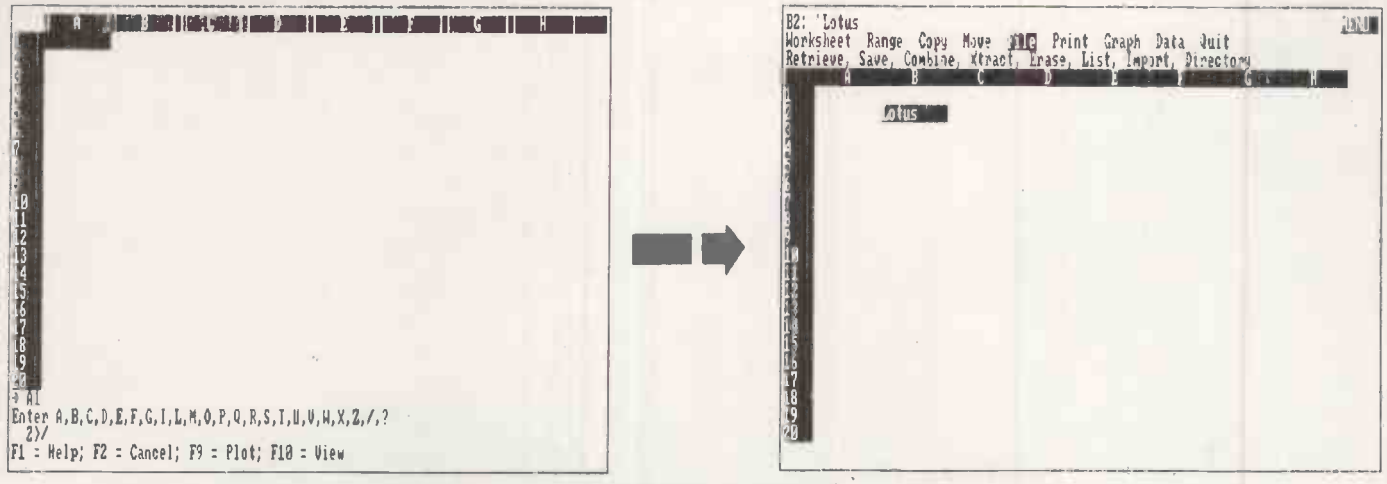
Once the windows approach becomes central to the IBM PC the change from Lotus-type menus to the full-blown pull-down version will take no time at all.

The ideas behind this approach were originally developed at Xerox's Parc research centre. The first full-scale use of them in a micro was the Apple Lisa, a rather overpriced system which never really caught on despite its attractive new interface. But the Macintosh was everything the Lisa should have been; technology had moved on sufficiently to allow windows and pull-down menus to be viable.

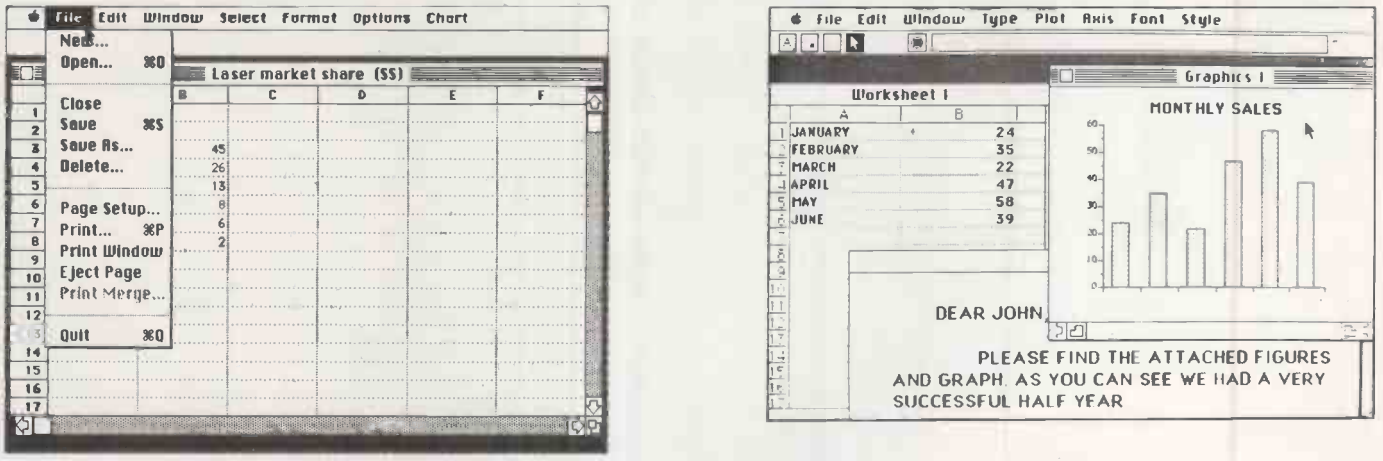
Though sales of the Macintosh were slow to take off, many software companies eyed the interface with interest. A race developed between Digital Research and Microsoft over who could release the first usable pull-down menu environment for the IBM PC. Cynics might say that the race is still on, since neither Gem nor Windows has yet caught on in a big way. Certainly, very few programs have appeared which use either of them as their basic operating environment.

Instead, software authors have chosen to take their most important elements and incorporate them in application programs directly. One of the earliest major packages to do this was Framework, where pull-down menus and windows are central to the whole way it works. Since then many programs have followed suit: for example, the latest release of dBase III has gone this way, Ventura Publisher uses a Gem-like front end, and the most recent releases from Borland and Software Publishing have moved in a similar direction. The absence of Microsoft products from this list is explained by the fact that its most recent releases have been for the Mac. Presumably any products that it subsequently releases for IBM machines will use Microsoft's own Windows environment as a matter of course.

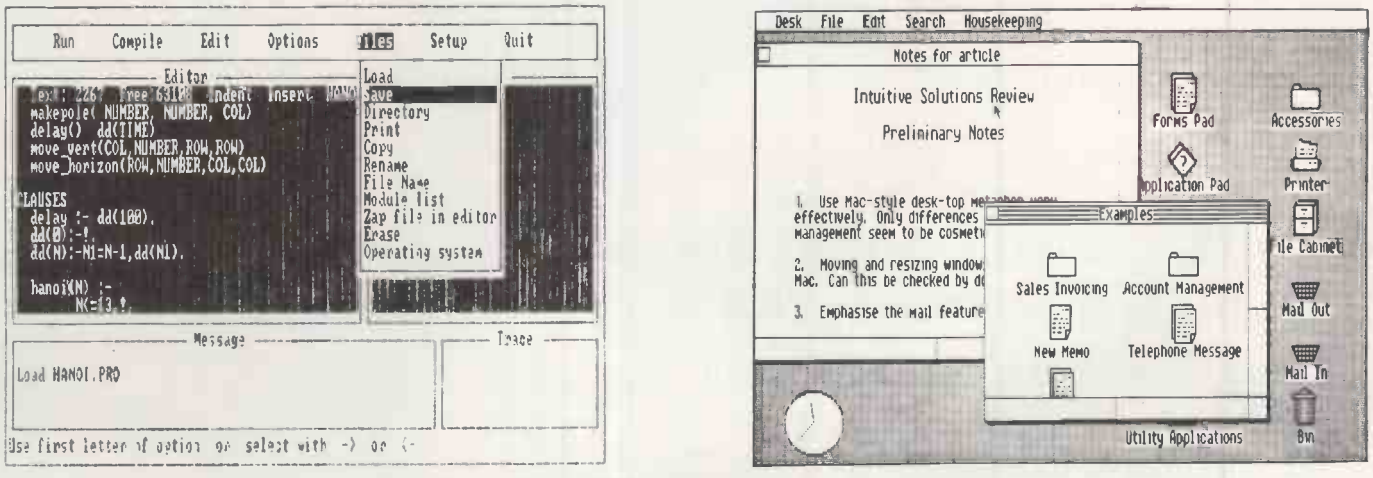
The next generation of new machines



The earliest menus consisted of a simple list of letters. Lotus 1-2-3 made a breakthrough when its command menus contained words.



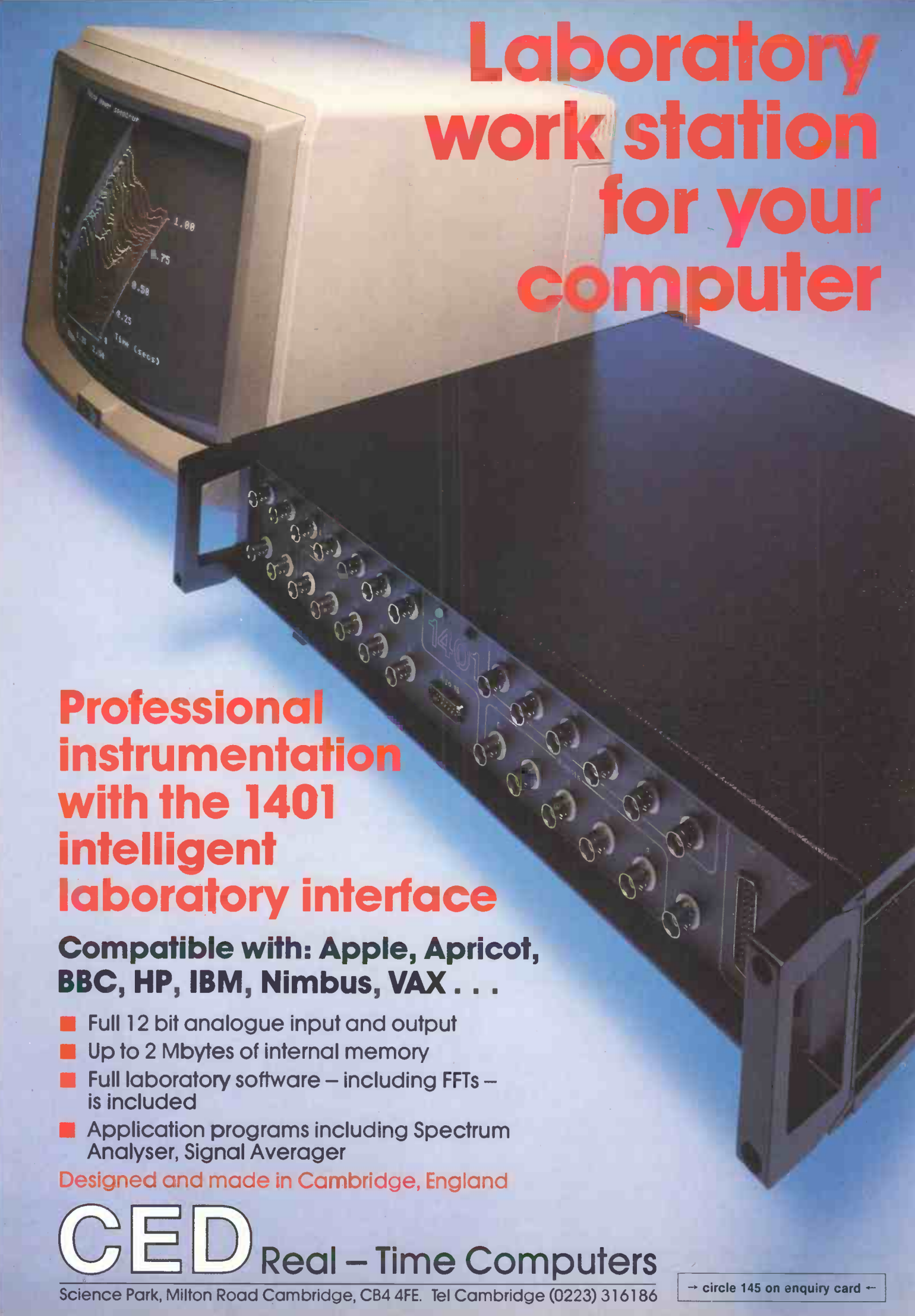
The Apple Macintosh popularised horizontal main menus with subsidiary pull-down menus activated by a mouse-driven pointer.



Now packages for the IBM PC are taking on a Mac-like appearance.

from IBM and Apple should allow the full flowering of the mouse and windows approach. Apple has already shown the way with its Apple II GS, reviewed in *Practical Computing* in November 1985, which has a full-colour implementation of the Mac front end. The new Macintosh machines due out shortly are likely to look very similar externally but will offer far superior graphics.

Similarly the forthcoming micros from IBM are believed to have advanced graphics incorporating many of the features of the Microsoft Windows product as an integral part of the operating system. Once the windows and mouse approach becomes as central to the IBM PC as to the Macintosh, the transition from Lotus-type menus to the full-blown pull-down version will be completed in no time at all — in stark contrast to the long haul it has taken to get to the point where this is possible. Users will then be able to concentrate on the essentials of a program — its features — rather than the details of getting to them. PC



Laboratory work station for your computer

Professional instrumentation with the 1401 intelligent laboratory interface

Compatible with: Apple, Apricot, BBC, HP, IBM, Nimbus, VAX . . .

- Full 12 bit analogue input and output
- Up to 2 Mbytes of internal memory
- Full laboratory software – including FFTs – is included
- Application programs including Spectrum Analyser, Signal Averager

Designed and made in Cambridge, England

CED Real – Time Computers

Science Park, Milton Road Cambridge, CB4 4FE. Tel Cambridge (0223) 316186

→ circle 145 on enquiry card ←

ZORLAND

POWER-PACK

From only £29.95 + VAT

Get yourself into the exciting world of C and save £300!

Join the thousands of people already using ZORLAND C!

Enjoy the challenge of learning C without burning a hole in your pocket!

- ★ LATTICE Compatible C Compiler
- ★ Supports 8087 & 80287 Math Co-processor
- ★ Full K&R Specification
- ★ Assembly Language Interface
- ★ Compatible with CLIPPER!

Beginners C Tutorial and 'Wordstar' Editor Free!

"High quality...impressive performance at a knock-down price!"
Personal Computer World
November 1986

"Actually an improvement on some of the more expensive packages from ...America"
Amstrad Professional Computing
December 1986

"There is nothing to touch ZORLAND C ...even at a much higher price"
PC PLUS December 1986

"£29.95 for a full-blown C compiler!"
Practical Computing
December 1986

"Zorland C tops the charts!"
Datalink October 1986

The ZORLAND C Compiler is a full implementation of the C language as defined in the Kernighan & Richie specification. It has all the UNIX System 5 C compiler extensions including Berkeley structure rules, voids, enumerated data types and structure assignments, structure passing — returning a structure from functions.

Also included are full featured utilities like 'Make' and 'Touch' together with a UNIX like I/O library. Many other utility programs are included in source code.

The ZORLAND C Compiler produces highly optimized code in the standard Intel Object Module Format. This means that it is compatible with other compilers using the same .OBJ files like Clipper and MASM.

The optimizations performed by ZORLAND C include common subexpression elimination, branch optimizations, constant folding, strength reductions, dead code elimination and switch table compaction.

→ circle 146 on enquiry card ←

ZORLAND C — £29.95 + vat

The basic ZORLAND C Compiler is complete and comes with a free beginners C tutorial giving 12 introductory lessons on the C language. The tutorial disk contains 17 example programs and a simple editor.

DEVELOPER'S UPGRADE — £19.95 + vat

The Developer's Upgrade allows you to compile programs larger than 64k — you can compile up to 1 megabyte of code and/or data. Also, you get the full source code to the library!

LINKER PACKAGE — £19.95 + vat

Our new linker is fully compatible with the standard MS LINK only much faster! It comes complete with full documentation and a Librarian utility! (Required for Amstrad 1512 and Apricot PC).

ZORLAND POWER-PACK — Save £10 — buy all three! only £59.95 + vat The Power-Pack contains the ZORLAND C Compiler complete with the Developer's Upgrade and Zorland's Linker Package for only £59.95!

Hotline 01-854 1194 (4 lines)

These books are highly recommended!

C Primer Plus — £19.50

This 500 page book brings you C in a friendly, easy to read and understand format, not the more pedantic approaches taken by most texts. It is example driven for easy learning and relates specifically to Microsoft C and Lattice C on the IBM PC thus making it most suitable for ZORLAND C users.

Advanced C Primer — £19.50

This new 500 page book gives information on advanced C programming techniques. It covers manipulation of the IBM PC hardware, advanced use of pointers, functions, binary and text file I/O, register and bit level operations. Also, shows how to integrate assembly language routines into your C programs.

Get your C now!

Yes, I want ZORLAND C!

- ☐ Zorland C £34.44 inc vat
- ☐ Developer's Upgrade £22.94 inc. vat
- ☐ Linker Package £22.94 inc. vat
- ☐ Zorland C Power-Pack £68.94 inc. vat
- ☐ C Primer Plus £19.50
- ☐ Advanced C Primer £19.50

Name PCWk23 1

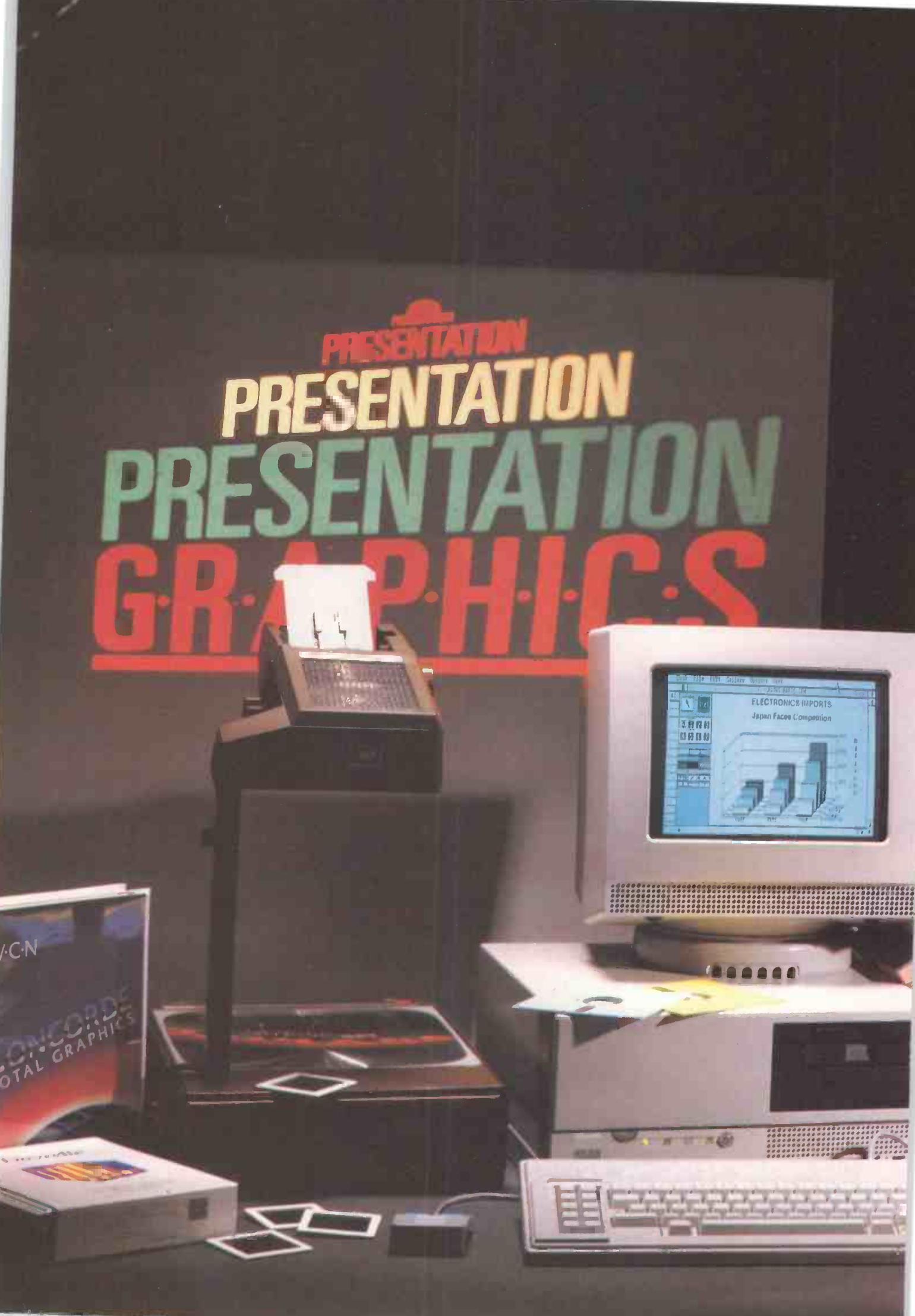
Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Add £5.00 + vat for Apricot or Sirius Disks. Add £5.00 for airmail shipment.

To: Please enclose cheque — Post & Packing Free.

Zorland Limited, 65-66 Woodrow, London SE18 5DH


PRESENTATION
PRESENTATION
PRESENTATION
G·R·A·P·H·I·C·S
ELECTRONICS IMPORTS
Japan Faces Competition
CONCORDE
TOTAL GRAPHICS

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

DULL NUMERICAL INFORMATION BECOMES MUCH MORE PERSUASIVE WHEN DRESSED UP IN AN ATTRACTIVE VISUAL FORM. IAN STOBIE INTRODUCES OUR SPECIAL FEATURE EXPLAINING HOW IT CAN BE DONE.

Presentation graphics is about using a computer to help you communicate business information. Usually this means producing charts of some kind to convince people of something, either at a personal, face-to-face meeting or at a large formal gathering.

For example you might use text charts in a presentation to outline the key features of a new product, organisational charts to show the relationship between the division which produces it and the parent company, bar charts to show historic sales growth and pie charts to show present market share.

Presentation graphics is therefore about adding a visual channel to events otherwise of a largely verbal nature. Where you intend making the presentation purely on paper the application really becomes desk-top publishing. Obviously you could use a graphic artist to produce presentation material for you, but the delay, inconvenience and expense might then put you off using graphics at all. Using a computer for the task seems to make sense.

Presentation graphics has been big business in America for several years, though not in the U.K. Over here it is one of those applications which market-research firms habitually claim is about to take off but which in reality somehow never does.

But maybe its time has now come. We at least have been convinced, and are devoting 15 pages of *Practical Computing* to the subject this month. We start on page 87 by looking at IBM software in three price bands, ranging from about £70 for a simple product like Gem Wordchart to around £300 for a good mid-range package like Harvard Presentation Graphics to more than £500 for a real heavyweight like VCN Concorde. We then examine some of the hardware options available for printing, plotting and displaying the resulting output. Finally we turn to the Macintosh, and consider whether it really has a lead over IBM-type machines for this sort of application.

Presentation-graphics sofiware has to meet rather different requirements to the sort of graphics you would use when trying to make sense of your own data. When analysing data, speed and convenience are more important than appearance — you just want to get the data into a comprehensible visual form as easily as possible. Most spreadsheets and the large integrated packages have graphics built-in for this role: for deeper analysis you can get specialised statistical packages such as Stat-graphics.

With Presentation Graphics what matters above all is what the output looks like, though the ability to enter data quickly and to import it from other application packages are also important factors. It is extremely useful to be able to flip quickly between chart types to see which format displays your data most effectively.

Few presentation-graphics programs require much in the way of artistic skill or manual dexterity, just good taste. Charts are plotted automatically once you have put the numbers in, and many packages come with extensive libraries of background pictures and symbols which you can copy into your chart.

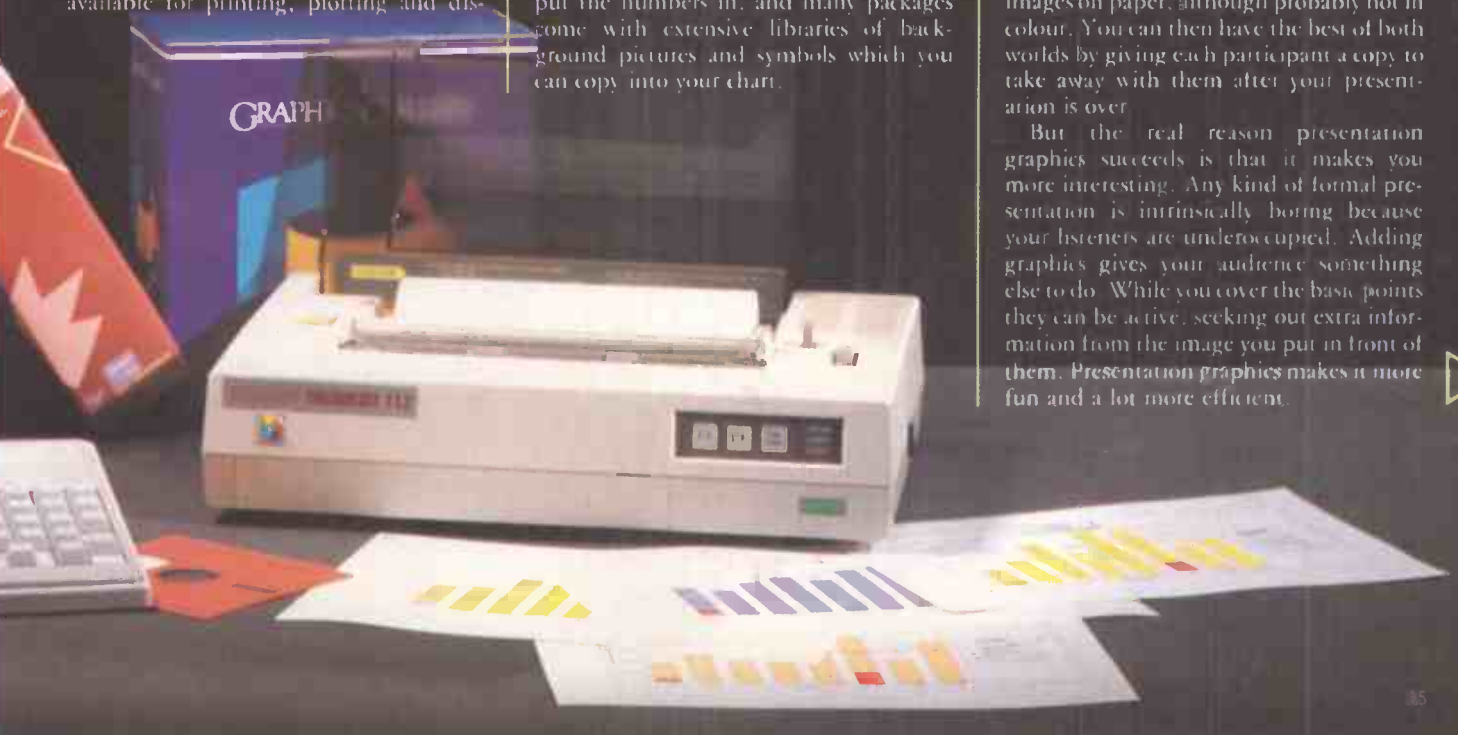
One reason that presentation graphics has not yet taken off in the U.K. has been the substantial cost of beefing up a basic IBM-compatible system to run the software. You usually need at least 512K, probably a Hercules or EGA card and a suitable display. A hard disc is practically obligatory for some of the larger packages, which can arrive on 10 or more floppy discs. Then you start worrying about output hardware. Plotters, film recorders and laser printers do not come cheap: a decent plotter costs about £1,000. But many large organisations now have sufficiently powerful systems, which is one reason for thinking presentation graphics may be ready to blossom.

Visual methods of presentation do work. Monthly sales totals analysed by region can be pretty dull and inaccessible presented as a table of figures. But when the same information is transformed into a coloured bar chart the important relationships become obvious at a glance. Most presentation-graphics packages let you go further by adding arrows and explanatory text to highlight significant points. Some let you make even more impact by dropping in background images behind your chart or using eye-catching symbols in the chart itself.

Text charts are particularly valuable in more formal stand-up presentations. As you go through your talk you can summarise important points on a screen behind you, say, and makes it easier for the audience to grasp what you are saying.

Presentation graphics can also add authority to what you are saying. Merely handing someone a piece of paper with a typed list of product features hardly compels their attention; projecting the same list in large, clear, colourful letters on a screen does. Many packages allow you to produce exact copies of your display images on paper, although probably not in colour. You can then have the best of both worlds by giving each participant a copy to take away with them after your presentation is over.

But the real reason presentation graphics succeeds is that it makes you more interesting. Any kind of formal presentation is intrinsically boring because your listeners are underoccupied. Adding graphics gives your audience something else to do. While you cover the basic points they can be active, seeking out extra information from the image you put in front of them. Presentation graphics makes it more fun and a lot more efficient.



EIZO

The Image Maker

Eizo (pronounced eyes-o) is Japanese for 'Image'.
It is a proven range of monitors, renowned throughout Europe and currently the number one selling range in Germany, Denmark and Sweden. Since its recent UK launch, both business users and professionals who insist on the best in graphics, have found Eizo monitors to be of the highest standard.

The smartly styled monitors are available in two popular sizes, 12in. and 14in., and include both colour and monochrome. Top of the range is a 14in. EGA Monitor. Whatever your needs for picture resolution, from standard to ultra high, there is an Eizo monitor to suit you.

There's an Eizo monitor compatible with your PC.

Prices

Monochrome	£109 – £159
Colour	£229 – £599
EGA	£599

Get the Picture – Get EIZO

Exclusive U.K. Distributor

DDL Data Distributors Limited, 710 Birchwood Boulevard, Birchwood, Warrington WA3 7PY

STYLE AND SPEED

Newcomers to presentation graphics may well plump for one of the mid-range packages capable of producing high-quality results at short notice. **Ian Stobie** looks at two packages which fill the bill.

People are often up against tight deadlines when they are using presentation-graphics software. Speed and ease of use are therefore also of critical importance, and we were shocked how long it could take to produce a finished chart using some of the well-known heavyweight packages. Less ambitious packages in the sub-£300 middle price range can score over their more expensive rivals for experienced users as well as for beginners.

The two programs we concentrate on here are both excellent in their own way. Harvard Presentation Graphics at £295 can handle all the major chart types and is very well documented. It is an appropriate choice for newcomers to presentation software. Perspective at £250 is more specialised. It does not offer text or organisational charts, but it dramatises numeric data in a quite startling and probably unrivalled way.

The first thing to mention about Harvard is its manual, which is one of the best we have ever seen. It is well illustrated with screen shots and output samples, it is technically accurate and complete, and it has a glossary and a proper index. It explains presentation graphics as well as the package itself, making helpful suggestions as to what features to use and when.

As far as we know the name Harvard implies no connection with the academic institution. The program is published by the California-based Software Publishing Corporation, best known for the PFS range of products. Installation is straightforward as the program is not copy protected. Software Publishing is an important recent convert to the cause of non-protected software, and is removing copy protection across its range.

Setting the system up to match your hardware configuration works in the same way as on other PFS packages and is very straightforward. Changing a printer or plotter takes about 30 seconds, which comes as an incredible relief if you have been battling with some of the top packages. A wide range of different types of output device is supported, including film recorders, plotters and laser printers.

Harvard Presentation Graphics lets you graph data pulled in from other packages and add additional remarks.

You can use Harvard to create charts of six basic types: text, pie, bar and line, area, organisational and high/low/close. Within each type you get several options, but not the vast range of variations found in some of the more specialised or heavyweight packages.

Creating a text chart demonstrates a fundamental aspect of the Harvard approach: achieving speed for the user by the intelligent use of defaults. You can choose just to enter text in a free form way or make use of one of the pre-formatted styles provided, such as bullet lists or two- and three-column comparison charts, for example.

The Harvard user interface is based on the concept of typing data into forms. You then hit f2 to display the chart with the default settings provided by Harvard. If you want to tamper with the appearance of the chart you can override many of the defaults, using a combination of function keys, cursor keys and the keyboard. For example, you hit f7 to activate the Text Size function, and then type in size numbers next to the text you want to change.

Compared to a mouse-based interface this seems pretty primitive, and even set against the other PFS programs it is a bit laborious. But when you have tried a few other presentation-graphics packages you realise that by the standards of the field the Harvard user interface is up among the leaders.

With number-based charts you type data into a spreadsheet-like form. You can also import data from other packages, something that is an essential requirement for any presentation-graphics package. You can pull in Lotus data in WKS format for instance, and then rearrange it in the Harvard form.

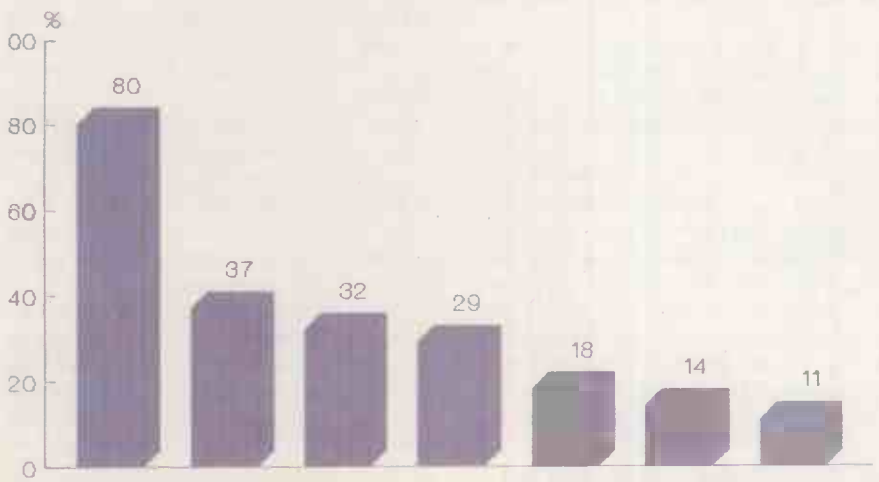
Harvard lets you add additional remarks to a chart once you have it displayed on-screen. You might use this feature to explain a particular high or low point on a bar chart for instance. Harvard lets you put arrows and boxes on to the chart as well as words, but it does not support a vast array of symbols or backdrops like, say, VCN Concorde.

Harvard aims to give you a taste of everything. In terms of control over the final appearance it cannot compete against the best of the heavyweights. But Harvard charts usually manage to look quite attractive, and most importantly they do not take long to produce. Using the defaults we found we could knock out text charts at the rate of about one a minute, not counting printing time. Even with numeric charts, providing the data itself was not too complicated, it did not take much longer. Given the other virtues of the package, this makes Harvard one of the best general-purpose packages in the field.

Unlike Harvard, Perspective does not aim

FAVOURITE LANGUAGES

As used by Practical Computing readers



→ circle 147 on enquiry card ←

at across-the-board presentation competence: it cannot do text or organisational charts for example. And at the moment it is a purely monochrome package, driving only dot-matrix printers or laser printers. But it makes up for this limitation by the startling three-dimensional perspective effects it allows you to achieve.

A colour version of Perspective has been shown in the United States, and first copies are expected in this country in March. This revision may also take care of the few rough edges we found on an otherwise dazzling package. It might be worth waiting for the new version if you already possess colour hardware, although some kind of upgrade deal may be available for existing users.

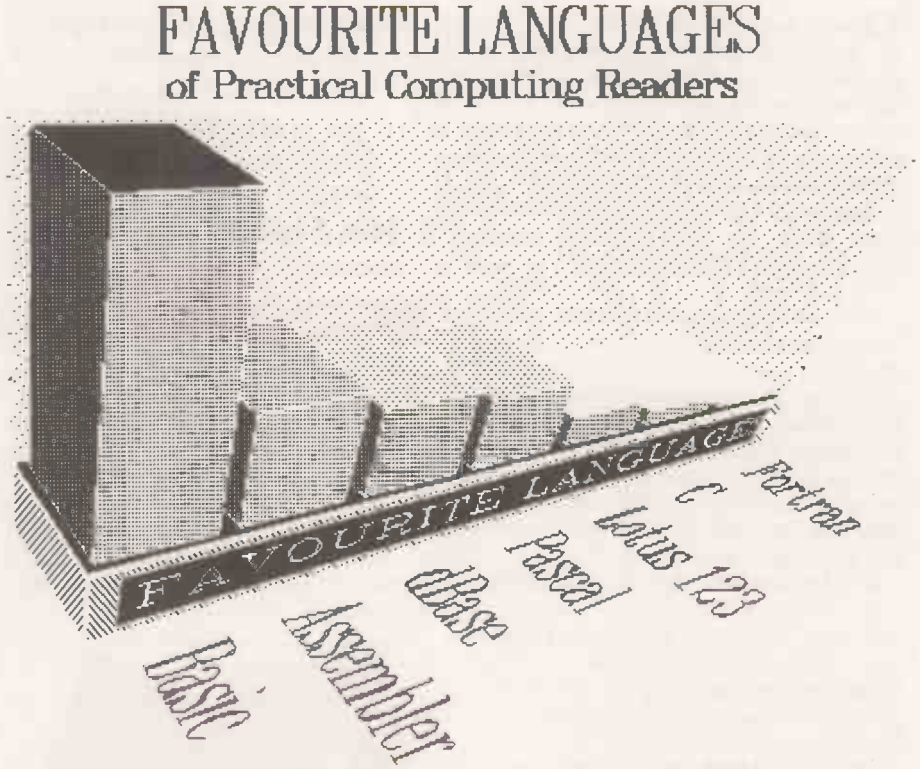
The first impression Perspective gives you is of speed: the program comes straight up with an example chart. On our system this was a sales breakdown by region and time, represented in three dimensions. Three-dimensional graphics makes tremendous sense for presentations as the meaning of the data positively leaps out at you. You can substitute one of your own charts for the opening demo, so we set to work at once to create something equally effective with our own data. The program certainly motivates you.

TOP LEAGUE

The user interface is better than Harvard's, which puts it near the top in the generally archaic presentation league, at least in the IBM universe. It is still based on function and cursor keys, but a template showing the current meanings is displayed on-screen all the time, unless you choose to put it away. Generally only five function keys are active at a time, so it is not confusing. Context-sensitive help is generally available if you get stuck.

Hitting f1 lets you change the chart type. A total of 32 different three-dimensional types is provided, and the effects of some of them are stunning. Having arrived at the most appropriate chart type you hit another function key to change the viewing angle. There are 16 viewing angles preset to show the same graph from above, behind, or to the left or right. You select the preset you require just by moving the cursor and hitting Return. The graph is then recalculated and displayed at breathtaking speed. If you are prepared to forego the speed and convenience of the presets, Perspective will give you 360 degree control and zoom, with pan, tilt and distort options.

The speed with which you can select chart type and viewing angle is very important. Until you have tried it you may not know which way of displaying your data is most effective. With many IBM presentation



Perspective creates breathtaking three-dimensional charts which can be viewed from any angle.

packages it takes a long time to try out a chart a different way; sometimes you even have to go back and re-enter all your data. This effectively eliminates the What-If? approach at which Perspective excels.

Perspective also offers 15 two-dimensional chart types. Along with the standard pie and bar charts there are some interesting additions which suggest the package may find favour with technical as well as business users. Polar co-ordinate area charts and spectral mapped cells are two examples. In two-dimensional mode you can redisplay even more quickly, flipping the same data through the different chart types by hitting a single function key.

You set up your data in the first place by entering it into a spreadsheet-like form. The approach is similar to Harvard, but again slightly better. It is easier to change the data driving a particular set of labels on the chart for instance, merely by redirecting the package to use a different range of cells. The file-importation provisions are also very good. Perspective can read in data from WKS, DIF, Sylk and ASCII formats, covering most database and spreadsheet packages. It can also export in these formats.

One problem we had was getting the labels to fit on the chart. Sometimes when you change the type or viewing angle the words bust out of the sides. Perspective's manual is reasonable, but not very well organised. It took some time to find out that you have to deal with this by zooming and panning, which can be a bit laborious. We also took a long time to find out how to turn off labels selectively.

Once you have arrived at a particularly effective way of displaying your data you can save the chart type and view for later use with different data. The concept is similar to the style sheets used in some desk-top publishing and word-processing packages, and has similar advantages.

The only fly in the ointment with Perspective is that it may be sold in the U.K. in a copy-protected form. It is one package whose sales are sure to be boosted by a few illicit copies floating around. One look would be enough to sell it to many business users.

WHAT PRICE QUALITY?

Glyn Moody looks for extra features in some of the more expensive packages on offer.

The impact a presentation makes depends on the quality of the images it uses. In this respect, top-end graphics packages must represent the product in its purest form. It is an area which is very attractive to software houses: the idea is that true quality is a virtue without price, and you won't mind what you pay for a package which purports to offer it.

Since advanced graphics hardware is almost *de riguer*, a number of micro manufacturers are getting in on the act too by offering software products to go with their machines. For example Olivetti has an Enhanced Personal Presentation System, and Hewlett-Packard sells Charting Gallery and Drawing Gallery.

Like Hewlett-Packard, software publishers tend to see the market falling into two parts: charting and drawing. Charting lies at the heart of all presentations whereas drawing is merely an attempt to enhance — or sometimes to obscure — the figures which are being presented. A good charting package will offer a wide range of graphs, and allow data to be input directly or pulled in from standard spreadsheets and the like.

Ease of use is critical. The whole point of using a presentation package is that it allows you to produce high-quality images quickly. No matter how wonderful a package is, if it requires days of fine tuning to get the best from it you are probably better off getting a graphic designer to do the job.

One of the earliest products at the top end of the market was VCN's Concorde. VCN is an independent privately owned company which was set up about three years ago. Concorde calls itself a total graphics package, and this reflects the fact that it offers charting and drawing facilities plus a number of other features.

MEMORY HUNGRY

The price you pay for this extended functionality is a familiar one. Most of the packages considered here are big and require a fairly lengthy installation procedure. They are also memory hungry: Concorde requires about 2Mbyte of disc space, and as much RAM as the confines of MS-DOS will allow.

There are three basic sections to the program: Graph, Text and Paint. Text and Paint offer the facility to produce text charts and images. It is the Graph function which is mainly of interest for presentation graphics.

The Graph user interface is loosely modelled on the Lotus approach. That is, at each stage there is a small menu of options. As you highlight each one a short explanation is given about the sub-menu it leads to. I found it easy to get lost amid the various levels. The user interface is perhaps

the weakest aspect of Concorde and where it falls down most in comparison to more recent products.

To produce a chart two sets of information are needed: the layout and the data. There are two separate screens for them. The layout screen presents a daunting array of options; it does not inspire you with the feeling that you could knock off a chart in a few minutes. Things are not helped by the bewildering array of keystrokes needed, involving function keys, Alt, Esc and Shift.

Of course this approach does offer the benefits of great power. For example, when producing charts with symbols instead of bars, you can choose the symbol from one of the many files of images Concorde offers. Concorde also allows you to superimpose charts, text and images. It goes even further and provides a memory-resident utility which can be used in conjunction with other programs as an image grabber. Such images can be retouched using the paint facility, and then incorporated in a slide.

Concorde has a carousel facility for scrolling through a number of slides. Although useful, this is not really relevant to mainstream presentation graphics. It is more suitable for demonstrations and training. Overall, Concorde emerges as a very powerful program, but one showing its age in terms of the user interface. If you are prepared to persevere with it you will find that it probably meets your needs.

In complete contrast to Concorde is Davrelle. This is a British product which derives its unmemorable moniker from a conflation of the names of the two authors. It is geared much more closely than Concorde to the needs of persentations conveying figures in the forms of charts. Davrelle runs under Gem, and the use of the Wimp approach pays considerable dividends in terms of ease of use. After all, a graphics-based approach like Gem or Windows clearly lends itself to an application whose basic elements are visual.

Installation is relatively straightforward, and moving around the program will prove easy enough to those familiar with Gem. The only area which is not intuitively obvious is the representation of the chart's raw information. This appears as a spreadsheet-like table, but with enough differences to be off-putting. Other charting functions are well thought out. For example, you can produce three-dimensional charts and alter the point and depth of perspective just by moving a reference point around on-screen.

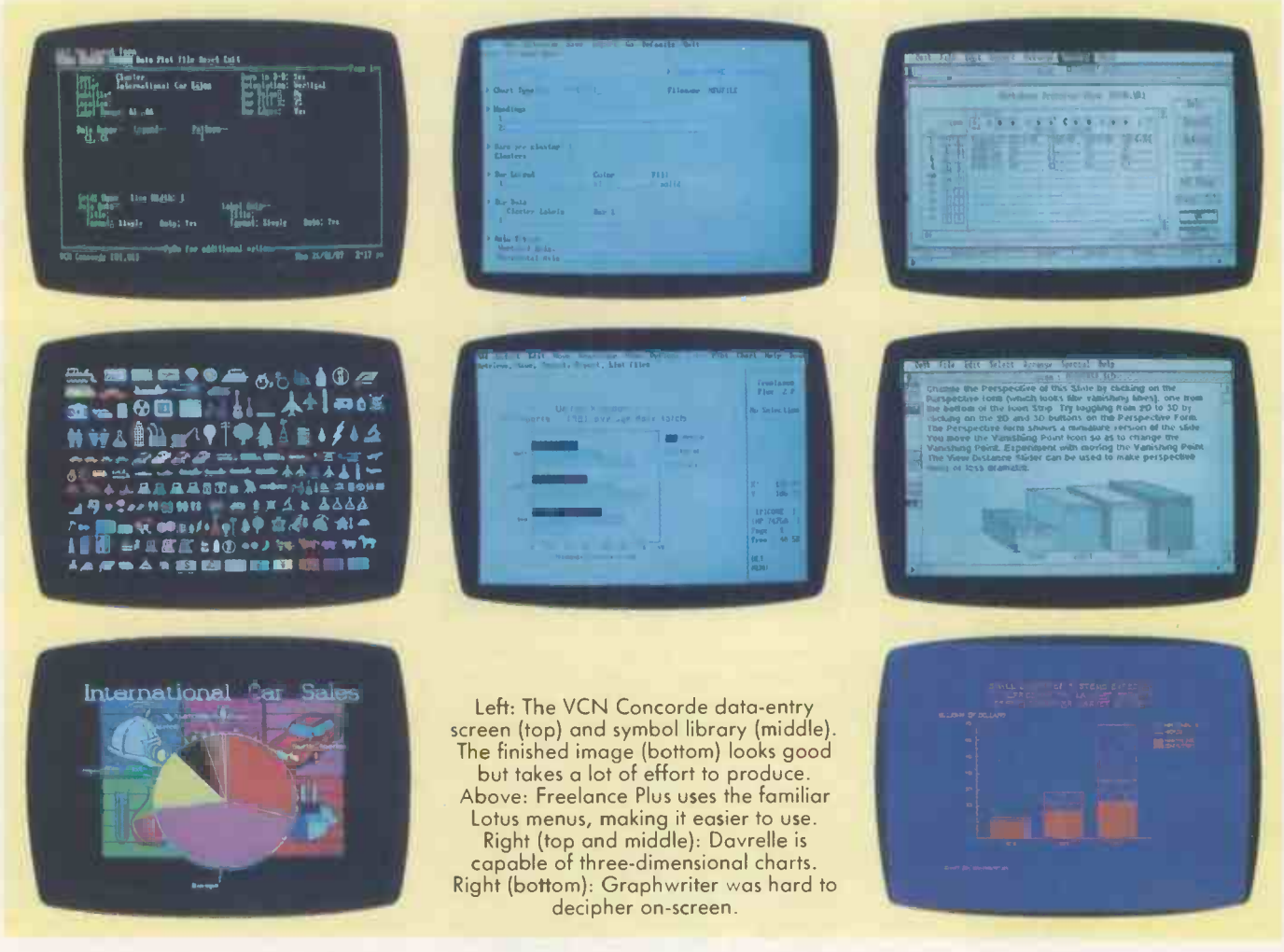
INTERACTIVE SEQUENCES

Like Concorde, Davrelle offers extensive carousel facilities which seem inappropriate for traditional types of presentations. However, Davrelle takes the carousel idea further. For example, you can set up a sequence of slides — Davrelle's generic name for a chart — with links between them. This allows you to set up interactive training sequences.

More important is a facility called Davrellate. The basis of charting packages is that data is imported from pre-existing spreadsheets. Often the data will change, particularly if a lot of What-If? projections are performed. To update a chart you normally have to run the charting package again, pull in the new data, and then produce the image. With a whole sequence of charts this could take a considerable amount of time.

Davrelle has been designed with such situations in mind. By invoking the Davrellate command it is possible to update charts automatically to take in new spreadsheet data. The old charts retain details of where the information came from and appropriate the new data accordingly. This feature is particularly powerful: with just one command you can update a whole sequence of slides stored together as a presentation.

Clearly Davrelle has been put together with some thought about how it can actually be used. Indeed, it grew out of graphics consultancy work undertaken for a large company. Unfortunately what is an interesting product is let down by the worst documentation I have ever seen in a product priced at this level. However, the company assures us that a substantially rewritten illustrated version is imminent.



Left: The VCN Concorde data-entry screen (top) and symbol library (middle). The finished image (bottom) looks good but takes a lot of effort to produce. Above: Freelance Plus uses the familiar Lotus menus, making it easier to use. Right (top and middle): Davrelle is capable of three-dimensional charts. Right (bottom): Graphwriter was hard to decipher on-screen.

The same curse of an appalling manual afflicts Graphwriter, a product acquired by Lotus last year. But its problems are more deep seated than those of Davrelle. Like Concorde, Graphwriter is an old-fashioned program. Whereas Concorde had at least heard of Lotus, and made some attempt to explain what was going on, Graphwriter seems innocent of such knowledge.

Graphwriter is purely concerned with charting. Its range of charts is impressive but producing them is a painful experience. Installing the system is a question of copying across some 250 files — mercifully not one at a time. The user interface is dull and unhelpful. To produce a chart you choose the graph type, then fill in a very complicated table which corresponds to printed tables in the manual. The idea is that you plan out the graph beforehand, then feed in the figures. I found this very hard work and the editing facilities poor.

The graphs Graphwriter produces are not particularly exciting on-screen, if only because the higher resolution of the EGA is not supported. Worse, the error trapping seems faulty. At one point the program dumped me straight to DOS simply because it could not find drive B. Similarly, leaving the program is abrupt and irreversible. All in all it is clear that Lotus has got a lot to do to tame this product. Who knows, behind its user-hostile facade there may well lurk a good program.

Just what is possible in this regard is shown nowhere better than in Lotus's companion product to Graphwriter, Freelance Plus. It is an upgraded and reworked version of another product from the same company which produced Graphwriter. It is hard to believe it, so great is the difference.

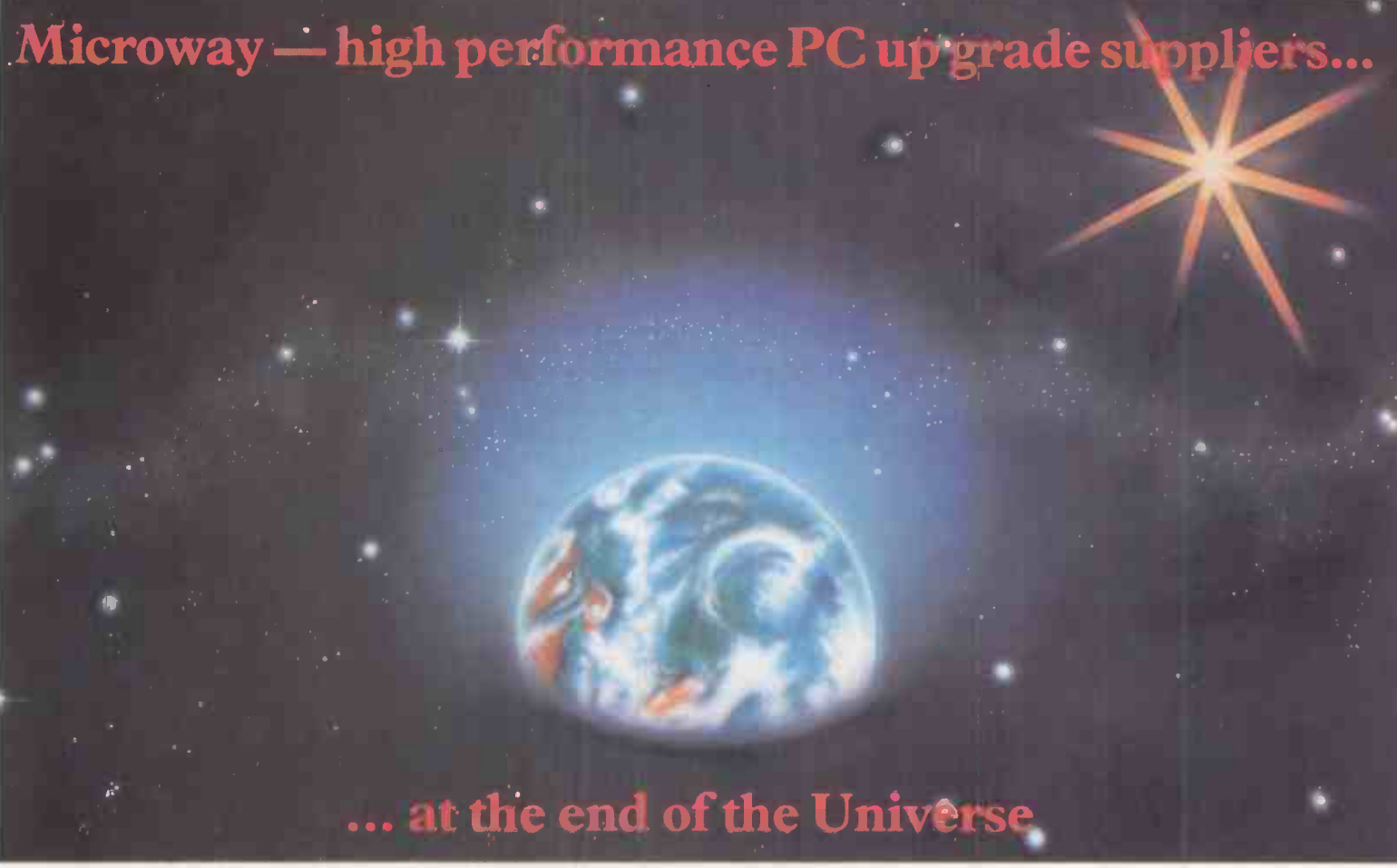
Freelance Plus uses the familiar Lotus menu system, but with commendable clarity. Everything seems to have a logical structure, and using the Esc key is a fail-safe way of moving up the command tree. The manual is exemplary — Davrelle could learn much from it. It is comforting to know that Lotus is putting some of its massive financial resources to a good use.

Since Freelance Plus is intended principally as a drawing rather than a charting package, its facilities in the latter area are limited. But they are by no means contemptible. For someone who wants only limited features that are easy to use, Freelance might be a good bet. The charting function is slightly inconsistent in that it uses some pull-down menus instead of the straight Lotus approach. Let us hope that future products from Lotus, perhaps running under Microsoft Windows, will move further in this direction.

Up-market presentation-graphics packages leave a lot to be desired. Perhaps because the market is so young, software houses seem to be unclear about just what is needed. Since this area remains unknown territory we can probably look forward to some interesting products appearing in the near future. For established companies like Microsoft and Ashton-Tate it represents an opportunity to extend their empires to new areas; for the start-up companies it offers the chance to become a new Lotus.

→ circle 148 on enquiry card ←

Microway — high performance PC up grade suppliers...



... at the end of the Universe

Some 86 million miles from an obscure yellow sun in a down market sector of the Galaxy, there orbits a non descript planet — Earth — the home of MICROWAY.

MICROWAY is the largest distributor of high performance personal computer up grades and 8087 co-processors in the known universe.

Earth's dominant life form — an ape like being — is generally so lacking in economic sense that most will scrap their existing PC simply because it is too slow.

However, brighter individuals up grade their computers with accelerator boards from MICROWAY.

And because of their increased efficiency, have more time to spend in the pub, and so become legends in their own lunchtimes.

8087 SUPPORT

The largest suppliers of Intel Numerical data processors in the cosmos, and market leaders in 8087 support, MICROWAY'S development software has been in use since 1982.

A year in which digital time pieces were still considered fashionable.

To become a legend in your own lunchtime call our sales hotline on "FREEPHONE MICROWAY" — in all probability we're not a million miles away from you.

INTEL 8087 AND 80287 NUMERICAL DATA PROCESSORS

MICROWAY was the first company to provide full support for Intel NDP's and continues to have a higher chip turnover than any other supplier in the world. All MICROWAY NDP's come boxed with a unique processor test program.

287TURBO

Installed between the 80287 socket and a high speed 80287, the 287TURBO accelerates numerical processing on an AT from 4 or 5.33 MHz up to 12 MHz. Vital for such applications as AutoCAD, etc, which can run slower on an AT than on a PC because of the slow operation and clock speed of the 80287 as fitted to a standard AT.

287TURBO PLUS

Provides a high speed 80287 for the AT in the same way as an 287TURBO — plus motherboard acceleration to increase the performance of the 80286. Actual 80286 speed increase is dependant on the component quality of the individual AT, with a minimum of 9 MHz to a maximum of 11.5 MHz expected.

NUMBER SMASHER ECM

An emulator type accelerator running at 9.54 MHz using an 8086 with optional 8087 co-processor. The board overcomes the 640K RAM limit of the PC, and provides up to 1 Megabyte of DOS usable memory. Giving a minimum of AT speed to a PC, the NUMBER SMASHER is the ideal accelerator for 8087 programs where, linked to the TURBO 88, it will outperform 80286/287 and 80386/287 based systems.

FASTCACHE

A fast (55 nS) memory cache based accelerator using either an 8 or 11.5 MHz 80286 processor with an optional matched 80287. As well as being the fastest cache accelerator, the FASTCACHE is a new generation of cache board that runs asynchronously with the host system to provide high stability — allowing many non-standard IBM clones to use an accelerator for the first time.

TURBO 88

A low cost motherboard accelerator that increases the PC's motherboard from 4.77 MHz to 6 MHz. Provides spectacular performance when combined with the NUMBER SMASHER ECM to achieve 12 MHz processing power.

MEGAPAGE

Approved Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) boards, the MEGAPAGE boards provide very large amounts of workspace memory for applications a Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, SuperCalc, etc. MICROWAY's range of EMS boards for PCs and ATs typically add 2 Megabytes of expansion memory.

Micro Way

EUROPE

Microway (Europe) Limited, 32 High Street, Kingston, Surrey KT1 1HL
Telephone: 01-541 5466. Telex: 9413790 MCRWAY G. Fax: 01-546 0614

NICKELODEONS

Steve Malone looks at some of the cheaper packages available for the IBM and its compatibles.

If the up-market presentation-graphics programs are not selling well then the prospect of big sales at the lower end look even dimmer. You might expect large companies with big marketing departments and a slick image to invest in a presentation program. But a small firm with maybe only a single micro and without a large group of investors or customers to impress has far less need for sophisticated marketing tools.

Yet cheap presentation-graphics programs do exist. When we asked the software houses concerned who their products are aimed at they often produced a vague answer or a simple "not sure". We could not help thinking that some low-priced programs were written because someone saw that there was a market for the top-end product and thought there must also be money to be made in a cheaper equivalent.

But while there is no corporate market for the low-end products there are a number of niche markets. Small businesses may want to include graphs or graphics in their circulars to customers; students may wish to enhance their papers with graphs demonstrating the results of research, etc. All such applications involve printouts and resemble desk-top publishing as much as large-scale presentations. Output is likely to be dumped to an ordinary dot-matrix printer; not many people are going to use a £5,000 camera system in conjunction with a £100 presentation-graphics program.

Like all budget-priced programs, cheap presentation-graphics software works best when it concentrates on performing a few tasks well rather than a number of tasks badly. Thus a program which produces a few graphs and sends them accurately to a printer is preferable to a badly implemented multi-function, multi-output program which cuts corners to achieve a lower price.

With the introduction of the Amstrad PC-1512, Gem Graph has a built-in advantage over other low-cost packages at the bottom end of the market. The bundling of Gem Desktop with the Amstrad computer means that Amstrad users will give the package careful consideration when shopping for a presentation-graphics program.

As you might expect, Gem Graph makes full use of the mouse-and-windows environment implemented under Gem. This makes it far easier to use than some of its competitors. We even manged to insert data and modify a range of different graphs without having to refer to the manual.

Gem Graph does have its limitations. There are a maximum of eight different types of graph supported. You can alter things like patterns and thickness, and assign labels to the graphs, but the package lacks the range of facilities available to the more up-market packages. Even though the package supports multiple founts and symbols, not many are actually included with the program. However it is possible to create your own symbols with Gem Draw, though this adds to the price.

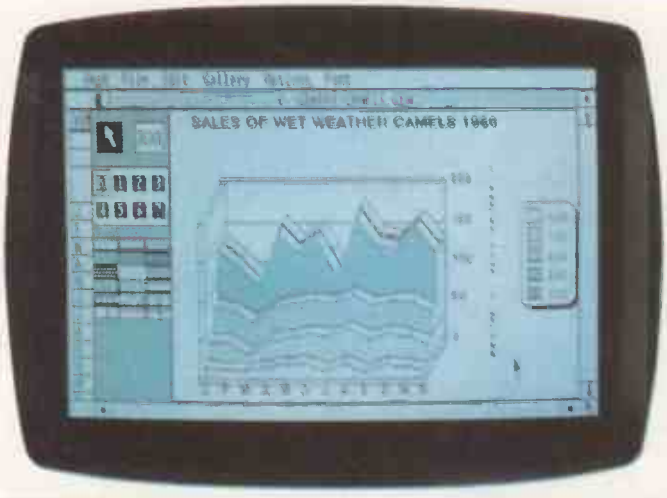
The program performed well, apart from one aberration. We installed Gem Graph on an Olivetti M-28 and loaded a Lotus 1-2-3 .WKS file to examine its performance with imported data. The program worked fine when drawing pie charts and line drawings, but any attempt to create a bar chart caused the machine to hang up. When we tried the same procedure on the Sharp PC-7500 it worked OK. We assume the fault was something to do with the Olivetti's display.

Digital Research's pricing policy is also rather odd. Both Gem Graph and Gem Wordchart are available at two different prices, with the Amstrad version costing much less than that for the IBM. This is not because the Amstrad version has reduced functionality; it is simply locked into the Amstrad range and will not work with other machines. Owners of non-Amstrad equipment may want to complain loudly at such discrimination.

Gem Wordchart, the companion program to Gem Graph, contains some features not supplied with Graph and vice versa. To get a full spread of presentation-graphics capabilities you have to buy both. The program cannot display data graphically as Graph can, but instead can be used to produce organisational charts and banner displays.

The program allows a range of type sizes to be entered into the image. It also has a limited repertoire of graphics drawing styles such as lines, bullets and borders with which

Gem Graph (below left) and Gem Wordchart (below right) provide complementary features.



PRINTOUT

Traditional ways of producing output for presentations are slow and often involve special-purpose hardware. **Ian Stobie** looks for a better alternative.

you can enhance the display. For more advanced graphics it is possible to export the Wordchart files into Gem Draw, although once again this means further expense.

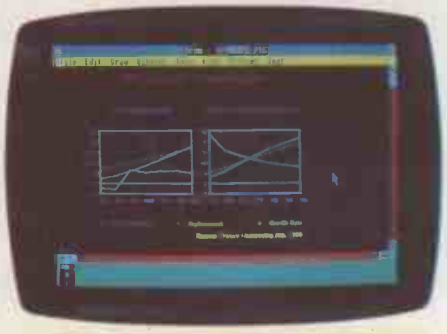
As in Gem Graph, many of the installation parameters are supplied directly from the Gem Desktop program. This includes things like drivers and founts. Only two founts, Swiss and Dutch, were available with this version of Gem Desktop. This is annoying when using Gem Graph, and especially restricting when using Wordchart, which is essentially text-based.

When we were researching the products to be included in this feature, we were surprised to hear from Microsoft that it considers Windows Draw to be a candidate. When we received the program, sure enough on the cover it said "Presentation-Graphics Software". The reality is somewhat different. What you have here is a standard drawing package similar to Gem Draw or Macdraw, but with a cleverly written manual which tries to convince you that this is presentation graphics.

There is no method for importing data into the package at all. If you want to create graphs, the program tells you how to draw them using the standard line and arc commands. On the back of the package, the blurb tells you that Draw "reads and edits Lotus 1-2-3 graph files". The operative word is "graph". The program can read in graphs already created by 1-2-3, and allows you to stick extra labels on them, but it cannot accept raw data from a spreadsheet.

Without the ability to enter data, the package is more or less restricted to word charts. Here the program performs acceptably, although the number of founts is fairly limited and there is no provision for templates of the kind to be had in Gem Wordchart.

Microsoft should be ashamed of itself. Attempting to market the program as a dedicated presentation-graphics product will only discourage the beginner, anger the experienced and damage Microsoft's image.



Windows Draw is a drawing package with no independent graphing facilities.

Plotters are still probably the most common way of getting high-quality colour output for presentation use. Most give good results on both paper and overhead transparency film. The trouble is, it can take up to half an hour to produce a single chart.

Plotters were originally developed for scientific use. The technology is derived from the simple chart recorder. In this kind of application accuracy matters a lot, so most plotters are rather overspecified for business use. Apart from slowness the main drawback to plotters is that they are useless for anything else: you cannot use them for general-purpose printing. They are completely dedicated to plotting. They are also unnecessarily slow, even given their rather laborious method of plotting by dragging a pen across the paper. On most models you have to insert and remove paper by hand, one sheet at a time.

MAKE AN IMPACT

Hewlett-Packard's Colorpro is unusual in that it is designed primarily for business rather than technical use. It is less accurate but faster, especially at filling in blocks of colour. This is important in presentation graphics, where you want to create as much impact as possible. Using hatching generally does not look as good in something like a pie chart.

The Colorpro's paper feed is still manual, but HP does a more expensive version, the £3,651 7550, which is stack-fed. Both models plot on A4-sized paper. The Colorpro draws using one pen at a time, automatically picking up the appropriate pen from the six in its carousel to change colour — it is fun to watch. To plot on to overhead transparency film you load up the carousel with a different type of pen.

All plotters are hopeless at handling bit-mapped images. With the right software you can make a stab at getting one out on a plotter, but it takes hours, the machine jiggering up and down in a simple-minded way, doing a dot at a time. Results look a mess.

This entirely rules plotters out for use with some software — for example, Perspective and many of the Mac programs — which generally use a bit-mapped approach. VCN Concorde will use a plotter for drawing the charts themselves, but not any bit-mapped symbols or background pictures. The Colorpro worked fine with Cricket Graph, but that package is unusual among Mac software in supporting plotters properly.

Of course, if you are not interested in colour you can use a laser printer for presentation graphics. Most laser printers will produce excellent solid blacks on transparency film and they are quick too. But once you start doing complicated graphic images you may need to upgrade the memory in the laser printer and printing can slow down considerably.

We tried out Oki's Laserline 6, which is reviewed more fully on page 47 of this issue. The basic machine costs £1,899, and extra memory to boost its graphics performance another £386. For presentation graphics this printer is a farily basic model, but the results were encouraging. Even without the extra memory we got acceptable good charts from Harvard Presentation Graphics; the extra memory improved the line quality.

With Perspective we got very good results, but were unable to get it to print full size on the paper; the biggest image occupied just under half a page. This difficulty is probably related to the amount of memory needed to map a full page at 300 dots to the inch. There may be some way of getting round the problem by dropping the resolution to 150 dots per inch, but we were unable to find it in the time available. Obviously when using overheads you want the image to be as big as possible.

Many users who know that graphics will be one of their major requirements opt for more expensive laser printers with more memory. For example Xitan does the Turbolaser at £4,250, which will do full-size A4 plots at 300 dots per inch — and quickly. This company has also released a £1,395 upgrade board for Canon-based laser printers such as the Laserjet. It has 1.5Mbyte of memory and a faster image processor. You put it in your PC rather than the printer, and it boosts printing performance to Turbolaser standard.

Lack of colour is the remaining problem with laser printers. It will probably be three years or so before colour-printing mechanisms become cheap enough to find their way into office-level laser printers. Meanwhile there is one fix you can do. Several machines are on the market that let you laminate colour on to finished laser output. You put your printout against a special dye-laden sheet and feed it into the machine, which basically consists of a set of hot rollers.

As it goes through, the plastic-based toner on your laser output is replaced by the coloured dye. You can get special effects by cutting patterns into the dye sheet.

For graphics purposes ordinary dot-matrix printers can be regarded as a lower-cost version of the laser printer. Like the lasers they are good general-purpose printers, doing graphics on the side. Typically they operate at about one-quarter the resolution of laser printers, giving output which looks a little rougher.

In compensation many dot-matrix models offer colour simply by replacing the normal ribbon with a striped four-part ribbon. Such printers are equipped with a modified ribbon carrier which will rock up and down to put the correct ribbon in place. Colour printing is available as either an optional or standard feature on a growing number of printers. On the nine-pin £555 Epson EX-800 it adds £60 to the price, for instance.

You get generally higher output quality with printers that have 18- or 24-pin print heads, so we looked at one of these. We chose the Fujitsu DL-2600 colour, which is about to go on sale at around the £1,500 mark. The DL-2600 is a good general-purpose printer running at 240cps in draft mode and 80cps in letter quality.

PRINT TRANSPARENCIES

Most colour matrix printers will give you an image of sorts on transparency film. You need to use a matt-surfaced film to have any success, and even rather opaque ink makes the image quite thin. What attracted us to the Fujitsu was the special provisions it has for printing transparencies. The trick is to offer a special extra-inky ribbon. It is difficult to manufacturer as you have to come up with some way of preventing the colours running into one another. When you are ready to produce the final version of your charts you remove your normal black or colour ribbon and put in the transparency one. You still need to use matt surfaced material. We found results were much better — almost verging on acceptable.

Matrix printers still do not produce good enough results on transparencies for presentations where quality matters, but they are very quick. The quality you get from a dot-matrix unit printing on to paper is improving all the time. For many business uses a good 18- or 24-pin matrix printer with colour-graphics support is probably a better bet than a cheaper printer and a separate plotter. And because you do not have to wait so long for your charts, you are more likely to produce them.

Ink-jet printers work by shooting ink out of a bank of nozzles directly on to the paper. There is no ribbon. Because you can make the nozzles fairly small and arrange separate ink supplies to different nozzles, the technology has always looked like having good potential for colour printing. The problem has been to develop inks which will emerge from the nozzles in the proper way yet at the same time stick successfully on to a wide range of different types of paper. It has still not been completely solved, and the quality of the results you get varies greatly, depending on the type of paper you use. Getting an ink-jet to print on to transparency film is obviously a tall order.

We chose to look at the £569 Integrex Colourjet 132. It is based on the same Canon colour ink-jet mechanism as several other printers, but the Integrex version is supposed to have the best graphic performance. We were therefore surprised to find the software support for it was rather poor. None of the presentation packages we had supported the Integrex directly.

Normally you solve this problem by getting the printer to emulate some other more common printer. For example, we used the Fujitsu by getting it to emulate an Epson JX-80, and the Oki Laserline 6 by getting it to pretend to be a Laserjet. However, the Integrex does not emulate anything. Instead you use a screen-dump program, which costs an extra £45. The dump routine itself is dreadful: if you want to do anything except dump with the default setting you have to type in one- and two-letter codes with no screen prompts at all. This means you are driving the printer in bit-mapped mode, so you are probably sacrificing some quality too.

The results were OK, but not up to the standard of the Fujitsu dot-matrix printer or even the cheaper Epson EX-800. The printed colours seem to shift to values quite different to those shown on the screen display it is dumping.

The Integrex manual recommends using a double-pass mode when printing on transparencies, but this produced an inky mess when we tried it. In single-pass mode the film was still smeared and covered with sheets of liquid ink. We were using a matt transparency material designed for Xerox ink-jet use. It is possible that with the right film we might have got better results, but if that is so the Integrex must be very sensitive to the type of film used.

Once you are prepared to accept a special-purpose device dedicated just to producing coloured output, other technologies become possibilities. Thermal-transfer printing is the most promising, it works by melting dye on to the surface of the paper from a special ribbon.

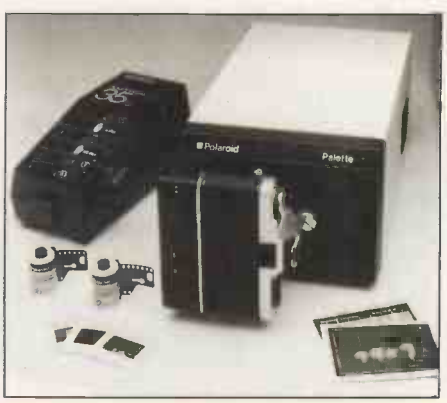
While thermal-transfer printers also tend to be fussy about paper, they like it shiny so results are good on ordinary transparency film. Running costs tend to be high though, as you get through a lot of ribbon. We have reviewed two thermal-transfer printers on previous occasions — the £4,135 Mitsubishi G-500, which produced brightly coloured images of very high quality, and the very cheap but slow Okimate 20, which costs £150.

As an alternative to printing on to paper or transparency film some users prefer to use 35mm. transparencies. You can just photograph the screen, possibly using a hood around the front of the camera to reduce reflections. Alternatively you can use a film recorder — a device like a small self-contained projector to which you attach a standard SLR camera minus the lens. The brand leaders here are Polaroid and Hewlett-Packard.

As alternatives to plotters, film recorders do not have a lot to recommend them. Apart from the change of format to a different display they are in fact rather similar to plotters. They can take just as long to produce each chart as they work slowly with exposures. The cost is about the same or greater, starting above the £1,000 mark. A Polaroid Pallette system for the IBM PC, complete with film back, costs £1,395.

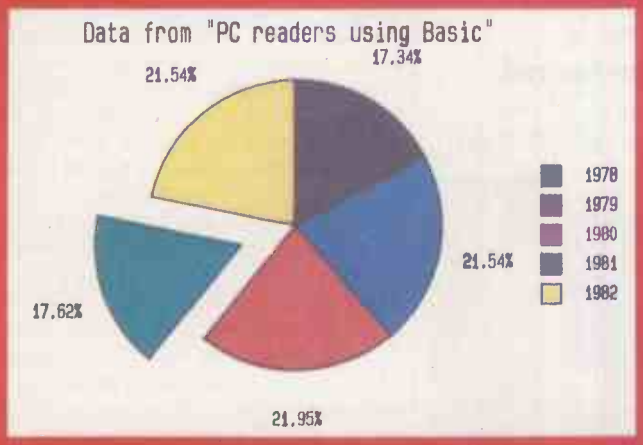
SUPPLIERS

Fujitsu Royal Trust House, 54 Jermyn Street, London SW1Y 6NQ. Telephone: 01-408 0043
Integrex Church Gresley, Burton-on-Trent, Staffordshire DE11 9PT. Telephone: (0283) 215432
Hewlett-Packard Harman House, 1 George Street, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 1YH. Telephone: (0895) 72020
Oki Technitron X-Data, 750-751 Deal Avenue, Slough Trading Estate, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4SH. Telephone: (0753) 31292

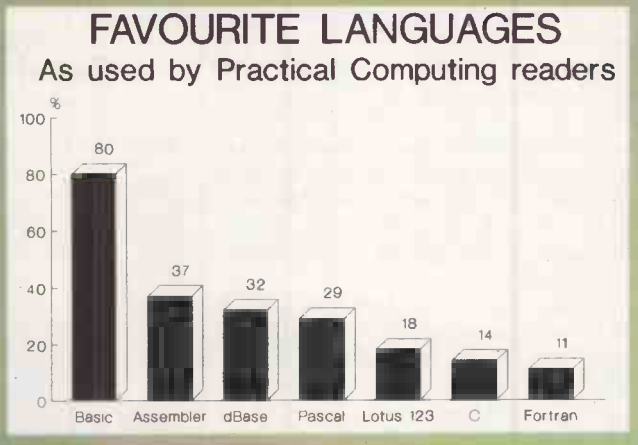


The Polaroid Palette shoots an image straight on to 35mm. film.

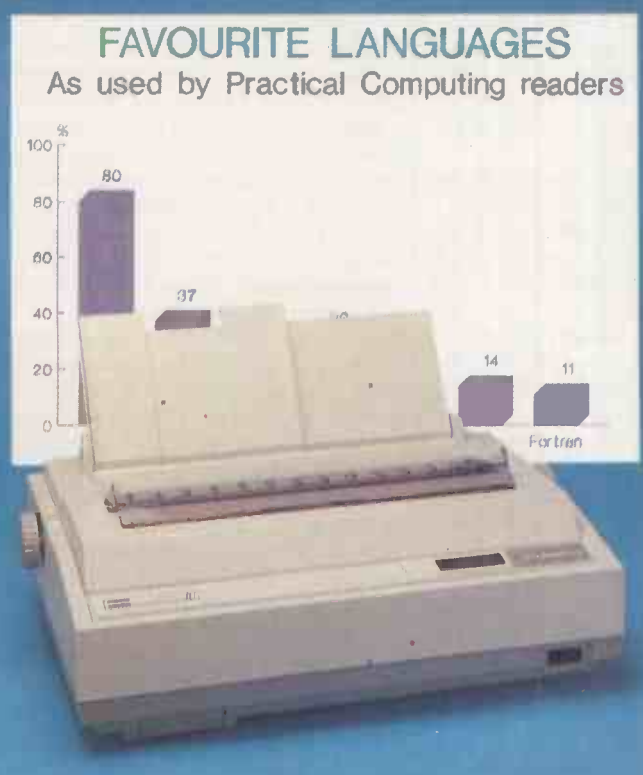
HEWLETT-PACKARD COLORPRO



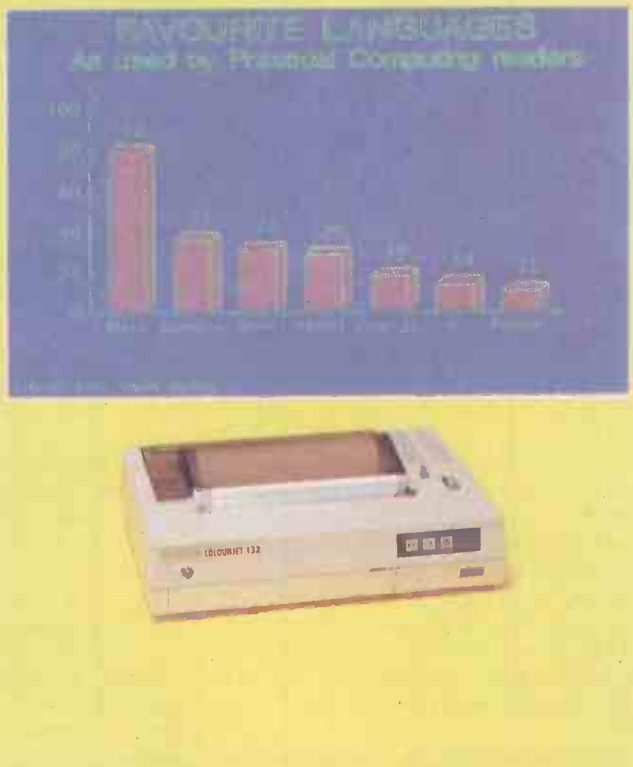
OKI LASERLINE 6



FUJITSU DL-2600



INTEGREX COLOURJET



MADE FOR THE MAC

The Macintosh starts with several advantages when it comes to graphics applications. **Carol Hammond** examines some of the software which exploits them.

When it comes to graphics applications Apple with the Macintosh has been the front runner and IBM has followed in its footsteps. Presentation graphics has proved to be no different. Even the standard Apple word-processing program, Macwrite, offers a sufficient variety of type sizes, styles and founts to make an ordinary document suitable for presentations, especially if it has been embellished with the help of Macdraw or Macpaint. Features that regular Mac users take for granted are likely to be greeted enthusiastically by people more familiar with IBM software.

Another reason the Macintosh has the lead in this type of application is that there is no need to buy extra graphics cards or high-resolution screens to run the software. A basic 512K Mac should prove adequate for most needs, a mouse is already an integral part of the kit and a hard disc is not a necessity.

We looked at two presentation-graphics packages for the Mac. Microsoft Chart comes on one disc and Cricket Graph on two, so in neither case is there any fiddling around with handfuls of floppy discs; the only reason you might want to use a hard disc is to increase your memory capacity. The major hardware cost factor is the output device, which may be a laser printer, plotter, dot-matrix printer or film recorder. Both packages were easy to learn since they adopted the traditional user-friendly Mac interface.

Where the Mac falls down is in its inability to display colour, though Cricket Graph does allow you to produce colour printouts. Cricket Graph supports various Hewlett-Packard plotters as well Apple output devices. Both the packages we looked at are Postscript compatible, so you can produce very high-resolution output using typesetting equipment.

DATA FILES

We saw version 1.1 of Cricket Graph, which was updated in 1986. One of its 400K discs carries the program and two sample data files, while the other holds the system file, device installers for a number of plotters and the Switcher program. Two useful sample data files are provided.

When you open Cricket Graph you are met by a spreadsheet-like window into which you enter your data. A Data window can contain up to 40 columns, each corresponding to a separate field or variable, and 2,700 rows for entries; the number of data items you can enter depends on the amount of free memory available. You can have more than one data window on-screen at a time.

You label variables by entering the name at the head of each column. Row and column numbers are automatically assigned by the program as you enter data, which can be in the form of numbers or text. Up to 15 characters can be held in each cell. Within each column, editing functions are performed in the same way as in Macwrite. You can cut, copy, paste and delete whole rows and columns too.

Double-clicking in the title bar or size box expands the Data window to full-screen size. Clicking in the Home region in the upper left corner of the window puts row 1 column 1 in the top left corner of the window, allowing you to return quickly to the origin of the table.

To transform your data into graphical form you select the Graph menu. The 11 different graph types available are scatter, line, area, bar, column, pie, stack bar, stack column, polar, quality control (QC) and doubley.

of text which you can place next to a graph, or use to create a slide or image that contains words only. You can also place rectangles, ovals, rhomboids, diamonds, lines and arrows in a Text window using the Tools option. It is here that you can paste pictures from the Clipboard into a graph, allowing you to incorporate images that have been created in Macpaint, Macdraw or a similar package.

Once you have selected the type of graph you want a dialogue box appears from which you select the variables to be charted. You click on the appropriate names and then on the New Plot box. The program works very fast, generating a graph or chart within seconds.

Altering an existing graph is equally easy. To change the location of a label you just click on it and drag it to where you want it to go. If you double-click on a label a dialogue box appears in which you can change the fount, style, size and orientation of a label. Double-clicking on a vertical or horizontal scale opens another dialogue box which allows you to recalibrate the chart. Double-clicking on the pattern in a legend brings up a dialogue box of patterns from which you choose any one from a selection of 16.

A Tools option, available from the Goodies menu, lets you add lines, text and arrows to a graph. The colour palette offers eight colours and is also called up from the Goodies menu. You can change the colour of a selected item in a graph by clicking on it and then moving to the palette and clicking on the colour you would like it to be.

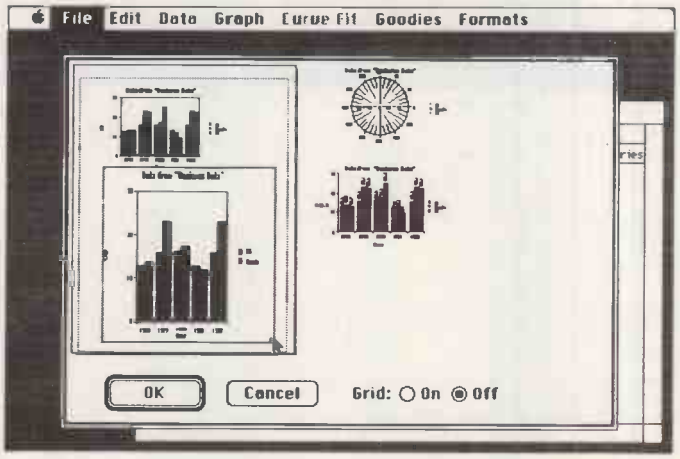
You can also show or hide the legend, remove or add a plot frame, add depth for a three-dimensional effect, switch axes, and add error bars to each data value in a scatter, line or bar graph. Value labels can be added so that, for example, the wedges in a pie chart could be labelled to show what percentage they are of the whole. By choosing Record Preferences you can set the parameters in the currently active window as the default values for all further graphing. If you have a scatter, line or double-y graph you have access to the Curve Fit menu, which offers a variety of regression curves.

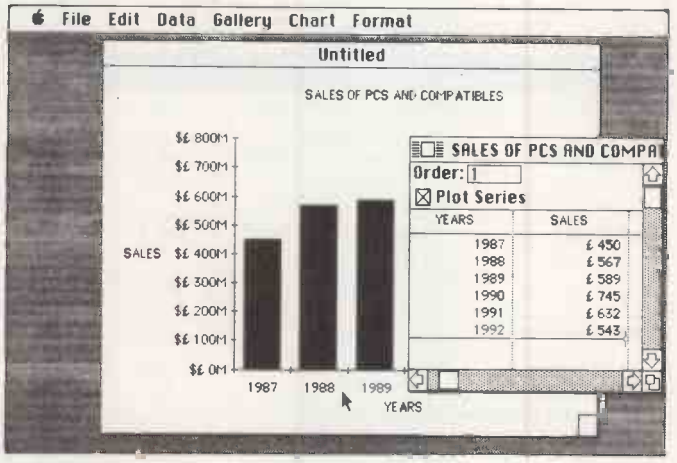
GRAPHIC MACROS

Changes to variables in the Data window are not reflected in a related graph until it is plotted again. To save time when repeating a graph you can make a graphic macro which saves all the information you have previously selected, but allows you to use new data.

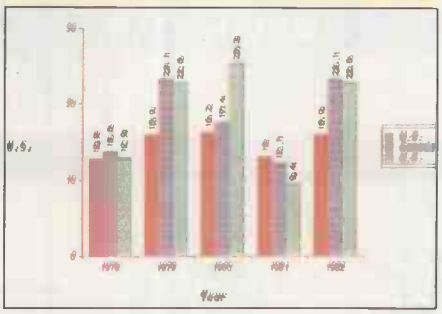
Cricket Graph includes an analytical capability, available from its Data menu, that allows you to sort data in alphabetical, ascending or descending order. You can also manipulate the data in a number of ways. The Recode option allows you to change the values of a set of data and place the new data in a separate column. The Transform and Simple Math options perform mathematical calculations on data. With Count Frequency you can create a sub-table in your Data window which shows how many times a particular item or figure appears in the main data. Finally, the Smooth option lets you perform a sliding avergage smooth on a specified column of data.

To print or plot output from Cricket Graph you go first to the Print or Plot option, where you are presented with a Page Layout window. It shows an image of the page to be printed containing a miniature representation of the graph that is in the





Above left: You can present 10 graphs in any size with Cricket Graph.
Above right: Microsoft Chart allows you to enter one pair of fields at a time.
Below: Colour from Cricket Graph.



foremost active window; graphs contained in other active windows are displayed beside the page. You can move a graph to any position on the page and resize it. Any of the other graphs on the Page Layout window can be transferred on to the page and manipulated in a similar way.

Cricket Graph supports the Apple Laserwriter, Apple Imagewriter II, Apple Color Plotter as well as several Hewlett-Packard plotters: the 7470A, 7475A, Colorpro and 7550A. It will drive Postscript-compatible equipment, and Cricket Software may be able to supply drivers for other devices on request.

Cricket Graph can take in data from the Clipboard, but where whole files need to be imported it can read text or Sylk-format files. You can export graphs from Cricket Graph via the Clipboard or Scrapbook to other Macintosh packages. Files can also be stored to disc in Pict format, which can be read by Macdraw, for example.

The documentation provided with Cricket Graph is clear and easy to understand. It has an introductory section on getting used to the package, followed by sections on each menu, tips on creating graphs, importing and exporting files, using plotters, using Switcher and working with Macdraw.

Microsoft Chart is a slightly older package than Cricket Graph and seemed rather clumsy and limited in comparison. You enter data in two columns into a window called the Series window. One column represents the x axis and is known as the Categories column, the other represents the y axis and is called the Values column. Categories can consist of numbers, dates and words; values can be numeric only. I found Chart's jargon rather confusing and not nearly as easy to understand as the more standard terminology of Cricket Graph. And while Cricket Graph allows you to enter data in several fields from which you can choose the ones you want to plot, in Microsoft Chart you can only enter data for one pair of fields at a time.

You can edit data in two ways. Within the Series window you can click on data items and drag them about, as well as enter new data. I found the process rather fiddly, since there are four different kinds of pointer and it is difficult to remember which does what. The Edit menus gives you access to simple Cut, Copy, Paste and Undo options.

To select the type of graph to be charted you click on the Gallery menu. Seven different types of graph are available: area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter and combination. Within each type of graph you can choose a variety of patterns, grids, labels and so on.

To plot a graph you click on a small box marked Plot Series. The plotting process is quite quick. When you make a change to the data in the Series window you do not need to redraw the graph as in Cricket Draw — it is done automatically, though you can prevent this happening if you wish.

Altering text and labels is a fiddly process. you can move text around by clicking on the text and waiting for it to be surrounded by small black squares. To move text around you click between squares with a four-headed arrow. Clicking on the squares themselves lets you change the size of the text. I found these features awkward to use; it is also easy to delete text by mistake if your cursor is in the wrong place.

You can sort data by category or value in ascending or descending order. An Analyze option offers seven basic ways of analysing data, though Microsoft Chart's analytical ability is nothing like as powerful as Cricket Graph's.

The Format menu allows you to alter the appearance of your graph. You can specify how data should be aligned in a column, whether to have text before or after a category or value, and what date or number format to follow. From the Format menu you can also select Patterns, Legend, Text and Axis, which allow you to control the scaling of the axes, the line weights, the type of tick marks, fount sizes and other features.

The Chart menu contains the Axes option along with Add Legend/Delete Legend and Add Arrow/Delete Arrow options. You use the Axes option to adjust the tick mark labels and grid. Having to switch between different options on separate menus made setting up the axes a confusing business.

I did not find the documentation particularly helpful in dealing with these badly thought-out menus. They are listed in appendices at the back of the book but here, as in the rest of the manual, there is a lot of cross-referencing so that you continually have to flip back and forth between pages. neither were the explanations as clear or as comprehensive as they could be.

Unlike Cricket Graph, Microsoft Chart does not allow you to print in colour. Though it will drive any Postscript-compatible output device, including the Apple Laserwriter, it does not support any plotters or film recorders. Data can be imported and exported via the Clipboard, and files imported when in text or Sylk format. Chart does not support Pict format.

PACKAGES IN BRIEF

	PUBLISHER	PRICE	COPY PROTECTION	RAM REQUIRED	DISPLAY CARDS	MOUSE SUPPORT	PLOTTER SUPPORT	FILM RECORDERS	LASER PRINTERS	SYMBOL LIBRARY	MULTIPLE FOUNTS	CAROUSEL	IMPORT FROM	DIRECT ENTRY OF DATA	SUPPLIERS
IBM															
Davrelle	Soft Image Systems	£495	no	512K	CGA, EGA, Hercules	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	1-2-3, DIF	yes	Soft Image
Freelance Plus	Lotus	£320	no	348K	CGA, EGA, Hercules	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	1-2-3, Symphony, dBase	yes	Lotus
Gem Graph	Digital Research	£180*	no	256K; 320K for DOS 3	EGA, CGA, Hercules	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	Lotus 1-2-3, DIF, PRN, Supercalc dBase	yes	Digital Research
Gem Wordchart	Digital Research	£130*	no	256K, 320K for DOS 3	CGA, EGA, Hercules	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	Digital Research
Graphwriter	Lotus	£475	no	256K	CGA, Hercules	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	DIF, Sylk	yes	Lotus
Harvard Presentation Graphics	Software Publishing Corporation	£295	no	256K	CGA, EGA, Hercules	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	Lotus, PFS, ASCII	yes	Software Publishing
Perspective	Three D Graphics	£250	undecided	512K	EGA, Hercules	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	DIF, Sylk, ASCII	yes	PCML
VCN Concorde	Visual Communications Network	£550	two installations only	348K	CGA, EGA, Hercules	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	1-2-3, DIF, Sylk	yes	P&P
Windows Draw	Microsoft	£145	nc	320K RAM	CGA, EGA, Hercules	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	Lotus Pic	no	Microsoft
MACINTOSH															
Cricket Graph	Cricket Software	£155	no	128K	–	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	ASCII, Sylk	yes	Heyden
Microsoft Chart	Microsoft	£95	yes	128K	–	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	ASCII, Sylk	yes	Microsoft

*Amstrad-only versions cost £100

PC VERDICTS

	PERFORMANCE	EASE OF USE	DOCUMENTATION	VALUE FOR MONEY	
Davrelle	■■■	■■■	■	■■	Combines the mouse and icon approach with a good understanding of advanced presentation graphics.
Freelance Plus	■■	■■■	■■■■	■■	A well-designed product, but with only limited charting abilities.
Gem Graph	■■	■■■	■■	■■■	A limited but useful program.
Gem Wordchart	■■	■■■	■■	■■	Adequate but of limited use on its own.
Graphwriter	■■■	■	■	■	Needs updating from top to bottom.
Harvard	■■■	■■■	■■■■	■■■	Does all the major types of charts in a straightforward way; the perfect package for the newcomer.
Perspective	■■■■	■■■	■■	■■■	Tour-de-force package which does one thing well: dramatising numeric data.
VCN Concorde	■■■	■■	■■	■■	A powerful product that deserves a better user interface.
Windows Draw	■■	■	■■	■	Not really a presentation-graphics package at all.
Cricket Graph	■■■■	■■■	■■■	■■■■	An easy-to-use, fast and powerful tool for business and scientific applications.
Microsoft Chart	■■■	■■	■■	■■■	Fiddly to use, but cheap and functional.

■ = POOR ■■ = AVERAGE ■■■ = GOOD ■■■■ = EXCELLENT

SUPPLIERS

Digital Research Oxford House, Oxford Street, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JB. Telephone: (0635) 35304
First Software Intec 1, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0NE. Telephone: (0256) 463344
Heyden & Son Spectrum House, Hillview Gardens, London NW4 2JQ. Telephone: 01-203 5171
Lotus Development Consort House, Victoria Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1EX. Telephone: (0753) 840281
Microsoft Excel House, 49 De Montfort Road, Reading, Berkshire RG1 8LP. Telephone: (0734) 500741
P&P Micro Distributors Carrs Industrial Estate, Haslingden, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 5HU. Telephone: (0706) 217744
PCML Royal Mills, Esher, Surrey KT10 8AS. Telephone: (0372) 67282
Soft Image Systems 14-16 Brewer Street, London W1R 3FS. Telephone: 01-734 1592
Softsel Computer Products Softsel House, Syon Gate Way, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DD. Telephone: 01-568 8866
Software Publishing Europe 85-87 Jermyn Street, London SW1Y 6JD. Telephone: 01-839 2849

TOP 10

So all-embracing has the IBM standard become that it now covers the entire range of computers, from cheap micros for home use to state-of-the-art monsters at more than 10 times the price. **David Barlow** picks out the key machines in each sector.

For better or worse the news in the PC-compatible market over the past six months has been dominated by the launch of the Amstrad PC-1512. It has grabbed the headlines not on its technical merits but, in common with all products from the Sugar camp, mainly because of its superb packaging and devastating value for money. Of course, its popularity has left a sour taste in the mouths of would-be purchasers on dealers' seemingly interminable waiting lists. Not only have they had to wait months for their machines but when they eventually show up most of those long-suffering customers will have to cough up around 12 percent more than they originally expected.

Nevertheless, the launch of the Amstrad has transformed the cheap end of the PC-compatible market. Established business PC manufacturers like IBM, Olivetti and Compaq with machines in the danger zone are all scuttling up-market as fast as their corporate legs will carry them. Only a couple of big names have shown any interest in taking on the Amstrad. Zenith and Tandy are both notching up impressive sales for their PC-compatible desk-top machines, thanks in the main to Amstrad's inability to deliver on time. The prices may not be quite as low and the specs not quite as good, but they are established manufacturers and their products are ready for collection from the dealers' shelves.

The more risky alternative to the Amstrad is to choose one of the many cheap clones imported from the Far East. Product quality and support levels are patchy but there are bargains around for those who need no more than a low-performance PC. One ploy currently used to attract customers to a particular clone is to use alternative high-performance processors such as the NEC V-20 in place of the Intel 8088, or the NEC V-30 in place of the 8086. Though these chips are faster than the Intel originals, the difference is not always decisive. The Epson PC+, for instance, boasts a dual-speed NEC V-30 but is only marginally faster than the Amstrad PC-1512. And you could buy two Amstrads for the price of one PC+, and still have plenty left over for software.

There are several respected manufacturers still asking unrealistic prices for basic PCs, but these machines will probably be phased out within the year, leaving production lines clear for more advanced hardware. Already many such manufacturers are pushing their 80286-based PC/AT compatibles further and further up-market. When the IBM PC/AT was first launched, its Intel 80286 chip was clocked at a modest 6MHz. Now manufacturers are offering 10MHz or even 12MHz operation in an attempt to get an edge on the opposition. High-speed processors can provide single users with much faster response times. Alternatively their resources can be shared out between several users. It is with this aspect of performance in mind that manufacturers and users alike are looking to Xenix as a serious alternative operating system to MS-DOS.

The IBM PC/AT is facing up-market clones with high-speed processors.

The PC/AT scene in 1986 saw the emergence of yet another standard keyboard layout. Just when everyone was getting used to the improved AT layout, IBM came out with an even fancier unit, christened the Enhanced model, which incorporates some notable improvements, in particular a set of dedicated cursor keys. Compatibility with off-the-shelf IBM software should not be impaired as long as the software manuals are modern enough to support the more recently introduced layouts.

Compaq offers both AT and Enhanced keyboard styles on its new flagship, the Deskpro 386. Its 16MHz chip puts it at the top of the PC-compatible performance table, yet many people liken using this machine to running a Ferrari on just two cylinders. The chip has immense power, but the current version of MS-DOS only exploits a fraction of its true potential. Compaq's pre-eminent position may well be threatened by Jarogate's forthcoming PC-compatible Sprite, which is not tied down by as many memory wait states as the Compaq.

When it comes to computing on the move, the Toshiba T-3100 must still be regarded as the ultimate transportable. Its compact dimensions, 80286 processor and integral hard disc are still streets ahead of anything the opposition has to offer. If it is a true portable you are after, then the all-new Zenith Z-181 is the best machine to arrive in 1986. Its back-lit LCD and superb packaging make it a delight to use, though its 3.5in. discs may restrict your choice of software.

What the world of PC compatibles could benefit from now is a decent operating system that will allow multi-tasking and no-tricks memory addressing above the 640K limit currently imposed by MS-DOS. It seems unlikely that this will ever appear on the Intel 8088/8086 chips, but both Microsoft and Digital Research have impressive plans for the 80286 and 80386 chips. With luck these products could surface during 1987. PC

SUPPLIERS

Amstrad Brentwood House, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF. Telephone. (0277) 230222
Apricot Apricot House, 111 Hagley Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8LB. Telephone: 021-456 1234
Compaq Ambassador House, Paradise Road, Richmond, Surrey TW9 1SQ. Telephone: 01-940 8860
Epson Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6UH. Telephone: 01-902 8892
Sperry Sperry Centre, Stonebridge Park, London NW10 8LS. Telephone: 01-965 0511
Tandy Tandy Centre, Leamore Road, Bloxwich, Walsall, West Midlands WS2 7PS. Telephone: (0922) 477778
Toshiba International House, Windmill Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex TW16 7HR. Telephone: (0932) 785666
Zenith St. John's Court, Easton Street, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP11 1JX. Telephone: (0494) 448781

TOP 10

AMSTRAD PC-1512

FOR many people 1987 will see the PC-1512 turn from a myth into reality as supply catches up with demand. Hard-disc machines seem to be in shortest supply but now that Amstrad is talking to alternative suppliers the situation should improve. If you cannot get hold of a hard-disc machine from Amstrad it may be possible to buy the more readily available single-floppy version and fit your own hard disc on a card. As yet few compatibility problems have arisen, and the machine has just undergone minor modifications to cure a bug that arose when it was used in a network. Much play has been made of over-heating problems, so Amstrad has fitted a fan to latest models. Owners of early machines can buy fans from third-party manufacturers if they feel they need it.

PRICE: £450

FOR: Price. Packaging. Performance.
AGAINST: Supply shortages. Flimsy engineering.

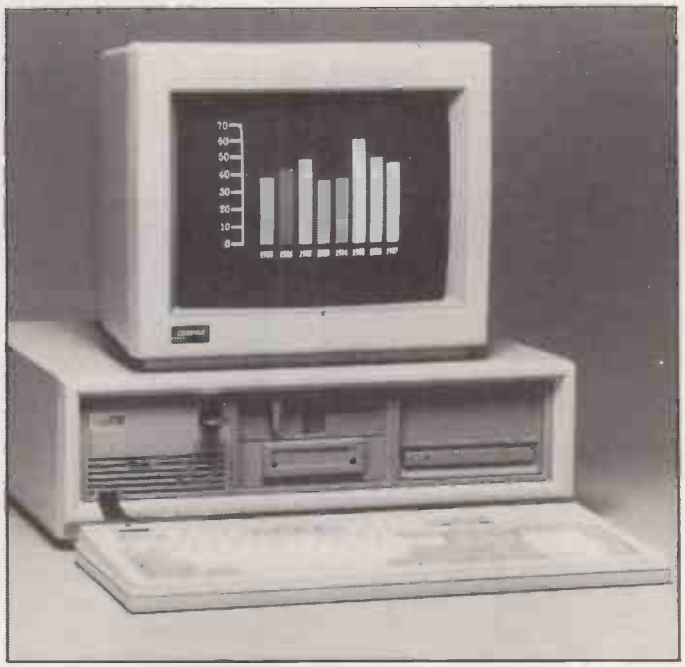
APRICOT XEN-i

THE IBM-compatible version of the pretty Xen is a performance-orientated AT compatible. It features a quick 10MHz Intel 80286 processor switchable between 6MHz and 8MHz. Memory in excess of 640K can be addressed thanks to the Above Memory Mapper which conforms to the now accepted Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) standard. There is a comprehensive range of display systems to suit all tastes, including paper-white monochrome and medium- and high-resolution colour using the EGA standard. One unusual aspect of the machine is the optional telephone-management system. This comprises a telephone grafted on to the side of the keyboard and software to dial and organise a list of calls while an application package is running. The only real snag with the Xen is a rather tortuous expansion path — a penalty for its pleasing appearance. The basic machine has three rather strange horizontal internal slots which will only take short cards. To expand further it is necessary to buy the XP-i expansion box, which will accept three full-size cards.

PRICE: £2,998

FOR: Looks. Performance. Multi-user potential.
AGAINST: Limited expansion potential. Price.

Above: The Apricot Xen-i. Below: The Compaq Deskpro 386.



COMPAQ DESKPRO 386

COMPAQ's new flagship was the first machine to use the powerful Intel 80386 chip and offer full IBM compatibility. With its processor running at 16MHz the Deskpro 386 is, not surprisingly, a great deal faster than the best of the AT compatibles. Speed apart, it currently offers little real advantage when running normal MS-DOS applications; it makes more sense as a high-performance file server in a large network, or running an alternative operating system like Xenix. The Deskpro 386 includes extended memory management to the currently accepted AST standard. The base model is fitted with 1Mbyte of RAM. The hard discs used are also high-performance units. Compatibility, although not quite up to Compaq's usual standard, is still exceptional when the radically different nature of the processor is taken into account.

PRICE: £6,444

FOR: The ultimate performer. Expansion potential. Build quality.
AGAINST: Needs a decent operating system. Very expensive.

EPSON PC AX

FOLLOWING on from its good but expensive PC+, which offered almost AT performance, Epson's PC AX is a true AT compatible with an Intel 80286 processor running at 6MHz, 8MHz or 10MHz. This combination enables the PC AX to double the speed of a 6MHz IBM PC/AT. The machine is available with hard discs up to 80Mbyte capacity, and is supplied as standard with 640K RAM. Expansion potential is impressive. The motherboard has nine slots and in its base hard-disc version has four AT and three PC slots free, even when serial and parallel ports and screen display are provided for. The price is not rock-bottom but is certainly competitive for a well-built machine from a highly reputable manufacturer.

PRICE: about £2,500

FOR: Performance. Expansion potential.
AGAINST: A new machine. Price is no better than average.

FAR-EASTERN CLONES

NUMEROUS nameless clones built in South-East Asia are being imported by U.K. distributors. As well as low price the machines have a less desirable feature is common: low performance. Fortunately more and more are now being fitted with dual-speed processors or the souped up NEC processor chips, and these are the ones to look out for. Another point to watch is the display adaptor: some of the low prices are only available on text-only units, while others offer the option of IBM-compatible colour or Hercules-compatible monochrome systems. It is probably worth opting for one of the better-known systems, rather than just the one offering the lowest price. You may well need some degree of after-sales support, which a fly-by-night dealer will clearly not supply. Some cheap clones are being offered with maintenance agreements that are almost as cheap as the Amstrad/Dictaphone deal.

PRICE: from £400

FOR: Price. Readily available.
AGAINST: Performance. Possible support problems.

SPERRY MICRO IT

THIS is Sperry's second Mitsubishi-built AT compatible. It is strikingly different to its predessor, the Sperry PC IT, which has been moved into the multi-user market. The Micro IT is surprisingly compact and uses a three-speed implementation of the 80286, running at either 6MHz, 7.16MHz or 8MHz, coupled to 512K of RAM expandable to 3.5Mybte. The performance of the processor under test belies the fairly mundane processor speeds, and the machine turns in one of the best sets of Benchmarks on record. Once again there is a price to be paid for a pretty face as the expansion boards lie horizontally in a limited five-slot bus, three of which are already filled on the base machine. The keyboard is arranged in a modified AT layout, where the Shift and Backslash keys are reserved.

PRICE: £3,250

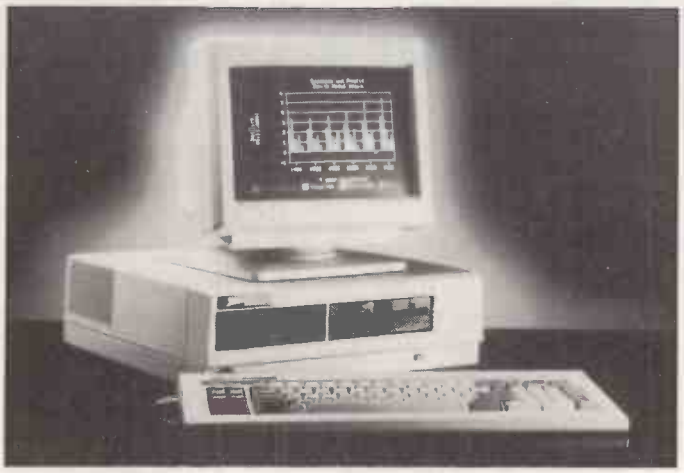
FOR: Compact dimensions. Performance.
AGAINST: Price. Limited expansion potential.

TOSHIBA T-3100

ALTHOUGH this elegantly packaged machine looks like a true portable, its gas-plasma display and hard disc rule out battery operation. But while you remain tied to the mains supply the quality of the T-3100 is unrivalled by other transportables. It is basically an AT compatible, with its 80286 chip running at 4.77MHz or 7.16MHz, coupled to 640K RAM which is internally expandable to 2.6Mbyte. There is a 10Mbyte hard disc and a 720K 3.5in. floppy. The gas-plasma display offers 80- by 25-character text and 640- by 400-pixel graphics. The keyboard is somewhat compressed, but manages to fit in 81 keys in a reasonably usable layout. Expansion is not impossible but limits portability as it requires an internal expansion-bus card coupled to an external expansion box suitable for standard PC boards.

PRICE: £3,695

FOR: Compact, lightweight package. Display quality. Performance.
AGAINST: Expensive. Software restricted by 3.5in. drive. Mains only.



Above: Zenith Data Systems' Z-148. Below: The Tandy 3000.

TANDY 3000

THE 3000 is a conventional machine, with none of the usual Tandy idiosyncrasies that often serve to impair IBM compatibility. It uses an Intel 80286 chip running at 8MHz, and is supplied with 640K RAM. The latest 20Mbyte versions are offered with either a conventional hard-disc sub-system or with the disc mounted on a card — a configuration which actually works out cheaper. There is also the option of a high-performance 40Mbyte hard disc. What makes the Tandy such a sound buy is its price, which starting from £1,795 must be the best value available from a big-name supplier. It also has a massive 10-slot expansion bus, of which five AT- and three PC-compatible slots are normally vacant. There are a variety of display options, and the 3000 is bundled with Tandy's Deskmate integrated software package.

PRICE: £1,795

FOR: Price. Compatibility. Expansion potential.
AGAINST: Mediocre performance.

ZENITH Z-148

WITH its new low price, the Z-148 competes head on with the Amstrad PC-1512. Although not quite a match on performance or price, it is readily available and well made. The monochrome display is undoubtedly superior to that of the Amstrad, however, and an RGB interface is included as standard. Only 256K of RAM is standard, but it can be expanded to the full 640K on the motherboard. The Intel 8088 runs at 8MHz, but the Z-148 cannot match the Amstrad on speed. Expansion facilities are limited to just one board mounted horizontally in a special adaptor. Rather strangely, Zenith has not fixed a recommended retail price — so be prepared to haggle.

PRICE: £690

FOR: Price. Compatibility. Display.
AGAINST: Only one expansion slot. Sluggish performance.

ZENITH Z-181

THE packaging of this portable PC compatible is superb, with twin 3.5in. drives popping out from a panel above the keyboard. The back-lit LCD screen offers excellent legibility with both brightness and contrast adjustment, and also produces distortion-free graphics. For office use a colour monitor can be connected to its standard RGB port. Expansion facilities are understandably limited but a healthy 640K memory is supplied as standard, along with both serial and parallel ports. The main snags with the Z-181 are the rather poor performance of the Intel 80C88 processor and the unusually sluggish 3.5in. disc drives.

PRICE: £1,895

FOR: Superb display. Portability. Build quality.
AGAINST: Slow. Sluggish 3.5in. drives.

SETTING THE STANDARD

TRISOFT LTD 0629-733111

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE ▸ LOW PRICES ▸ HOT LINE SUPPORT ▸ FAST SERVICE

Whether you are seeking specialist advice or simply wish to buy at a competitive price, we believe that Trisoft Ltd. offers a service second to none. Apart from offering around 300 software packages and a large range of add-on boards, we are also authorised dealers for APRICOT, OLIVETTI, TANDON and NORTHSTAR.

▸ SOFTWARE

DBASE III PLUS	£335
LOTUS 1-2-3	£239
FRAMEWORK 2	£320
SUPERCALC 4	£195
WORDSTAR 2000	£245
DATAEASE	£385
REFLEX	£79
MULTIMATE	£199
MS WORD 3	£260
WORDCRAFT	£320
WORD PERFECT 4.2	£260
WORDSTAR PROF	£215
MULTIPLAN 2	£145
VP PLANNER	£75
JAVELIN	£380
SMART 3	£395
SYMPHONY	£339
DOMINO	£375
LATTICE C	£275
MS C COMPILER	£265
PEGASUS	P.O.A.
MULTISOFT	P.O.A.

▸ BOARDS

INTEL ABOVE BOARD FROM	£295
RAMPAGE	P.O.A.
AST SIX PAK PLUS 384K	£245
AST 5251 MOD.11	£599
HERCULES MONO PLUS	£189
HERCULES COLOUR	£115
PARADISE AUTO EGA	£295
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286	£395
INTER QUADRAM EGA + (SHORT)	£275

▸ PLOTTERS/LASER PRINTERS ETC.

ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER	£675
ROLAND DXY-980A A3 PLOTTER	£945
ROLAND DPX 2000 A2 PLOTTER	£3245
HP LASER JET	£2185
HP LASER JET PLUS	£2885
CALCOMP 1043 A0 PLOTTER	£7643
CANON LBP A1 LASER	£1985
CANON LBP A2 LASER	£2985
TONER CARTRIDGE FOR A1/A2	£85
8087/80287	P.O.A.
MS MOUSE	£145
PC MOUSE	£145
SUMMA MOUSE	£89

▸ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MONO SCREEN, KEYBOARD AND MSDOS

OLIVETTI M24 SP, 10 MHZ PROCESSOR, 20 MB HARD DISK, 640K RAM £1995
OLIVETTI M28, 20 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM £2295
OLIVETTI M28, AS ABOVE BUT 40 MB HARD DISK. £2995
FOR COLOUR MONITOR ADD £235
APRICOT XEN-i HD, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 MB RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR. £2495
APRICOT XEN-Xi10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR. £1695
APRICOT XEN -Xi20, AS ABOVE BUT 20 MB HARD DISK £2045

▸▸ FULL TANDON RANGE ◂◂
▸▸ NOW AVAILABLE ◂◂

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS FROM TRISOFT

TRISOFT LTD. are authorised dealers for SAGE, PEGASUS, MULTISOFT, TETRA and MULTIPAC accounting software.

PEGASUS, MULTI-USER and XENIX systems.

MULTISOFT & TETRA, XENIX systems.

Unrivalled accounting expertise in London and the Midlands.

We supply software only or full systems.

Full range of training and maintenance support services from our qualified accountants.

TRI SOFT

▸ EXAMPLE SYSTEMS

TANDON PCX 10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 1x360K FLOPPY, 256K RAM KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR, MS-DOS, ANY 4 PEGASUS MODULES £1595

OLIVETTI M28, 2 MB RAM, 4-WAY SERIAL CARD, LEVEL V XENIX, KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR, 3 x WY-50 WYSE TERMINALS, 4 x MULTISOFT XENIX MODULES £8995.00

▸ ENTRY LEVEL CAD SYSTEM

OLIVETTI M24, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 x 360K FLOPPY, 640K RAM, 7 EXPANSION SLOTS, MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER, CALCOMP 2200 DIGITIZER, AUTOCAD, AUTOCAD ADEX 1 + 2, 8087 8 MHZ CO-PROCESSOR . . £5495.00

▸ PROFESSIONAL CAD SYSTEM

TANDON PCA 20, 80286 PROCESSOR(8 MHZ), 640K RAM, 20 MB HARD DISK, MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, CAMBRIDGE 1024 20" MONO SCREEN (1024 x 768 RESOLUTION), AUTOCAD WITH ADEXS 1,2 AND 3 (VERS. 2.5), 80287 CO-PROCESSOR, CALCOMP 25120 DIGITISER, CALCOMP A0 1043 PLOTTER, FREE ON-SITE INSTALLATION IN MOST PARTS OF THE U.K. 3 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY . . £13950.00

▸ COMMUNICATIONS

We supply the complete range of HAYES and DOWTY (HAYES-Compatible) MODEMS and SUPPORTING SOFTWARE for most communications requirements. Please call for details.

▸ EDUCATION

Users in Education please call for details of special prices available on certain products.

Attractive LEASE and LEASE PURCHASE Facilities Available.

Access VISA

▸ *All prices are subject to carriage and V.A.T.* ▸ *All software prices are for IBM and compatibles. For other formats, please enquire.*

▸ TRISOFT LTD ▸

▸ DARLEY DALE, MATLOCK, DERBYSHIRE DE4 3BP ▸

▸ TELEPHONE (0629) 733111, TELEX 8950511 ONEONE G (please quote ref - TRISOFT.) ▸

▸ ELECTRONIC MAIL - TELECOM GOLD 83: NTG344 ONE TO ONE 12977001 PRESTEL 533544601... ▸

→ circle 149 on enquiry card ←

ALL AT C

Steve Malone samples some of the books that will help you get to grips with the high-level programming language that is undergoing a new surge of popularity.

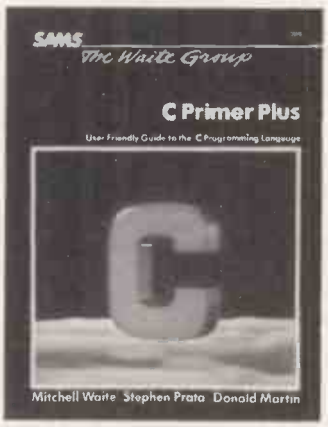
BOOK REVIEWS

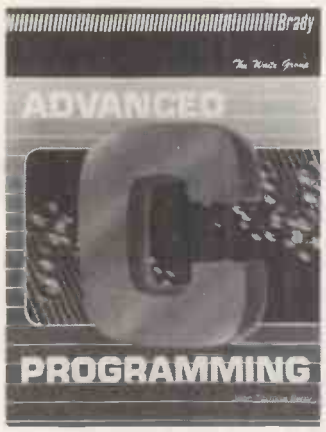
IT IS a rule of computing that the number of books on a subject is the square of how fashionable it is. Over the past two years C has become increasingly trendy, with the number of books about it rising accordingly.

The movement began when systems programmers discovered they could write tight and efficient code using a high-level language which is more adaptable than Pascal while holding on to its structured design. More recently, the release of Zorland's £30 C compiler is bound to ensure a new surge of popularity for the language. The catch with Zorland C is that the documentation is, shall we say, a little sparse.

If you want a tutorial straight from the horse's mouth the book to buy is Kernighan and Ritchie's *The C Programming Language*. Dennis Ritchie is one of the co-inventors of the language, and can be expected to know what he is talking about.

What is less expected, but equally welcome, is that the book is thoroughly readable. Clarity of explanation is dependent on the mastery of the subject, and the way in which Kernighan and Ritchie take you through the various features of C is both painless and interesting. The rather austere style of the writing may not be to everyone's taste, however. The book assumes you know nothing about C and takes the trouble to explain everything. What the authors do assume is that you are familiar with computers and programming in general.





The success of the book is marked by the fact that the Kernighan and Ritchie definition of C expounded in the book is the benchmark by which C compilers are judged. If you are at all serious about using the language *The C Programming Language* is an essential purchase. The only drawback is the price: at £22 for a paperback it is a bit steep.

Kernighan and Ritchie, having written the definitive manual, have made it difficult for other authors to step in. The rest of the books here therefore fall into two categories. First there are books with the amateur programmer in mind, the people at whom Zorland C is targeted. The second category of books deals with advanced techniques for programmers.

The title recommended by Zorland is the *C Primer Plus* by Mitchell Waite, Stephen Prata and Donald Martin. This book is American in origin and veers towards the over-chumminess that characterises so many programming introductions from that side of the Atlantic. But it never crosses the line into actually insulting its readers' intelligence, and provides lots of examples and exercises at the end of each chapter.

C Primer Plus struck me as being ideal for schoolchildren — though that does not prevent it being a good starting point for adults as well. It covers all the ground you are likely to encounter in a logical and entertaining fashion: I recommend it.

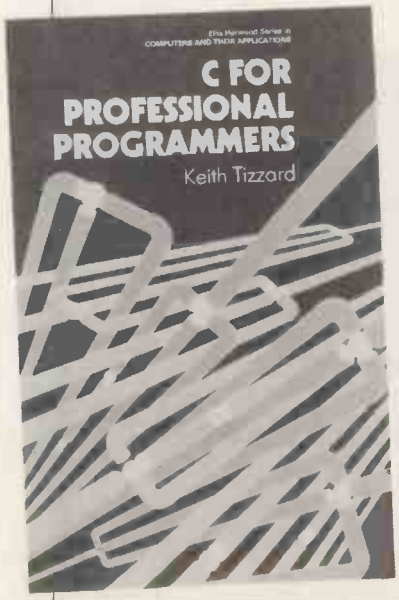
A more traditional type of language tutorial is given by *C At A Glance* by Adam Denning — "traditional" in the sense that it reminded me of all those Basic tutorials that Sinclair Spectrum and Commodore 64 owners rushed to buy a few years ago. The book is aimed at home users, and assumes a familiarity with Basic, giving comparisons between C and Basic syntax.

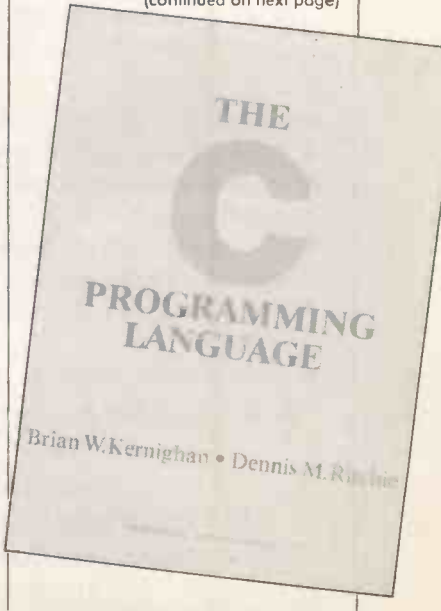
However, its explanation is thorough, if a little formal. Denning has a tendency to introduce several things at once, and this can leave you a little overwhelmed and feeling the need to reread the section. Still, the book covers a lot of ground in its 180-odd pages, and gives plenty of examples to type in. It is good, but a little worthy.

One beginners' manual I did not take to at all was *Introducing C* by Boris Allan. At whom Dr Allan is aiming his book remains unclear to me. It starts off with a chapter on Small-C, and after a brief introduction we are shown a program listing. Without further ado, on page 13 the book turns its attention to converting a program to assembly language. It is page 40 before we are told what an operator is.

Allan then goes on to talk about

(continued on next page)





BOOK REVIEWS

(continued from previous page)

what the full version of C is, and then turns his attention to Microsoft C. By chapter 5 "Constructing a Language Translator", the beginner should be thoroughly confused — I know I was.

If you need a good intermediate book you could try *The C Compendium* by David Lawrence and Mark England. The blurb on the back says it is an "ideal . . . practical introduction". I wouldn't go that far, as the book lacks the kind of explanation of commands and syntax that the beginner needs. What the book is good at is providing a large number of programs for novices to cut their teeth on once they have read a basic introduction to C. One of the best ways to learn a language is by typing in, debugging and adapting other people's programs. *The C Compendium* gives you a wide range of listings to type in and muck about with.

The authors give explanations for each of the programs and the purpose of each of the variables used. An accompanying note says what each line or block of code actually does. All this helps you with your tinkering, and at the end of it all you end up with a useful library of routines and a good knowledge of practical C programming.

One book which attempts to address the same readership as the Kernighan and Ritchie manual is *C for Professional Programmers* by Keith Tizzard. The book has been written as an introduction to the language for working programmers. Much less hand holding is thought necessary than in some of the other books we have looked at, and this allows the explanations of the various features of the language to be straightforward and concise. But you are expected to understand the ramifications of what you have read, without having it pointed out to you. Tizzard's book is not for beginners — it is more for Pascal programmers who want to add another string to their bow.

One thing that worries me about this book is that there are a number of misspellings and even omitted words. The listings are typeset rather than reproduced from a printout, and I couldn't help wondering whether there might be errors there too. I typed in a couple of listings chosen at random, and they worked OK, but it still makes you feel uneasy.

To my mind, a better exposition of the language for experienced programmers is to be found in *Advanced C Programming* by John Berry. Although intended for users already familiar with the syntax and structures of C, the book is written in much the same style as the *C Primer Plus*, although the tone is slightly more serious.

Much of the book is dedicated to giving the reader an idea of how things ought to be done in the real world. Thus there are sections on I/O in C, how it works and how to use the library routines provided, file manipulations, pointers and interfacing to the operating systems.

Advanced C Programming uses the best techniques of American educational books. Each chapter starts with an introduction and list of goals the reader is expected to attain by the end. There are plenty of examples and diagrams to help you along. After reading the book, you feel confident you know how C operates in a computer, and how to use it to the best possible advantage. PC

ALL AT C

The C Programming Language by B W Kernighan and D M Ritchie. Published by Prentice-Hall, £22.95. ISBN 0 13 110163 3

C Primer Plus by M Waites, S Prata and D Martin. Published by the Waite Group, £19.50. ISBN 0 672 22090 3

C at a Glance by Adam Denning. Published by Chapman and Hall/Methuen, £7.95. ISBN 0 412 27140 0

Introducing C by Boris Allan. Published by Collins, £9.95. ISBN 0 00 383105 1

The C Compendium by David Lawrence and Mark England. Published by Sunshine Books £12.95. ISBN 0 946408 86 6

Advanced C Programming by John Berry. Published by Prentice Hall, £19.10. ISBN 0 89303 473 8

C for Professional Programmers by Keith Tizzard. Published by Ellis Horwood, £18.50. ISBN 0 7458 0092 0

M-TEC

NEW RELEASE
BBC BASIC (86)
for
PC compatibles, running MS DOS
£95 + VAT

Now you can use your favourite language with your favourite operating system

— — — —

the features of BBC BASIC including:
- Multi-lined named procedures.
- In-line assembler using standard mnemonics.
- Serial random and indexed disk files plus the ability to access any byte in the file.
- BBC Basic VDU commands; graphics; sound.
- Full screen editing.

You need never say GOTO again — but we won't stop you

Available from:
M-TEC COMPUTER SERVICES (UK)
Ollands Road, Reepham, Norfolk NR10 4EL
Tel: 0603 870620

→ circle 150 on enquiry card ←

"VP PLANNER easily outmuscles LOTUS 1-2-3 as an analysis & number processing tool"

PC World April 1986

£75.00 + VAT

We specialise in low-cost high-performance software for your IBM PC or PC Compatible.

For example:

VP-Planner	75.00
VP-Info	75.00
Reflex	75.00
Reflex Workshop	65.00
Executive Writer	47.00

Unprotected disks available
Site licencing available on request

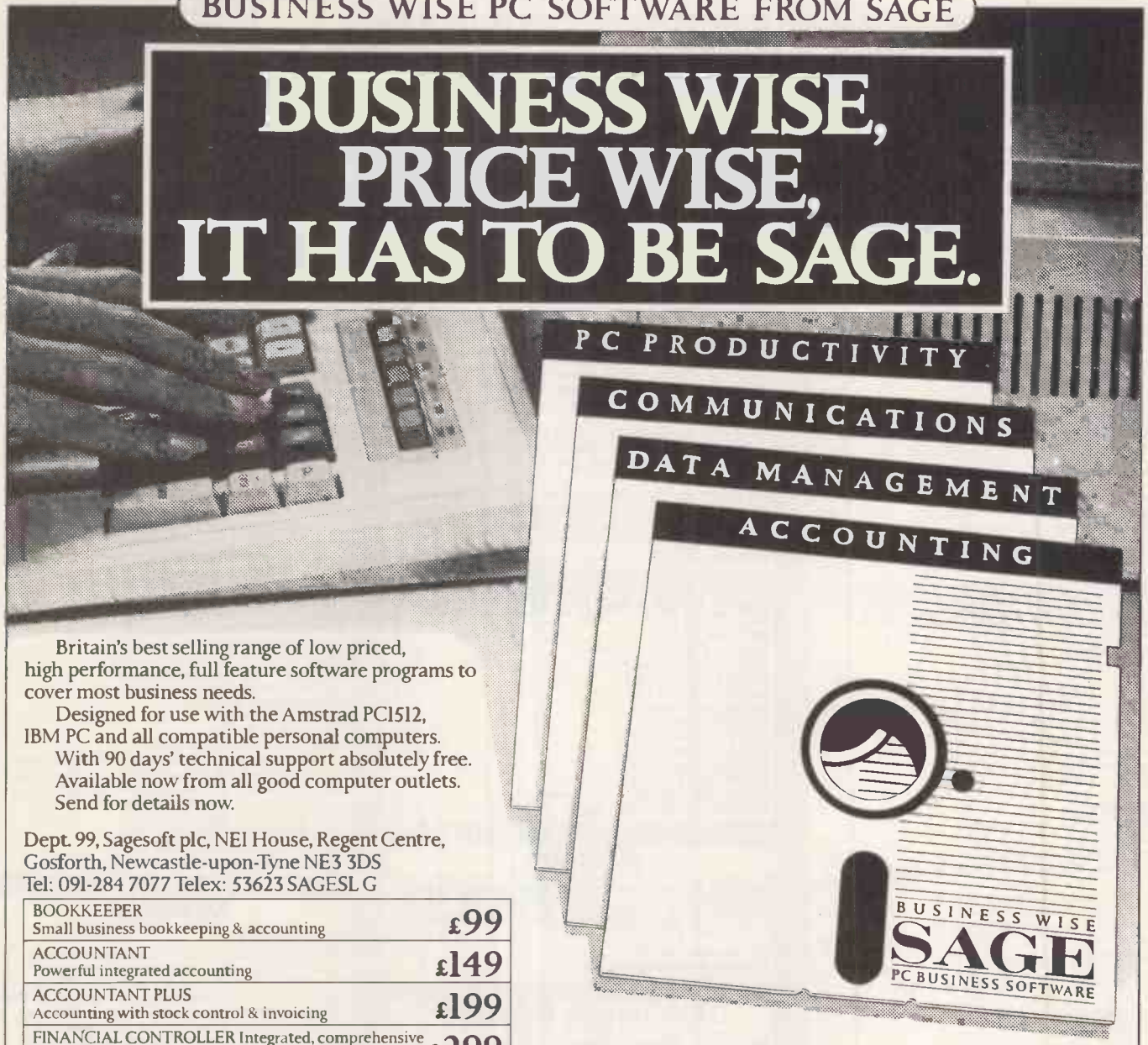
For more information: Tel: 0222 464363

Write: CENTAUR SYSTEMS
(Sperry dealers for South Wales)
Freepost
Cardiff CF1 1BT

→ circle 159 on enquiry card ←

BUSINESS WISE PC SOFTWARE FROM SAGE

BUSINESS WISE, PRICE WISE, IT HAS TO BE SAGE.



Britain's best selling range of low priced, high performance, full feature software programs to cover most business needs.

Designed for use with the Amstrad PC1512, IBM PC and all compatible personal computers.

With 90 days' technical support absolutely free.

Available now from all good computer outlets.

Send for details now.

Dept. 99, Sagesoft plc, NEI House, Regent Centre, Gosforth, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE3 3DS
Tel: 091-284 7077 Telex: 53623 SAGESL G

BOOKKEEPER Small business bookkeeping & accounting	£99
ACCOUNTANT Powerful integrated accounting	£149
ACCOUNTANT PLUS Accounting with stock control & invoicing	£199
FINANCIAL CONTROLLER Integrated, comprehensive order processing, stock control and accounting	£299
PAYROLL Full feature payroll system	£99
RETRIEVE Data storage & management	£99
CHIT-CHAT E-Mail, Prestel & file transfer	£99
PC PLANNER Lotus 1-2-3® compatible spreadsheet	£99
DESK-SET Desk-top organiser & utilities	£69
PC WRITE Word processor with spelling checker	£99

Prices shown do not include VAT

BUSINESS WISE
SAGE
PC BUSINESS SOFTWARE

PLEASE SEND ME FULL DETAILS OF BUSINESS WISE RANGE

Name _____

Position _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel _____

OR TELEPHONE THE SAGE SALES DESK ON: 091-284 7077
DEPT. 99, SAGESOFT PLC, NEI HOUSE, REGENT CENTRE, GOSFORTH, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE NE3 3DS

FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK AVAILABLE

For a free 5¼" demo disk of all Sage programs, attach a letterhead or business card to the coupon.

SA12

→ circle 151 on enquiry card ←

MAINBOARDS

Super XT 4.77 2 layer (OK)	£89
B-103 XT 4.77 MHz (up to 1024K-with OK)	£109
Super TURBO XT 4.77/8 MHz (up to 640K-with OK)	£149
Hurricane 80286 6/8/12 MHz Motherboard with 640KB RAM	£1250
Hurricane 80386 6/8/12 MHz (upgradeable 16MHz) with 640KB	£1795

PC/XT GENERIC PERIPHERALS

576K Ramaster Expansion Card (OK)	£89
640K Multifunction Card (OK), 1P, 1S, 1G, 1C, SW	£97
8255 I/O Card	£89
Async Comms Adaptor (dual port), 2S	£39
Async Comms Adaptor Upgrade Kit (1-port)	£12
Async Comms Adaptor, 1S, 2S, optional	£27
4-port Multi Async comms adaptor, 4S	£119
Colour/Gr. & Printer Adaptor RGB, 2 comp., LP	£129
Colour/Graphics adaptor	£79
Drive Master 1.2MB/360KB 4 floppy contr. for PC/XT	CALL
Eprom Programmer/Analyser PCP-128 to 128K, SW	£149
Eprom Programmer/Analyser to 512K, 4-BANK, SW	£259
Floppy Drive Adaptor (4 drive), 4FI	£54
Floppy Drive Adaptor (2 drive) short, 2F1	£32
Games Adaptor (dual port)	£24
Little Dictator Voice Recognition System, 500word 2/10 sec.	CALL
Mono/Graphic (Hercules compat.) card	£87
Multi I/O & Display Adaptor, 1P, 1S, 1G, 1C, 2F1, CGA, MGA, LP, SW	£159
Multi I/O Adaptor, 1P, 1S, 1C, 1G, 2F1, SW	£95
Parallel Printer Adaptor, 1P	£18
PSIO-XT, short Multifunction Adaptor, 1P, 1S, 1C, SW	£99

PC/XT/AT HARDWARE

135/150 max Watt Switch Mode XT Power Supply	£89
AT Keyboard replacement (84 Key)	£109
Floppy Drive 360KB Half for Full height exchange	£39
Floppy Drive 360KB Half Ht. Mitsubishi	£69
Floppy Drive 360KB Half Ht. DS/DD (Grey front) for AT	£95
K-150M AT-Style Keyboard for XT (84 Key)	£89
PC/XT Swingtop Case (incl. hardware kit)	£55

BRANDED PERIPHERALS

GO-FASTER BOARDS	
AST Flashpak (NEC V30 at 9.54MHz)	£289
Intel ABOVE BOARD	CALL
Interquadram QUADSPRINT	£329
Maynard SURPRISE TURBO (state PC or compatible)	£189
Mountain RACECARD 80286	£459
Orchid PC-TURBO 186 with 256K	£699
Orchid Tiny Turbo	£439
Titan ACCELERATOR PC 512K	£729
Titan ACCELERATOR PC 256K	£659
DISPLAY ADAPTORS	
AST 3-G EGA card 256K MDA, Hercules, CGA & EGA compat.	£249
AST ColorGraphPlus (full spectrum) 32KB, 1P	£159
Everex The Edge Mono/Colour, 80/132 col, Lotus/Symphony compat.	£319
Everex Graphic Edge as above with graphics	£339
Orchid EGA, (MDA, CGA & Hercules compat.)	£249
Taxan KIF3810 IBM comp. (640x400 dots) + Download Characters	£229
Taxan KIF3800 IBM CGA comp. (10 x 16 text) (Supervision 4/4M)	£145
Taxan KIF3650SP IBM CGA, MDA, Hercules comp. (short), 1P	£169
Taxan KIF3600SP IBM CGA compat. (short), 1P	£119
Hercules PLUS Card	£193
Hercules CGA	£94
Hercules Monochrome/gr Adaptor	£145
EGA & MONITOR COMBI	
Taxan KI4SV760 14" Supervision 760 monitor non glare, high contrast 21.85/15.75KHz/Paradise autoswitch EGA—MDA, CGA. Hercules & Plantronics compatible	£649
Packard Bell EGA & Monitor EGA, CGA, MDA compat.	£559
Princeton 12 inch & AST 3G EGA card, MDA, CEA, Herc. compat. optional printer port	£575
Orchid TURBO/EGA	£599
RAM EXPANSION	
AST ADVANTAGE OK, 1S, 1P, (AT only) upgradeable to 3MB)	£349
AST ADVANTAGE PAK OK (up to 1.5MB) Daughter for advantage	£119
AST RAMPAGE & RAMPAGE AT all configs. (Up to 2MB)	CALL
AST RAMVANTAGE with 128K (upgradeable to 3MB) for PCAT	£369
AST SIXPACK PLUS, 64KB, 1C, 1S, 1P (upgradeable to 384K)	£249
AST SIXPACK PREMIUM 512KB, C, 1S, 1P	£329
INTERQUADRAM Memory expansion & I/O cards	CALL
Inforem 640K multifunction card	£169
Inforem 256K Ramcard (256K pop)	£95
Persyst PC/Short Memory Board (0K pop) to 384K	£109
Persyst MEGA Memory AT/XENEX up to 3MB (0K pop)	£289
Persyst STRETCH (Lotus/Intel/MS) up to 2MB (0K pop)	£219
Everex Mini Magic (0K pop) up to 576K	£89
Everex RAM 3000 at (0K pop) up to 3MB	£219
Everex RAM 2500 at (0K pop) up to 2.5MB	£199
Everex Magic Card at 1p, 1s, Sw, (0K pop) up to 2MB	£259
NETWORKS	
AST-PC NET II (RSN 34 PCs more with repeaters 5Mbps)	£345
3-COM	CALL
IRMA Emulators & Accessories	CALL

→ circle 152 on enquiry card ←

RAM CHIPS & PROCESSORS

4164 DRAM 150ns Chip Set for 64K (9pcs)	£9.95
41256 DRAM 150ns Chip Set for 256K (9pcs)	£22.50
MEGABYTE SPECIAL!!!	
1MB in (4164 x 144) or (41256 x 36) parity checked (Order only complete multiples of one megabyte)	£79.00
256KB to 640KB upgrade (4164 x 18 + 256K x 9)	£39.95
8087 (8087-3) 5MHz INTEL Co-proc. for PC/XT & Compat.	£97
8087-2 8MHz INTEL Co-proc. for CPQ, OLI. etc.	£139
80287-6 5MHz INTEL Co-proc. for PCAT, APCT. etc	£149
80287-8 8MHz INTEL Co-proc. for PCATX, CPQ286, APCT. etc.	£259
80287-10 10MHz INTEL Co-proc.	£299
287 Fast with Int. CLOCK	P.O.A.
8088-3 5MHz CPU	£10
8088-2 8MHz CPU	£15
NEC V20 Fast Processor	£19.95

PC/XT WINCHESTER DRIVES

360KB for 10MB exchange	£259
360KB for 20MB exchange	£299
360KB for 30MB exchange	£425
10MB for 20MB exchange	£239
10MB for 30MB exchange	£399
(we reserve the right to refuse exchange on any equipment)	
10MB H.Ht. ST 213, with contr. & cables	£295
20MB H.Ht. ST 225, with contr. & cables	£335
20MB F.Ht. ST 4026 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£599
30MB F.Ht. ST 4038 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£699
30MB H.Ht. ST 238 (plated media) with RLL contr. (XT only)	£499
40MB F.Ht. ST 4051 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£829
40MB H.Ht. ST 251 (40 ms.) contr. & cables (XT only)	£699
80MB F.Ht. ST 4096 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£1075

ALL SEGATE DRIVES & WESTERN DIGITAL WD100ZS-WX2 CONTROLLERS. FOR PC/AT, (LESS CONTROLLER) SUBTRACT £95 FROM ABOVE PRICES. FOR OLIVETTI OWNERS OLIVETTI DRIVES CAN BE SUBSTITUTED AT THE SAME PRICE.

BERNOULLI BOXES	P.O.A.

TAPE STREAMER BACKUP UNITS

BHD 20MB for PCXT	£449
CHRISTIE TS-1000 XT to 22MB	£779
CHRISTIE 1020e (external)	£696
CHRISTIE 1020i (internal)	£539
EVEREX STREAM-60 for PCAT	£949
EXEREX STREAM-60 for PCXT	£949
EXEREX STREAM-20	£615
IRWIN-110 10MB for PCXT	£375
IRWIN-125 20MB for PCAT	£469
ODYSSEY 40MB internal	£595
SYSGEN QIC-FILE 60MB	£1189
TECMAR QIC-60 60MB external professional	£1499
WESTERN DIGITAL WD60TI 60MB	£899

MODEMS

ANSWERCALL / DACOM / DCE INTERLEKT / EPSON / MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY / MODULAR TECHNOLOGY / PACE, / PC COMMUNICATIONS / RACAL MILGO / DOWTY STEEBEK / TANDATA / THORN DATATECH

Too numerous to list!	CALL
Probably the best UK prices!!!	

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

BROTHER / TOWA / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / NEC SPINWRITER / PANASONIC / OUME / RICOH / SILVER-REED / TEC STARWRITER / OLIVETTI

BROTHER HR35 132col 35cps P	£739
BROTHER HR15XL 80col 20cps P	£348
BROTHER HR25XL 132col 20cps P	£529
JUKI 6000 80col 12cps P	£147
JUKI 6100 132col 20cps P	£227
JUKI 6500 132col 60cps P	£899
JUKI 6300 132col 40cps P	£660
JUKI 6200 132col 30cps P	£407
OLIVETTI DY800/2 132col 80cps Dual i/face	£939
OLIVETTI DY450/1 132col 45cps P (Diablo compat.)	£745

COLOUR PRINTERS

ASTAR / CANON / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / OKIMATE / PENMANN / SILVER-REED / OLIVETTI

OLIVETTI DM 285/1 as DM280/1 but COLOUR (JX Compat.)	£369
OLIVETTI DM 295/1 as DM290/1 but COLOUR (JX Compat.)	£469
OLIVETTI DM590/1 132col 192/120/48cps NLQ/LQP (JX)	£759

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	CALL
PENMANN	CALL
ROWLAND 880 A3	£649
TAXAN A3 6-Pen Flatbed Plotter	£639

VISA

★Prices do not include P&P and VAT.

★Prices correct at time of going to press and subject to change.

STOP PRESS Ask about our new SAME DAY DELIVERY service

★8 hour/4 hour on-site Maintenance Contracts available on almost all hardware —ask for details.

LASER PRINTERS

ASTAR / CANON / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / OKIMATE / PENMANN / SILVER-REED / OLIVETTI

BDS 630/8 8page/min IBM/Diablo compatible	£1899
CANON LBP8 A1	£1839
CANON LBP8 A2 (A4 graphics) Parallel	£2695
HP LASERJET	£1845
HP LASERJET PLUS	£2469
AST TURBO LASER 1.5MB 10page/min full text & graphics	£3549
WORDCRAFT Software	£389
SC LASER II+ Software (desktop publishing)	£389

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

BROTHER / CANON / TOSHIBA / DATAPRODUCTS / EPSON / HONEYWELL / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / MICRO-PERIPHERALS / NEC / NEWBURY DATA / OKI—MICROLINE / PANASONIC / TEC / RITEMAN / COPAL / STAR / TAXAN / CITIZEN / OLIVETTI

BROTHER M-1109 80 col, 100cps, 25NLQ, F/T P&S	£170
BROTHER M-1409 80 col, 180cps, 45NLQ,	£295
BROTHER 2024L 136 col, 160cps, 96NLQ P	£635
BROTHER M-1509 136 col, 180cps, 45NLQ, F/T P&S	£357
CITIZEN 120D 80 col, 120cps 25NLQ F/T P	£169
CITIZEN MSP-15 136 col 160cps 40 NLQ F/T P	£325
CITIZEN MSP-10 80 col 160cps 40NLQ F/T P	£289
EPSON FX-105 130 col, 160cps 30NLQ F/T P	£383
EPSON FX-1000 132 col, 200cps 40NLQ	£383
EPSON FX-800 80 col, 200cps 40NLQ	£299
EPSON LX-86 80col 120cps 16NLQ P	£189
EPSON FX-85 80col 160cps 30NLQ, 8K P	£289
EPSON LQ-800 80col 180cps 60NLQ P	£405
EPSON LQ-1000 132col 180cps 60NLQ P	£535
EPSON LQ-2500 132 col, 90NLQ 270 draft	£695
EPSON SQ-2000 (ink jet) 136col 176cps P	£1239
EPSON EX-800 80col 300cps 50NLQ F/T P	£345
EPSON EX-1000 132col 300cps 50NLQ F/T P	£449
MICRO-P MP201 136col 200cps 40NLQ P	£295
MICRO-P MP200 80col 200cps 40NLQ P	£260
MICRO-P MP165 80col 165cps 35NLQ F/T	£170
NEC Pinwriter P7 136col 216cps 72NLQ P	£459
NEC Pinwriter P6 80col 216cps 72NLQ P	£389
NEC Pinwriter P5 136col 264cps 88NLQ P	£775
OKI MICROLINE-84 200cps P	£649
OKI-182 80col 120cps P	£208
OKI-192 80col 160cps P	£289
OKI-193 132col 160cps (IBM i/face)	£375
OLIVETTI DM290/1 132col 160cps 35NLQ F/TFX emulation P	£365
OLIVETTI DM280/1 80col 160cps 35NLQ F/TFX emulation P	£295
OLIVETTI DM100/4 as /1 but Epson FX emulation P	£189
OLIVETTI DM600 132col 200cps 70NLQ (24-pin head) P	£799
STAR SR-10 80col 200cps 50NLQ F/T P	£335
STAR SR-15 136col 200cps 50NLQ F/T P	£409
STAR SG-15 136col 120cps 50NLQ F/T P	£299
STAR NL-10 80col 120cps 30NLQ F/T P	£209

MONITORS

MONOCHROME	
PHILIPS 7522 12" amber, short persistence, composite	£78
PHILIPS 7502 12" green, short persistence, composite	£72
PHILIPS 7513 12" green, long persistence, IBM TTL	£87
SAMSUNG SM12SF 12" amber, med. perst. IBM, TTL, T&S base	£95
TAXAN KX 1201 12" green, comp. P31 short persistence	£85
TAXAN KX-1212 12" green, IBM, TTL, long persistence	£119
TAXAN KX-1203 12" amber, comp. PUL long persistence	£95
TAXAN KX-1202 12" green, comp. P39 long persistence	£89
TAXAN KX-1213 12" amber, IBM, TTL, long persistence	£119
ZENITH ZVM-1240 12" amber, med. persist. IBM, TTL	£91
ZENITH ZVM-1220 12" amber, short persistence, comp.	£83
ZENITH ZVM-1230 12" green, short persistence, comp.	£75
COLOUR	
PHILIPS CM-8533 12" IBM, RGB, COMP., med res colour	£225
TAXAN SUPERVISION III 12" IBM RGB, HI-res, 0.37 dot pitch	£287
TAXAN SUPERVISION IV 12" IBM/OLI RGB, ULTRA-res, 0.31 dot	£459
TAXAN VISION EGA 14" IBM-EGA ULTRA-res, 0.31 dot	£529
TAXAN SUPERVISION IVm 12" IBM/OLI RGB, ULTRA-res, 0.37 dot	£410
TAXAN SUPERVISION II 12" IBM, RGB, HI-res, 0.385 dot pitch	£265

T-SWITCHES & BUFFERS

BUFFERS 64K through 1MB	CALL
T-SWITCH PARALLEL	£35
T-SWITCH SERIAL	£35

DIGITASK

Telephone (0342) 24631
Telex: 957418

DIGITASK Business Systems Ltd,
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,
Charlwoods Rd, East Grinstead
W. Sussex RH19 2HH

▪ O P E N F I L E ▪

Open File offers programming tips and software to key in. We welcome submissions from readers. We are interested in business programs for any of the main machines such as IBM, Apple, Amiga, Atari 520ST, BBC and Amstrad PCW-8256. We are also interested in applications written in dBase, or for standard spreadsheets like 1-2-3. Utilities are also welcomed.

Submissions should include a brief description which explains what your program does and how it does it. This should be typed with lines double-spaced. The program should be printed with a new ribbon or at double-intensity; the width should be between 75mm. and 90mm., or between 105mm. and 135mm. Also include a disc of your program.

Please send your contributions to

Open File, Practical Computing, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

APPLE II

SLIDE DISPLAY

Graham Wilson presents a program to set up screen displays suitable for conversion into projection transparencies.

MOST people have to give a talk or lecture from time to time. Whatever the purpose, it can usually be improved by good, clear transparencies projected during the talk. While white-lettered, blue-background diazochrome slides are often provided by large companies and institutions, they are difficult if not impossible for the amateur to produce. But anyone with access to an Apple II and a camera can use the Lecture Aid program to make good-quality presentation slides.

The program uses part of the Applesoft Toolkit package, sold originally as the DOS Toolkit and now known as the Programmers' Toolkit Workbench. It provides a clear screen on to which text in a variety of founts can be placed and modified.

To use the program you will need a disc containing the Lecture Aid program itself and the following parts of the Toolkit: B005 RLoad, B003 RBoot, R012 HRCG, B005 ASCII.Set, B005 Straight.Set, B005 Byte.Set, B005 Count.Set, B005 Flow.Set, B005 Gothic.Set, B005 Outline.Set, B005 Roman.Set, and B005 Slant.Set. When the program is run each fount is installed, and then a menu appears.

Option 1 allows you to change the parameters. Up to 40 items can be used, and there are four columns to hold the details needed to display them. Entering a number from 1 to 40 allows you to change the information about a particular item. The program prompts you for a string of text, the number of the fount that it is to appear in and the horizontal and vertical positions of the first character in the string.

There are 22 rows and 39 columns on the standard screen. The 10 founts provided by the High-Resolution Character Generator (HRCG) packages with the DOS Toolkit are ready for selection. Answering 0 to the Change Item prompt returns you to the main menu.

Options 2 and 3 are use to maintain a disc file of the parameters entered, so that they can be changed later. The program tells you how to avoid losing or altering data accidentally so you should follow the instructions carefully.

Option 4 uses the information you have entered to display your frame, while the picture can be moved horizontally and vertically using options 5 and 6. You can centralise the completed images before preparing a transparency by performing a complete shift in the column or row of the picture.

Initialisation loads and prepares the founts and creates the necessary variables. The RBoot Toolkit routine BLoads between addresses $208 and $3CF. It is used to load the program RLoad above the Applesoft variable table, and sets the USR(0) function to the entry address of the HRCG.

Line 150 of the Lecture Aid program protects the space for the founts to be loaded by setting Himem below them. Lines 165 to 205 place a single character set into each of the nine blocks of memory that are reserved. Line 210 then calls the HRCG program to use them.

A fount is activated by the command

PRINT Ctrl-A;n

where n is the number of the fount required; CHR$(1) is Ctrl-A. Throughout the program the Caps Lock can be toggled using Ctrl-K or CHR$(11), and lower case selected with Ctrl-L or CHR$(12).

When setting up your screen displays bear in mind the conditions under which your slides will be shown. A good rule of thumb is that the height of the slide should be at least one-eighth the distance of the viewer, and you should follow the same rule when designing your artwork. For example, if your screen has a text area that is 12cm. high you should view it from a distance of about one metre. Individual letters should never be less than 1/25th the height of the artwork, so you should never have more than 25 lines of text at a time, preferably less.

Once you have got your presentation set up properly you will have to photograph it. As well as a suitable camera you will need a tripod and a piece of black cartridge paper or lightweight card.

Any camera will work as long as it focuses closely enough for your screen display to fill the frame. A long-focus lens is best as it minimises the curvature of the screen. Any sort of film will do too, but a slow speed is preferable. Cut out a disc of cartridge paper about 50cm. in diameter, with a smaller disc removed from the centre. Fastened with a couple of paper clips it makes a shallow cone around the lens, preventing any stray reflections entering the camera.

Turn the brightness control on the monitor right down, leaving the image just visible on the screen. Each line of the monitor is normally scanned electronically only once every 1/50th of a second, so you should make sure that your shutter speed is no faster than 1/30th.

SUPPLIERS

The Applesoft High-Resolution Character Generator is available through most Apple dealers and forms part of the DOS Programmers' Workbench.

Anyone interested in learning more about the art and science of audio-visual presentations can get two excellent leaflets produced by Kodak: *Let's Stamp Out Awful Lecture Slides* (S-22(h)), and *Legibility — Artwork to Screen* (S-24) from their local Kodak Regional Sales Centre.

LECTURE AID

```
1   REM
2   REM   APPLE.LECTURE-AID
3   REM
4   REM   GRAHAM B. WILSON
5   REM
6   REM   25/2/85
7   REM
50   TEXT : HOME
55   PRINT "APPLE LECTURE-AID"
60   PRINT "=================="
65   PRINT
70   PRINT "PLEASE WAIT...."
100   REM  ROUTINE TO USE HRCG FON
      TS
105   REM  G.B.W. 29/3/84
110   ONERR  GOTO 6000
115 ADRS = 0
120   PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD RBOOT
      "
125   CALL 520: REM  EXECUTE RBOOT

130 ADRS =  USR (0),"HRCG"
135   REM  BRING IN HRCG, ADRS=STA
      RTING ADDRESS
140 FTNB = 9
```

(listing continued on next page)

LECTURE AID

(continued from previous page)

```
  145  IF ADRS <  = 0 THEN ADRS = A
       DRS + 65536: REM  MAKE ADRS
       POSITIVE
  150 CS = ADRS - 768 * FTNB: HIMEM:
       CS
  155 CH =  INT (CS / 256):CL = CS -
       256 * CH
  160  POKE ADRS + 7,CL: POKE ADRS +
       8,CH
  165  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD ASCII
       .SET,A";CS + (0) * 768
  170  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD BYTE.
       SET ,A";CS + (1) * 768
  175  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD COUNT
       .SET ,A";CS + (2) * 768
  180  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD FLOW.
       SET,A";CS + (3) * 768
  185  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD  GOTH
       IC.SET,A";CS + (4) * 768
  190  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD OUTLI
       NE.SET,A";CS + (5) * 768
  195  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD ROMAN
       .SET  ,A";CS + (6) * 768
  200  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD SLANT
       .SET  ,A";CS + (7) * 768
  205  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD STRAI
       GHT.SET,A";CS + (8) * 768
  210  CALL ADRS: REM  INITIALIZE H
       RCG
  500  REM
  505  REM  INITIALIZE
  510  REM
  515  DIM A$(40),X(40),Y(40),F(40)

  520 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
  525  FOR I = 1 TO 40
  530 X(I) = 1
  535 Y(I) = 1
  540 A$(I) = ""
  542 F(I) = 0
  545  NEXT I
 1000  REM
 1010  REM  DISPLAY
 1020  REM
 1030  REM  MENU
 1040  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
 1050  PRINT "APPLE : LECTURE-AID"

 1060  PRINT "==================="

 1070  PRINT
 1080  PRINT "1...CHANGE PARAMETER
       S"
 1090  PRINT "2...LOAD FROM DISC"
 1100  PRINT "3...SAVE TO DISC"
 1110  PRINT "4...DISPLAY PICTURE"

 1120  PRINT "5...MOVE PICTURE HOR
       IZONTAL"
 1130  PRINT "6...MOVE PICTURE VER
       TICAL"
 1140  PRINT "7...CATALOG"
 1145  PRINT "8...DEMO FONTS"
 1150  PRINT "9...QUIT"
 1160  PRINT
 1170  VTAB 15: INPUT "SELECT ONE
       : ";I$
 1180 I =  VAL (I$)
 1190  ON I GOTO 2010,4010,3010,15
       10,9000,8000,7010,10000,5010

 1200  GOTO 1170
 1500  REM
 1510  REM  PICTURE
 1520  REM
 1530  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
 1540  FOR J = 1 TO 40
 1550  VTAB Y(J)
 1560  HTAB X(J)
 1570  PRINT  CHR$ (1);F(J); CHR$
       (12);A$(J); CHR$ (11); CHR$
       (24)
 1575  PRINT  CHR$ (26)
 1580  VTAB 1
 1590  HTAB 1
 1600  NEXT J
 1610 A =  PEEK ( - 16384)
 1620  IF A <  > 141 THEN 1610
 1625  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
 1630  GOTO 1000
 2000  REM
 2010  REM  INPUT
 2020  REM
 2030  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
 2040  FOR I = 0 TO 20 STEP 20
 2050  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
 2060  PRINT "ITEM";
 2070  HTAB 6
 2080  PRINT "STRING";
 2083  HTAB 28
 2085  PRINT "FONT";
 2090  HTAB 33
 2100  PRINT "COL";
 2110  HTAB 37
 2120  PRINT "ROW"
 2130  FOR L = 1 TO 40: PRINT "=";
       : NEXT L
 2140  PRINT
 2150  FOR J = 1 TO 20
 2160 K = I + J
 2170  PRINT K;
 2180  HTAB 6
 2190  PRINT  CHR$ (12);A$(K); CHR$
       (11);
 2193  HTAB 28
 2195  PRINT F(K);
 2200  HTAB 33
 2210  PRINT X(K);
 2220  HTAB 37
 2230  PRINT Y(K)
 2240  NEXT J
 2250  INPUT "CHANGE ITEM <0 TO CO
       NTINUE> : ";IP$
 2260 IP =  VAL (IP$)
 2270  IF IP$ = "0" THEN 2310
 2280  IF  VAL (IP$) = 0 THEN 2310

 2290  GOSUB 2500
 2300  GOTO 2050
 2310  NEXT I
 2320  GOTO 1000
 2500  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
 2510  PRINT "CHANGE ITEMS"
 2520  PRINT "============"
 2530  PRINT
 2540  HTAB 10: PRINT "OLD";
 2550  HTAB 30: PRINT "NEW";
 2560  PRINT
 2570  PRINT "ITEM   : ";IP
 2580  PRINT
 2590  PRINT "STRING : "; CHR$ (12
       );A$(IP); CHR$ (11)
 2600  PRINT
 2603  PRINT "FONT   : ";F(IP)
 2605  PRINT
 2610  PRINT "ROW    : ";Y(IP)
 2620  PRINT
 2630  PRINT "COLUMN : ";X(IP)
 2640  PRINT "NEW DATA <RETURN-SKI
       PS>"
```

APPLE II

LECTURE AID

```
2650  PRINT "BLANK : ££"
2660  VTAB 8: HTAB 30: INPUT "";I
      P2$
2670  IF IP2$ = "" THEN 2692
2680  IF IP2$ = "££" THEN :A$(IP)
      = "": GOTO 2692
2690 A$(IP) = IP2$
2692  VTAB 10: HTAB 30: INPUT "";
      IP2$
2693  IF IP2$ = "" THEN 2700
2694  IF  VAL (IP2$) < 0 OR  VAL
      (IP2$) > 9 THEN 2692
2695 F(IP) =  VAL (IP2$)
2700  VTAB 12: HTAB 30: INPUT "";
      IP2$
2710  IF IP2$ = "" THEN 2740
2720  IF  VAL (IP2$) > 23 THEN 27
      00
2730 Y(IP) =  VAL (IP2$)
2740  VTAB 14: HTAB 30: INPUT "";
      IP2$
2750  IF IP2$ = "" THEN 2780
2760  IF  VAL (IP2$) > 39 THEN 27
      40
2770 X(IP) =  VAL (IP2$)
2780  PRINT  CHR$ (26);
2785  INPUT "ANY FURTHER CHANGES
      <Y OR N> : ";IP2$
2790  IF  LEFT$ (IP2$,1) <  > "Y"
      THEN : RETURN
2800  GOTO 2500
2810  END
3000  REM
3010  REM  SAVE
3020  REM
3030  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
3040  PRINT "SAVE DATA"
3050  PRINT "=========="
3060  PRINT
3070  INPUT "FILE NAME : ";IP$
3080 FL$ = IP$ + ".LA"
3090  PRINT
3100  PRINT "IF FILE : ";FL$
3110  PRINT "EXISTS IT WILL BE ER
      ASED"
3120  PRINT
3130  PRINT "PRESS <RETURN> TO AB
      ORT"
3140  PRINT "PRESS <ESC> TO CONTI
      NUE"
3150 IP =  PEEK ( - 16384)
3160  IF IP = 141 THEN 1000
3170  IF IP = 155 THEN 3190
3180  GOTO 3150
3190  PRINT D$;"OPEN";FL$
3200  PRINT D$;"WRITE";FL$
3210  FOR I = 1 TO 40
3220  PRINT A$(I)
3230  PRINT X(I)
3240  PRINT Y(I)
3245  PRINT F(I)
3250  NEXT I
3260  PRINT D$;"CLOSE";FL$
3270  PRINT D$;"VERIFY";FL$
3280  GOTO 1000
4000  REM
4010  REM  LOAD
4020  REM
4030  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
4040  PRINT "LOAD DATA"
4050  PRINT "=========="
4060  PRINT
4070  INPUT "ENTER FILE NAME : ";
      IP$
4080  PRINT
4090  PRINT "LOADING NEW DATA CLE
      ARS"
4100  PRINT "THE EXISTING DATA"
4110  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS <RETUR
      N> TO ABORT"
4120  PRINT "PRESS <ESC> TO CONTI
      NUE"
4130 IP =  PEEK ( - 16384)
4140  IF IP = 141 THEN 1000
4150  IF IP = 155 THEN 4170
4160  GOTO 4130
4170 FL$ = IP$ + ".LA"
4180  PRINT D$;"OPEN";FL$
4190  PRINT D$;"READ";FL$
4200  FOR I = 1 TO 40
4210  INPUT A$(I),X(I),Y(I),F(I)
4220  NEXT I
4230  PRINT D$;"CLOSE";FL$
4240  GOTO 1000
5000  REM
5010  REM  QUIT
5020  REM
5030  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
5040  PRINT  CHR$ (9);"WARNING"; CHR$
      (14)
5050  NORMAL
5060  PRINT : PRINT "QUITTING WIL
      L LOSE DATA"
5070  PRINT : PRINT "<ESC> TO QUI
      T"
5080  PRINT : PRINT "<RETURN> TO
      CONTINUE"
5090  PRINT : PRINT "<SPACE> TO R
      ESTART"
5100 IP =  PEEK ( - 16384)
5110  IF IP = 141 THEN 1000
5120  IF IP = 155 THEN 5150
5130  IF IP = 160 THEN 525
5140  GOTO 5100
5150  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
5160  END
6000  REM
6010  REM  ERROR
6020  REM
6030  PRINT : PRINT  CHR$ (9);"ER
      ROR HANDLER"; CHR$ (14)
6050 ER =  PEEK (222)
6060  PRINT "ERROR CODE : ";ER
6070  IF ER = 9 THEN : PRINT "DIS
      C FULL": GOTO 6120
6080  IF ER = 6 THEN : PRINT "FIL
      E NOT FOUND": GOTO 6120
6090  IF ER = 8 THEN : PRINT "I/O
       ERROR": GOTO 6120
6100  IF ER = 4 THEN : PRINT "WRI
      TE PROTECTED": GOTO 6120
6110  PRINT : PRINT "LINE NUMBER
6020  REM
6030  PRINT : PRINT  CHR$ (9);"ER
      ROR HANDLER"; CHR$ (14)
6050 ER =  PEEK (222)
6060  PRINT "ERROR CODE : ";ER
6070  IF ER = 9 THEN : PRINT "DIS
      C FULL": GOTO 6120
6080  IF ER = 6 THEN : PRINT "FIL
      E NOT FOUND": GOTO 6120
6090  IF ER = 8 THEN : PRINT "I/O
       ERROR": GOTO 6120
6100  IF ER = 4 THEN : PRINT "WRI
      TE PROTECTED": GOTO 6120
6110  PRINT : PRINT "LINE NUMBER
      : "; PEEK (218) +  PEEK (219
      ) * 256
6120  PRINT
6130  PRINT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CO
      NTINUE"
6140  INPUT "";IP$
```

(continued on next page)

LECTURE AID

(continued from previous page)

```
 6150  GOTO 1000
 7000  REM
 7010  REM  CATALOG
 7020  REM
 7030  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
 7040  PRINT D$;"CATALOG"
 7050  INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CO
      NTINUE";IP$
 7060  GOTO 1000
 8000  REM
 8010  REM  MOVE PICTURE VERTICAL
 8020  REM
 8030  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
 8040  PRINT "MOVE VERTICAL"
 8050  PRINT "=============="
 8060  PRINT
 8070  PRINT "NUMBER OF ROWS <+/->
       : ";
 8080  INPUT "";IP$
 8090 IP =  VAL (IP$)
 8100  FOR I = 1 TO 40
 8110 Y(I) = Y(I) + IP
 8120  IF Y(I) > 23 THEN :Y(I) = Y
      (I) - 23
 8130  IF Y(I) < 1 THEN :Y(I) = Y(
      I) + 23
 8140  NEXT I
 8150  GOTO 1000
 9000  REM
 9010  REM  MOVE PICTURE HORIZONTA
      L
 9020  REM
 9030  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
 9040  PRINT "MOVE HORIZONTAL"
 9050  PRINT "================"
 9060  PRINT
 9070  PRINT "NUMBER OF COLUMNS <+
       /-> : ";
 9080  INPUT "";IP$
 9090 IP =  VAL (IP$)
 9100  FOR I = 1 TO 40
 9110 X(I) = X(I) + IP
 9120  IF X(I) > 39 THEN :X(I) = X
      (I) - 39
 9130  IF X(I) < 1 THEN :X(I) = X(
      I) + 39
 9140  NEXT I
 9150  GOTO 1000
10000  REM  DEMO FONTS
10010  PRINT  CHR$ (16)
10020  VTAB 1: HTAB 1: PRINT  CHR$
      (1);0;"FONT"; CHR$ (24)
10030  FOR I = 0 TO 9
10040  VTAB ((I * 2) + 3)
10050  HTAB 1
10060  PRINT  CHR$ (1);1;I; CHR$
      (24)
10070  NEXT I
10130  FOR I = 0 TO 9
10135  PRINT  CHR$ (1);I; CHR$ (2
      4)
10140  HTAB 5
10150  VTAB (3 + (I * 2))
10160  PRINT "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRS
      TUVWXYZ"
10170  HTAB 5
10180  VTAB (3 + (I * 2) + 1)
10190  PRINT "1234567890"
10200  NEXT I
10205  PRINT  CHR$ (1);0; CHR$ (2
      4)
10210  INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO C
      ONTINUE";IP$
10260  GOTO 1000

]80COL
```


S&S £10 SOFTWARE

UNDELETE	Lets you recover files that you have accidently deleted from floppy or hard disk; also works in subdirectories. £15
SECRET	Makes files invisible/visible to directory searches
READONLY	Makes files so that they cannot be deleted or changed
ENCRYPT	Encrypts files so they cannot be used without a password, also decrypts
DOSMENU	A menu-driven front end for DOS, choose any program or DOS command from a menu
FASTHELP*	Your own pop-up help screens, inside any program. Also has cut-and-paste from one program to another
POPMENU*	Pull down menus for Dbase III plus
WINDOWS*	Scrolling windows for Dbase III plus
QMOVE	Quick move of files between sub- directories
QDEL	Wild-card deletion of files on a disk, with confirmation
QCOPY	Wild-card copy of files, with confirmation for each one
SEE*	Displays a file, and lets you page up, down, right, left
SSDISK	Turns part of your memory into a very fast floppy disk
POCKET*	Speeds up diskette access up to five times
QPRINT*	Allows your printer to run while you use your PC
TYPEWRITER	Turns your computer into a typewriter
QUERY	Lets you ask yes/no questions in a batch file
SIDELINE	Prints your wide spreadsheet printouts sideways
C-COMPILER	ZORLAND C-COMPILER £29.95
C-COURSE	Teach yourself C with Carol Weaver's C -Course. £20.00

Special offer: C-Compiler & C Course only £45.00

UNFORMAT	Recovers data from formatted hard disk. £39
BURN*	Blanks the screen after a given time to prevent burn in
PASSWORD*	Password protection for Dbase III plus
PC-PRESTALK*	Communicates at all speeds including 1200/75, and does Prestel graphics. £20

NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW

PRINTQ*	Lets you add a file to the background PRINT queue, even while you are inside another program
CALC*	A memory- resident pop-up calculator; use it while running your programs
CHDIRPOP*	Pops up a window inside any program, which lets you change drive and/or subdirectory
DISKEDIT	Lets you edit sectors of your disk in hex or ASCII
WHERE'S THAT FILE	Searches hard disk for a file name. Shows what it finds and puts you in that subdirectory
PRINTSET*	Pop-up that lets you send a string of characters to the printer while you are inside another program
HEXEDIT*	Lets you edit a file in hexadecimal or ASCII
RESCUE	Recovers data from hard disks with corrupted directories. £39.
REDIRECT	Lets you redirect the printer and comms device to files
BUFF128*	Increases the type-ahead buffer from 15 to 128
PUTBUFF*	Lets you put characters in the keyboard buffer, as if they had been typed from the keyboard
SNAPSHOT*	Dump the contents of a screen to a file
PCPLAYTIME*	Educational fun & games for 3-7 yr olds £14.95

135 PROGRAMS NOW AVAILABLE PLEASE PHONE US FOR FREE CATALOGUE

CHOOSE ANY FIVE FOR £40 + VAT

£10 & £15 Programs only

THESE PROGRAMS ARE FOR ALL MSDOS COMPUTERS EXCEPT THOSE MARKED * WHICH ARE FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES ONLY

These programs cost £10.00 except where stated + VAT
You can buy a package of any nine programs for £65.00 or any five for £40.00 *This offer includes only our £10.00 and £15.00 programs.*

PLEASE ADD VAT TO ALL ORDERS

Send your orders to:
S & S Enterprises, Computing Division
31 Holloway Lane, Amersham, Bucks HP6 6DJ

S&S ENTERPRISES (AMERSHAM) LTD. (02403) 4201 & 28095

→ circle 153 on enquiry card ←

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
ON THE ATARI ST COMPUTER

THE LOW COST POWERFUL ALTERNATIVE

The combination of Atari's 520ST computer system and Mirrorsoft's powerful Fleet Street Editor, has brought a low cost alternative to the overpriced desktop publishing systems currently available from Atari's competitors. The power to produce professional looking literature has now been brought within the reach of many individuals, as well as clubs and businesses who until now, may have been paying hundreds of pounds to have their designs created by external agencies. Mirrorsoft have entered the desktop publishing market with an extremely powerful and sophisticated program, which can be used by anyone from a novice to the print professional. Of course, you would expect the Mirrorsoft package to be professional, as it is produced by one of the largest printing and publishing groups in the world. This new program gives the user total control over text, graphics and the complete page. You can enter rough text before you even start to think about your page layout, or alternatively, decide your layout first and type straight on to the page, with your text formatting itself automatically. Graphics can be introduced to your page with great ease, and can be moved to any position you want, and enlarged or reduced to fill the space you choose. The typographical functions cover almost everything you would expect from a professional typesetter. From user selectable fonts, type weights and styles, leading and point sizes, to hyphenation, tabulation and linked text from column to column. Your final page size can be A5, A4, tabloid, or anything else you may care to set it at. The Silica packages don't just offer you professional desktop publishing at value for money prices. They also include a complete Atari ST Computer System, which will provide you with additional benefits in a whole range of other areas. We have two packages to offer you, each is complete in itself. The first is a low cost dot matrix quality system, ideal for clubs and small societies or organisations. The second package provides laser print quality and is competitively priced for business and professional use.

DOT MATRIX PACKAGE

This package represents a price breakthrough in desktop publishing, offering dot matrix print quality, coupled with the power and flexibility of both the Atari ST and Fleet Street Editor. Included in the Dot Matrix Package, is the complete Atari 520ST computer system (as detailed opposite), the Fleet Street Editor software package and the SMM804 dot matrix printer from Atari. The SMM804 printer prints at 80 characters per second in a variety of print styles and column widths. Simple to use, it features a single print head for maximum clarity and prints both text and graphics. More details of the SMM804 can be obtained by returning the coupon below. At only £749+VAT, the Silica Dot Matrix Package for Desktop Publishing offers true value for money.

ATARI 520ST-M SYSTEM
FLEET STREET EDITOR
DOT MATRIX PRINTER

£749

+VAT=£861.35

LASER PACKAGE

This option provides a professional desktop publishing package at an unbeatable price. With a laser printer to provide high quality output, coupled with the flexibility of the Atari ST and Fleet Street Editor, we have provided desktop publishing to satisfy even the most discerning user. The laser package retails for £2600+VAT and includes the complete Atari 520ST-M computer system (as detailed opposite), Fleet Street Editor and the QMS K8 desktop laser printer. Everything you will need has been included in the package which also contains smaller items such as connecting cables, toner cartridge, instruction manuals, blank disks etc. The QMS K8 laser has the Canon CX engine, capable of 8 pages per minute or 400 characters per second. It is designed to produce 3000 to 5000 copies a month and includes 8 resident fonts (portrait) and a further 2 (landscape). Fonts are downloadable from the host computer and you can mix up to 64 on a single page. For more details of the Silica laser package return the coupon below.

ATARI 520ST-M SYSTEM
FLEET STREET EDITOR
QMS K8 LASER PRINTER

£2600

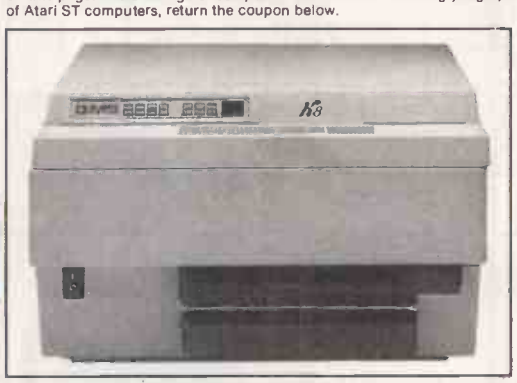
+VAT=£2990

Desktop Publishing packages available from:

SILICA SHOP LTD.,
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road,
Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
Tel: 01-309 1111

ATARI 520ST-M PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

The Atari 520ST-M is an extremely powerful and easy to use computer, at a highly competitive price point. Instead of typing complicated codes and commands, all you need to do is to move the mouse, point to a symbol on the screen and press the button. You are protected from the computer by the user friendly GEM environment. The features of the ST are staggering, considering the advanced 68000 technology it employs and the price at which it is offered. In addition to supporting the powerful Fleet Street Editor desktop publishing software, the Atari ST can also be used in many other areas of your business, such as accounts, word processing and database management. A wide range of over 600 software programs are available for the ST, plus thousands of CP/M packages which can also be run. Soon there will be BBC™, IBM PC™ and Apple Macintosh™ emulators, which will enable you to run an even wider range of software. The ST system featured in the photograph above, includes a 16 bit keyboard with 500K of RAM memory, a mouse, 500K disk drive and a high resolution monochrome monitor. It also comes with free software, and comprehensive manuals. This complete system, is included in each of the desktop publishing packages listed on this page. The ST range of computers offer the user amazingly high performance at an incredibly low price. For further details of Atari ST computers, return the coupon below.



QMS K8 LASER PRINTER

The K8 desktop laser printer from QMS produces crisp, near typeset quality output at up to 400 characters per second, or eight pages a minute. With a variety of resident fonts and downloadable font capabilities, the QMS K8 gives you quality output for professional looking documents with style and flair.

FLEET STREET
CITY OF LONDON EC4
Editor

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Fleet Street Editor introduces Desktop Publishing in a very powerful, but easy to use package which allows you to blend graphics and text to produce finished pages. For further details of Fleet Street Editor, refer to the first paragraph on the left.

INFORMATION REQUEST FORM

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept PC0387, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

Please send me further information on
DESKTOP PUBLISHING on the **ATARI ST**

Mr/Mrs/Ms:..... *Initials:*..... *Surname:*.....

Address:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Postcode:.....

I am interested in the Atari ST ..... ☐
I already own an Atari ST ..... ☐ **DTP**

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

shop window

Telephone Susan Platts 01-661 3033

ADVERTISEMENT RATES

Rates quoted below are subject to the addition of 15% VAT.

Display Rates £20.00 per single Column Centimetre Minimum 5cm × 1 col

Micro Ads. Linage 50p per word minimum of 20 words. Prepayable.

COPY DATE

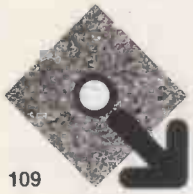
Shopwindow advertisements for the March issue will be accepted up to 5th February subject to space being available.

Post to Practical Computing, Classified Department, Room H211, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS.

DISK COPYING/FORMATTING/ FILE TRANSFER

WE CAN TRANSFER YOUR DATA BETWEEN OVER 1,000 DIFFERENT MICROS, MINIS AND MAINFRAMES VIA FLOPPY DISC OR MAGNETIC TAPE. FORMATS INCLUDE: CPM, CPM 86, MSDOS, PCDOS, UNIX, XENIX, IDRIS, TAR, RT11, MDOS, IBM BEF, ISIS, FLEX, OS9, VICTOR-SIRIUS, APPLE, TORCH, ACORN, AMSTRAD, MISC. TYPESETTING/WORD PROCESSING.

***OVERNIGHT SERVICE — most formats returned by next day's Post**
From: *£10.00 + VAT per copy
(Blank discs not included)
***DISCOUNT for BULK**
USUAL TERMS C.W.O.



A.L. DOWNLOADING SERVICES
166 PORTOBELLO ROAD
LONDON W11 2EB
TELEPHONE 01-727 8722

109

· CHEQUE · AMEX · VISA · ACCESS ·

Thanks for the Memory

For the BBC (B, B+, Master)

OVERLAY BASIC ·

Fast, transparent, easy to use. Let your programs call procedures from disk with a one-line instruction, use them, then 'forget' them until next needed. Programs now needing 64K RAM may ony need 5K RAM with:

OVERLAY BASIC ·

£29.95 inc. VAT + p&p

Available only from:

Elsevier – BIOSOFT

68 Hills Road · Cambridge CB2 1LA
Telephone (0223) 68622 · Telex 81623

· CHEQUE · AMEX · VISA · ACCESS ·

SEX PROBLEMS?

Solve all your RS232 sex problems with our universal cable. Plug and socket at both ends of the one metre cable. **Price £29**

PRINTER CONNECTION PROBLEMS?
SOLUTION 1
CONVERTER: SERIAL TO PARALLEL
£69.95 (Inc VAT, p&p)
For owners of computers with RS232 outputs who wish to drive centronics printers. Add £25 for additional ways

SOLUTION 2
DATA SWITCH: 4-WAY SERIAL
£69.95 (Inc VAT, p&p)
For owners of computers with RS232 outputs who wish to talk to four different devices without swapping leads

SOLUTION 3
DATA SWITCH: 2-WAY PARALLEL
£69.95 (Inc VAT, p&p)
For computer owners who wish to drive more than one centronics printer. Add £25 for additional ways. Reverse also possible at same price.

SOLUTION 5
CONVERTER: PARALLEL TO SERIAL
£69.95 (Inc VAT, p&p)
For owners of computers with centronics outputs who wish to drive serial printers. Add £25 for additional ways

Please enquire about our range of software for the NewBrain and also our low-cost Computer Cables. All the above prices include VAT, postage and packing in EUROPE.
For other solutions watch this space, or contact us at:

TYEPRO LIMITED
30 Campkin Road, CAMBRIDGE CB4 2NG
Tel: 0223 322394

APEX HOUSE
18 HOCKERILL ST.
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2DW
TEL. (0279) 59343
TELEX 817547

SCREENWISE

AMSTRAD PC AND PCW MICROS WITH VT100 TERMINAL EMULATION, FILE TRANSFER AND NETWORKING

ALSO VT52, ADDS, TELEVIDEO, ADM, etc, etc
PRESTEL and COMMUNICATIONS
CUSTOMISED KEYBOARDS AND TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Southern sales: (0279) 59343.
Northern sales: (0606) 553433

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT & ADVICE
SERVICE & MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS

VT52 and VT100 are trade marks of Digital Equipment Corporation

ATARI-ST
PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

We probably have the most extensive collection of ATARI-ST public domain software in the U.K.

Over 100 disks are packed with Desk Accessories, Comms software, Games, Utilities, Music and Languages. And the list is growing daily!

Send an SAE for our most recent list to:

THE SOFT OPTION
5 Barn Owl Way, Stoke Gifford,
Bristol, Avon BS12 6RZ

COPY DEADLINE
5TH MARCH
FOR APRIL ISSUE

TO RESERVE YOUR SPACE FOR SHOPWINDOW, MICRO ADS AND RECRUITMENT. PHONE: 01-661 3033

SM SOFTWARE

Contact House, Church Lane, Bristol

COMMODORE "PET" 8000 USERS

Your system still supported!

No need to change to a PC!

Contact SM (UK) Ltd on

0272-24991

New and Reconditioned Equipment, Maintenance, Repairs, Software

SIRIUS 256K RAM 2 x 1.2MB drives with 5 plus 20mB hard disc, MsDOS and other software available. Offers. Contact DERBY 32168.

WANTED WANTED. Sprinter Multiple Interface converter and buffer or similar. Please contact Mr Scarth with details (day). 021-747 8305 (evening), 0562-883649.

WANTED. Three Apricot PC's — private user. Phone: 0279 725054.

dBASE II/III custom software development. Library of programs in dBase available and modifiable. EaslyLink 6290 9922. KN Associates, 114-8th Street, Ann Arbor. Michigan 48103.

SIRIUS expansion boards, high quality, low cost. Send for details. Issue 18, Norfolk Road, Brighton BN1 3AA.

JANUS DISKETTES. Rated U.S. market leaders. Fully guaranteed. Prices/ Box of 10 including VAT & postage 48tpi SSDD £8.23; DSDD £9.45; 3½inch SSDD £16.90: DSDD £19.10; 8 inch unformatted £18.72. C.W.O. Raynar, Lock lane, Birdham, Chichester PO20 7BB (0243) 512106.

WANTED FRAMEWORK II Manuals. £40 plus p + p offered for full set (v.II), mine have gone missing. Ring Jeremy Heal (day) Ipswich (0473) 211561.

MACINTOSH 128K to 512K upgrade still available using genuine NEC memory IC's £155. Please phone Nottm. 0602 392965 Evenings.

APRICOT PC Monitor, 9". Brand new. £150. Also COMMODORE MPP1361 wide-carriage printer. As new, £400. 09662-4104 (any time).

SIRIUS 10 MEG 256K plus Software dBase 2, 123, DOS, Wordstar etc offers — Cobham (0932) 64569.

THREE CIFER 2632 VDUs and Keyboards £150 each. Telephone C.R. Gordon 01-642 2882.

COMPAQ 286 Portable, IBM-AT compatible, 640K, 1.2MB Drive, Hard Disk not included. Symphony II, dBIII, WORDSTAR, LOTUS 123, Windows, etc etc. £1290. (01) 871 3498.

DIABLO 630 PRINTER with sheet feeder, six months usage £595, 25-way serial T-switch new, £60 QUME 11/40 + printer fully serviced £495 01-886 4200.

DISK COPYING SERVICE

Moving data and program files from one machine to another is often made difficult because different manufacturers have adopted different disk format standards.

We can copy your files to and from over 250 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, TORCH, APRICOT, HP150, DEC RT-11, and IBM BFF.

Disks are normally despatched on the day they are received.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT. Special prices for quantities.

For more information call us.

GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

TEL. (0364) 53499 10

RAIR BLACK BOX and ICL PCs (8 bit). Bought sold exchange repaired advice given. Ring 0734 668951 (Reading). 267M

When replying to Classified advertisements, readers are recommended to take steps to protect their interests before sending money.

MICRO ADS. Order Form

SELL IT WITH PRACTICAL COMPUTING

shop window

Classified Rates

Linage 50p per word
Minimum 20 words prepayable.
Box No. £11.00 extra

Display Adverts.

Rate per single column
Centimetre: £20.00
Minimum 5cm
SERIES Discounts
Available on request
Tel: 01-661 3033.

Method of Payment

Cheques etc should be made payable to REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING and crossed.
I enclose herewith cheque/PO for

£.....

Post to:

Cut out the order form and return together with your remittance to:
Classified Department,
Practical Computing,
Room H211, Quadrant House,
The Quadrant, Sutton,
Surrey SM2 5AS.

Conditions of Acceptance

Micro Ads are accepted from Private readers only and must be submitted on (or a photocopy of) this order form. All Advertisements must be prepaid.

Please insert the following advertisement in Practical Computing

					LINAGE		
					Cost per insertions		
					1 Ins.	15% VAT	TOTAL
					£7.50	£1.13	£8.63
					£10.00	£1.50	£11.50
					£12.50	£1.88	£14.38
					£15.00	£2.25	£17.25
					£17.50	£2.63	£20.13
					£20.00	£3.00	£23.00
					£22.50	£3.38	£25.88
					£25.00	£3.75	£28.75

Box No. Required YES/NO

No. of Insertions (50p discount for 2 ins.) ☐

NAME *(Please include initials)*

ADDRESS

THIS FORM SHOULD BE RETURNED BY 5th MARCH FOR APRIL ISSUE

Company Registered Number: 151537 (ENGLAND).
Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!*

01-455 9823

COMPUTERS/CALCULATORS/PLOTTERS

LASER PRINTERS
CANON LBP8 ..... £1835.00
BDS (CANON COMPATIBLE) £2197.00
QUME LASER TEN £2285.00
NECLC08 ..... £2399.00
HP LASER £1990.00
OKI LASERLINE £1750.00
OLIVETTI M24
M24 128K 1 x 360K £1285.00
M24 256K 2 x 360K 1495.00
M24 128K 10MB £2050.00
M24 640K £1995.00
M24 SP 640K 20MB £2295
TANDON
PC 256K 2 x 360K £995
PCA 20 512K + 20MB £1795.00
HEWLETT PACKARD
HP 41CV (SCI Computer) £139.00
HP 41CX (Computer) £199.00
HP718 (portable computer) £425.00

PLOTTERS
HP 7470 (A4 2 Pen Plotter) £860.00
HP 7475A (A3 6 Pen Plotter) £1499.00
HP 7550 (8 Pen A4/A3) £3220.00
HP 7440 (8 Col 2 Pen) £986.00
HP 7580B (A1) £7500.00
ROLAND 980 (A3/8 pen) £1075.00
TAXAN 710 (A3/6 pen) £895.00
SHARP PC 1500A £147.50
CE 158 RS232 and Cent IF £120.00
CE 150 printer cassette IF £125.00
PC 1600 (16K) £199.50
CE 1600 (4 col Plotter Printer/Cas. I/F. £230.00
AMSTRAD 8512 PC/1512 (dual d/drives etc). ..... from £499.00
AMSTRAD software sage etc in stock ..... POA
EPSON PX-8) portable) £650.00
Epson PC range available ..... POA

ON LINE TELEPHONE TECH SUPPORT 9am-9pm ASK FOR DETAILS.

IBM 8 COMPATIBLE EXPANSION PRODUCTS AST/PERSYST/VEREX/10MEGA/ QUADRAM/ORCHID

MONITORS/PRINTERS

MICROLINE 182 (120CPS) £193.50
MICROLINE 192 (160CPS) £307.50
MICROLINE 84 T/F (200CPS/NLQ) £620.00
OKI 294 (400CPS) £700.00
OKI COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
CANON A50 (180CPS) £315.00
CANON A55 (165col/180cps) £415.00
CANON A60 (200CPS) £499.00
NEC P7 ..... £465.00
NEC P5 ..... £750.00
NEC COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
DISK DRIVES/TAPE STREAMERS POA
DISC DRIVES TAPE STREAMERS ..... POA
QUME 12/2D £410.00
QUME 12/45 SPRINT (S/P) £599.00
QUME COMPLETE IN RANGE IN STOCK
QUME 11-90 (90CPS) £1355.00
STAR SD10 (160cps/40) £310.00
SR15 (136col/200cps) £470.00
NB15 (136col/300cps) £760.00
MODEMS
(Dacom/Master/Epson/Nightingale/ Interlekt/Steebek/Answercall etc.) from £73.50
MANNESMANN TALLY
MT290 (IBM/Epson Com) £600.00
MT 90 (inkjet 220/110cps) £395.00
MT 85 (80 Col IBM/Apple Com) £264.00

TAXAN PRINTER RANGE IN STOCK
CITIZEN IZD (80c/120cps) £152.00
MSP 15 (132C/160/40cps) £349.00
Citizen range in stock
Epson LX86 (120CPS) £210.00
LQ1000 67k Buffer 180CPS) £585.00
LQ800 (80C 180CPS) £428.50
FX85 (160CPS 80C) £305.00
FX105 (160CPS 132C) £385.00
EPSON LQ 2500 ..... £745.00
EPSON EX800 ..... £399.00
EPSON EX1000 ..... £499.00
BROTHER HR20 ..... £333.00
HR15XL (20CPS) £335.00
HR25 (3K Buffer 25CPS) £549.00
HR35 (35CPS) £720.00
Brother 2024L (190CP/NLQ) £890.00
CANON Jet Printer (7 colour) £425.00
HP Jet Printer (150CPS) £368.00
EPSON SQ2000 ..... £1450.00
MONITOR/TERMINALS
ZENITH ..... from £425.00
TELEVIDEO ..... from £280.00
WYSE ..... from £360.00
QUME ..... from £360.00
HAZELTINE/SPRIT ..... from £425.00
TAXAN/PHILIPS/ZENITH ..... from £65.00

CAN YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE PHONE US FOR BEST DEAL

SOFTWARE

IBM/COMPAQ/OLIVETTI/APRICOT
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... £230.00
Symphony £339.00
D/Base II £223.00
Graphwriter Combo Pak £339.00
Framework II £335.00
D/Base III + ... £335.00
JAVELIN £375.00
Cornerstone £399.00
R. Base 5000 ..... £220.00
D/Base Clipper £399.00
Easy Filler £199.00
Teach Yourself Framework £60.00
Teach Yourself Symphony £60.00
Training for Lotus 1-2-3 ..... £65.00
Logistix £195.00
Hercules Graphic Card Plus £195.00
FORMATTING AVAILABLE
HARVARD Presentation Graphics £250.00
MS windows £95.00
Cobol Compiler £495.00
Cobol Compiler £495.00
Pascal Compiler £199.00
Fortran Compiler £220.00
Volkswriter 3 ..... £180
Micro soft mouse/window £199.00
Open Access II ..... POA

(SELECTION OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE)
Open Access II ..... POA
Open Acess £265.00
Smart System £399.00
Smart Spread Sheet £299.00
Smart Word Proc. £220.00
Data Manager £299.00
Microsoft Project £185.00
Micropie super set II £145.00
Supercalc 4 ..... £195.00
Turbo CAD £330.00
Word Star 2000 ..... £215.00
Word Star Professional £205.00
Multimate £207.00
Quickcode III £79.00
Sage Chit-Chat £99.00
Sage Accounts ..... from £85.00
Crosstalk £120.00
GEM Paint/Write £125.00
BORLAND Turbo Range ..... from £22.00
Intelligent back-up (full file back-up) £99.00
Smart spellchecker £95.00
Jennifer ..... POA
Samna Plus £498.00
Multimate advantage £254.00
Omnis 3 D/base £295.00
LOTUS/FREELANCE GRAPHWRITER ..... POA
Lattice C Compiler £235

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED. PRICES EXCLUDING VAT (P&P EXTRA ON ORDERS UNDER £300.
Company and Government orders accepted by telephone.
Barclaycard Access Visa accepted by phone.

Tel: 01-455 9823
MOUNTAINDENE
22 Cowper Street, London EC2

→ circle 156 on enquiry card ←

PC/AT COMPATIBLES

BREAKING THE PRICE BARRIER!!!!!!!
MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM
USING HIGHEST QUALITY JAPANESE PRODUCTS

PC/XT £365

*8088/V20-8MH
*640K
*1 FLOPPY DRIVE
*PRINTER PORT
*GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER, AT STYLE CASE
*AT KEYBOARD NUMS + CAPS LOCK
WITH 20MB HARD DISK MONITOR £780

AT/TURBO £995

*80286 6/8/10MHZ
*512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1M
*LEGAL BIOS DYNAMIC SPEED CONTROL
*FLOPPY DRIVE 1.2M
*PRINTER PORT
*GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER
*AT STYLE KEYBOARD WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD
WITH 20MB HARD DISK + MONITOR £1,280
HI REST TTL MONITOR £69
20MB HARD DISK £229
BILINGUAL SYSTEMS EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
12 MONTHS WARRANTY AND SUPPORT INCLUDED
PRICES EXCLUDING VAT
FOR ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES PLEASE CONTACT

C.A.S. COMPUTER POINT LTD
TEL 01-708 2734
TLX 8952387 ANSWER G

→ circle 155 on enquiry card ←

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

Advertisement Index

A
AMA 37
Amson Computers 52
Amstrad 32/33
Aztech Computer Systems 52

B
Barbaton Ltd 42
Bits Per Second 36
Borland International 2/3
Bristol Micro Traders 18,28
British Telecom International 40/41

C
Cambridge Electronic Design 82
Canon UK Ltd 6
CAS Computers 114
Centaur Systems 104
Compumart 24
Computer Express 68

D
Data Marketing 48
DDL 86
Digitask 106
Duncan Databases 43

E
Elite Computers 72
Elonex UK Ltd IBC
Epson (UK) Ltd 12/13

F
Ferranti Computers 11
Fleetway Systems 52
Fujitsu Europe Ltd 66/67

G
G&R Electronics 36

H
HM Systems 31
Hayes Microcomputer Products 26/27
Homestead Data Products 72

I
Interface Systems 46

M
Mekom Computer Products Ltd 58/59
Microcosm Research 62
Micronix 74/75
Micro Peripherals OBC
Micro-Rent 22
Microsoft Technology Ltd 78
Microway Europe Ltd 91
Mountaindene 114
M-Tec Computers 104

N
NEC Business Systems 17
Newtons Laboratories 57
Norfolk Microsystems 72

O
Olympia International 34
Omicron Management Ltd 4
Opus Supplies Ltd 20

P
Plus 5 Engineering 65

R
Ringdale Peripherals 8

S
S & S Enterprises 110
Sagesoft 105
Silica Shop 73,111
Sirton Computers 62
Star Micronix Ltd 23

T
Trisoft Ltd 102

W
Walters International 49
Worldwide Computers 56

Z
Zorland 83

XT-Compatible 20 Megabytes 4.77/8 MHz

£795

- The PC88 Turbo
- Legal BIOS
- NEC V-20 Super Processor
- Switchable 4.77/8 MHz Clock
- 640K RAM
- 20MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 360K Half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + RS232 Serial ports
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Monographic/Printer card
- 130W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi-Res 12"" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty

AT-Compatible 20 Megabytes 6/8/10 MHz

0 or 1 Wait States

£1295

- The PC-286 Turbo
- Legal Bios
- Switchable 6/8/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 20 MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Monographic/Printer card
- 200W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi Res 14"" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty

OPTIONS

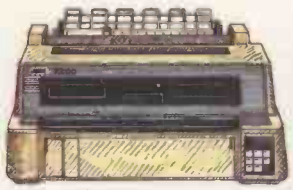
- 30 MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade £265
- 40MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade £365
- 14" Colour Monitor Upgrade £175
- 14" Hi Res Colour Monitor and EGA Card Upgrade £395
- EGA Card £165

ELONEX (UK) Ltd.

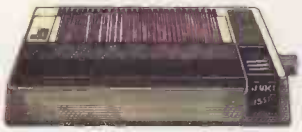
Please feel free to visit our showroom for demonstration

RAYS HOUSE, NORTH CIRCULAR ROAD, STONEBRIDGE PARK, LONDON NW10 7XR TELEPHONE: 01-965 3225

→ circle 157 on enquiry card ←



7200 NLQ MATRIX
The world's first multi-function, multi-wire, flat-bed printer. It allows you to print virtually any kind of business form. It gives quality print as well as colour and plotting facilities.
Speed: 324cps (Draft). 108cps (LQ). **Columns:** 136. **Compatibility:** IBM, Epson, or Diablo 630.
Price: £1395.



5510/5520 NLQ MATRIX
High speed, NLQ with full graphics mode and 3K memory. 5520 is the colour version.
Speed: 180cps (Draft). 30cps (NLQ). **Columns:** 80. **Compatibility:** IBM & Epson.
Price: 5510 **£329.** 5520 **£449.**

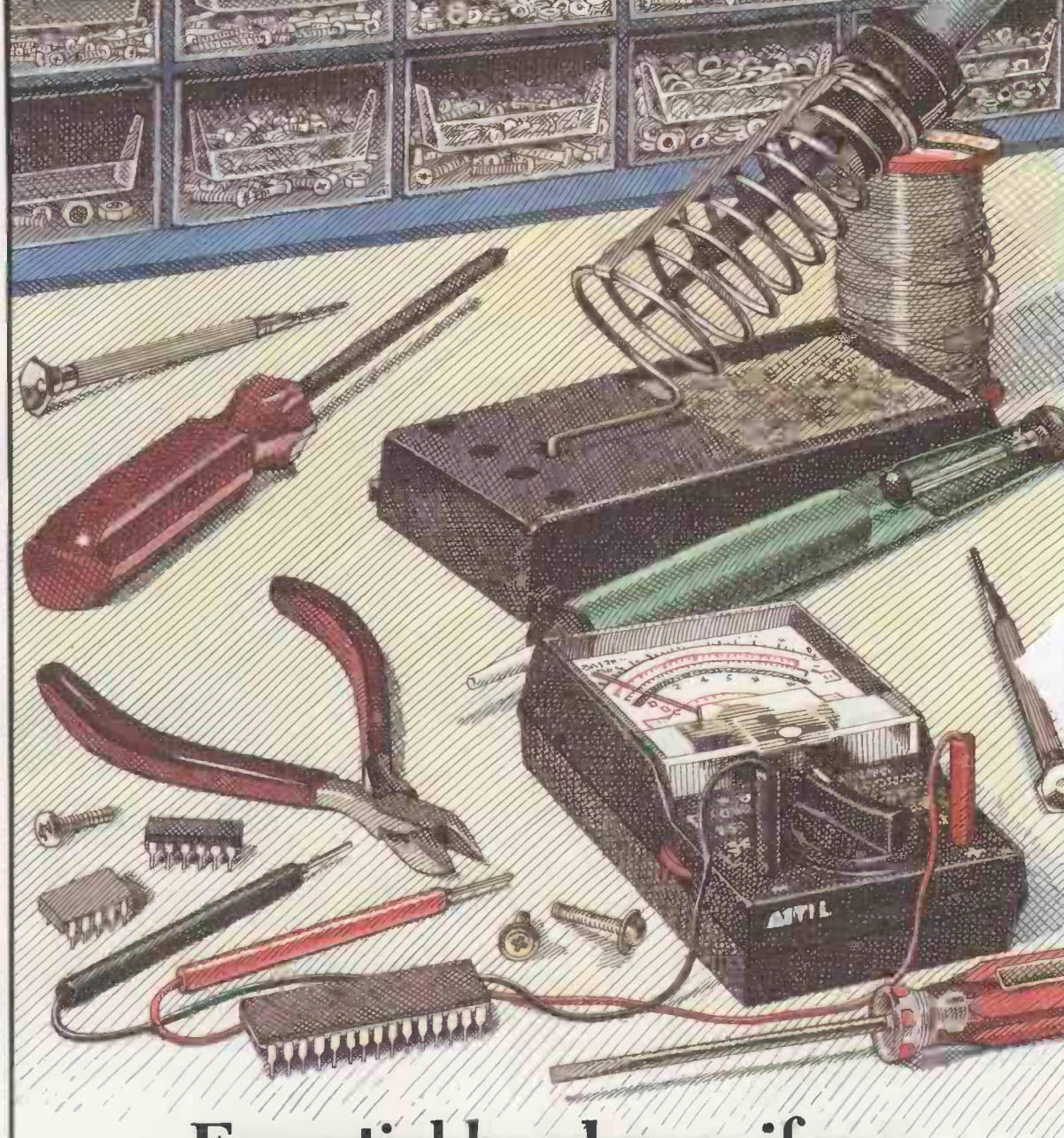
6500 DAISYWHEEL
This new daisywheel is designed for heavy duty office use. It's very fast and includes parallel and serial interfaces.
Speed: 60cps. **Columns:** 132. **Compatibility:** IBM & Diablo 630.
Price: £1299.

6300 DAISYWHEEL
Our best selling general purpose daisywheel printer. It's fast speed and low noise level make it ideal for the office.
Speed: 40cps. **Columns:** 132. **Compatibility:** IBM & Diablo 630.
Price: £899.

6200 DAISYWHEEL
A popular wide bodied letter quality printer, perfect for the smaller office. Parallel or serial interface.
Speed: 30cps. **Columns:** 132. **Compatibility:** IBM & Diablo 630.
Price: £579.

6100 DAISYWHEEL
The U.K.'s best selling daisy wheel printer. 100 character wheel. 2K memory expandable to 8K.
Speed: 20cps **Columns:** 110. **Compatibility:** IBM & Diablo 630.
Price: £399.

6000 DAISYWHEEL
A letter quality printer designed for home use. 100 character wheel and either parallel or serial interface.
Speed: 10cps. **Columns:** 90. **Compatibility:** IBM graphics printer.
Price: £199.



Essential hardware if you don't buy a Juki.

Mind you, if you do buy a Juki Printer you can put your tools away, because we're now giving a full 2 year warranty* on the entire Juki range.

Whatever your needs, whether for home use, small business or busy office, Juki have a machine that's ideal.

Juki printers are compatible with virtually all computer systems and with prices ranging from just £199† to £1395† they're compatible with your pocket too.

For more detailed information and brochures on Juki printers phone us now **for free** on **0800 521111.**

JUKI
Technology true to type

Sole Distributor:
Micro Peripherals ltd

→ circle 158 on enquiry card ←

Intec 2, Unit 3, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0NE. Telephone: 0256 473232.
Telex: 859669 MICRO P G Facsimile: 0256 461570.

Units 5 & 6, Newhallhey Works, Newhallhey Road, Rawtenstall, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 6HL. Telephone: 0706 211526 Facsimile: 0706 228166.

* Excludes printhead, ribbon and daisywheel. † All prices are RRP Ex. VAT. IBM, EPSON & DIABLO are trade marks and are recognised.